



---

*This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.*

**Statewide Contract #:** SW1041NI

**PeopleSoft Contract ID:** 7151

**Contract Title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Issuance Date:** 11/07/2023

**Contract Supplier:** Nitco, Inc.

**Addendum #** 1

**Addendum Date:** 03/07/2024

**OMES Point of Contact:**

**Contracting Officer:** Marc Brown

**Phone Number:** 405-521-6669

**E-mail address:** Marc.brown@omes.ok.gov

---

**Addendum Information:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Addendum #1 is issued for term renewal for Nitco per the original T&C's.**

**Contract Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2025**

**Agreement Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2028**



# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007151				1 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
11/07/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041NT - SVAR Nitco	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	43231500 / Business Function Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
2	43231600 / Finance Accounting and Enterprise Resource Planning ERP Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
3	43232000 / Computer Game or Entertainment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
4	43232100 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
5	43232200 / Content Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
6	43232300 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
7	43232400 / Development Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
8	43232500 / Education or Reference Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



### Dispatch via Print

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007151				2 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
11/07/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041NT - SVAR Nitco	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

**Contract Lines:**

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



### Dispatch via Print

<b>Contract ID</b> 0000000000000000000000007151			<b>Page</b> 3 of 3	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 11/07/2023 to 03/13/2025		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041NT - SVAR Nitco			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

**Contract Lines:**

COMMENTS:

POC: Nancy Herrington  
nherrington@nitcoinc.com  
281-503-7008

**Authorized Signature**



## **STATE OF OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT WITH NITCO, INC.**

This State of Oklahoma Statewide Contract #1041 ("Contract") is entered into between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services ("State") and Nitco Inc. ("Supplier") and is effective as of the date of last signature to this Contract. The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one (1) year with four (4) one-year options to renew the Contract.

### **Purpose**

The State is awarding this Contract to Supplier for the provision of software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities. This Supplier will provide software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and license agreement administration, as more particularly described in certain Contract Documents. Supplier submitted a proposal with no exceptions, BAFO or confidentiality requests. This Contract memorializes the agreement of the parties with respect to the terms of the Contract that is being awarded to Supplier.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties agree that Supplier has not yet begun performance of work under this Contract. Upon full execution of this Contract, Supplier may begin work. Issuance of a purchase order is required prior to payment to a Supplier.
2. The following Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein:
  - 2.1. Solicitation No. 0900000556, Attachment A;
  - 2.2. General Terms, Attachment B;
  - 2.3. Statewide Contract Terms, Attachment C;
  - 2.4. Information Technology Terms, Attachment D;
  - 2.5. Information Security Terms; Attachment D-1;
  - 2.6. Pricing Terms, Attachment E-1;
  - 2.7. Value Add Roles, Attachment E-2;
  - 2.8. Value Add Services, Attachment E-3;
  - 2.9. RPA Support and Maintenance SLA, Attachment E-4;
  - 2.10. Support and Maintenance SLA, Attachment E-5; and
  - 2.11. Statement of Work; Attachment E-6; and
  - 2.12. Template for Contract Modifications for Quotes, Statements of Work or other Ordering Documents, Attachment F-1.

3. The parties additionally agree:
  - 3.1. Unless mutually agreed to in writing by the Chief Information Officer utilizing Attachment F-1, no Contract Document or other terms and conditions or clauses, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, shall supersede or conflict with the terms of this Contract or expand the State's or Customer's liability or reduce the rights of Customer or the State. If Supplier is acting as a reseller, any third-party terms provided are also subject to the foregoing.
  - 3.2. To the extent any term or condition in any Contract Document, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such term or condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, the State or Customer makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and the State or Customer does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the term or condition.
  - 3.3. Supplier, as a software value added reseller, is required to ensure that any software or information technology resold complies with applicable law and the Compliance and Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility clause in the Contract. This includes providing the State with a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT"). If the software or information technology is not compliant, Supplier holds an affirmative obligation to ensure that the software or information technology becomes compliant or provide notice to the State that the software or information technology cannot be made complaint and why.
4. Any reference to a Contract Document refers to such Contract Document as it may have been amended. If and to the extent any provision is in multiple documents and addresses the same or substantially the same subject matter but does not create an actual conflict, the more recent provision is deemed to supersede earlier versions.

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
**by and through the**  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**NITCO INC.**

By:   
Joe McIntosh Nov 7, 2023 08:52 CST

Name: Joe McIntosh

Title: CIO

Date: Nov 7, 2023

By: 

Name: Chandra Yatagiri

Title: President & CEO

Date: Nov 6, 2023

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556**

This Solicitation is a Contract Document and is a request for proposal in connection with the Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services as more particularly described below. Any defined term used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed in the General Terms or other Contract Document.

**PURPOSE**

The Contract is awarded as a statewide contract on behalf of the Office of Management and Enterprise Services for software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities. This Supplier will provide software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and license agreement administration.

**1. Contract Term and Renewal Options**

The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one year and there are [4] one-year options to renew the Contract.

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **STATE OF OKLAHOMA GENERAL TERMS**

This State of Oklahoma General Terms (“General Terms”) is a Contract Document in connection with a Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services on behalf of the State of Oklahoma.

In addition to other terms contained in an applicable Contract Document, Supplier and State agree to the following General Terms:

#### **1 Scope and Contract Renewal**

- 1.1** Supplier may not add products or services to its offerings under the Contract without the State’s prior written approval. Such request may require a competitive bid of the additional products or services. If the need arises for goods or services outside the scope of the Contract, Supplier shall contact the State.
- 1.2** At no time during the performance of the Contract shall the Supplier have the authority to obligate any Customer for payment for any products or services (a) when a corresponding encumbering document is not signed or (b) over and above an awarded Contract amount. Likewise, Supplier is not entitled to compensation for a product or service provided by or on behalf of Supplier that is neither requested nor accepted as satisfactory.
- 1.3** If applicable, prior to any Contract renewal, the State shall subjectively consider the value of the Contract to the State, the Supplier’s performance under the Contract, and shall review certain other factors, including but not limited to the: a) terms and conditions of Contract Documents to determine validity with current State and other applicable statutes and rules; b) current pricing and discounts offered by Supplier; and c) current products, services and support offered by Supplier. If the State determines changes to the Contract are required as a condition precedent to renewal, the State and Supplier will cooperate in good faith to evidence such required changes in an Addendum. Further, any request for a price increase in connection with a renewal or otherwise will be conditioned on the Supplier providing appropriate documentation supporting the request.
- 1.4** The State may extend the Contract for ninety (90) days beyond a final renewal term at the Contract compensation rate for the extended period. If the State



exercises such option to extend ninety (90) days, the State shall notify the Supplier in writing prior to Contract end date. The State, at its sole option and to the extent allowable by law, may choose to exercise subsequent ninety (90) day extensions at the Contract pricing rate, to facilitate the finalization of related terms and conditions of a new award or as needed for transition to a new Supplier.

- 1.5** Supplier understands that supplier registration expires annually and, pursuant to OAC 260:115-3-3, Supplier shall maintain its supplier registration with the State as a precondition to a renewal of the Contract.

## **2 Contract Effectiveness and Order of Priority**

- 2.1** Unless specifically agreed in writing otherwise, the Contract is effective upon the date last signed by the parties. Supplier shall not commence work, commit funds, incur costs, or in any way act to obligate the State until the Contract is effective.

- 2.2** Contract Documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving priority to Contract Documents in the following order of precedence:

- A.** any Addendum;
- B.** any applicable Solicitation;
- C.** any Contract-specific State terms contained in a Contract Document including, without limitation, information technology terms and terms specific to a statewide Contract or a State agency Contract;
- D.** the terms contained in this Contract Document;
- E.** any successful Bid as may be amended through negotiation and to the extent the Bid does not otherwise conflict with the Solicitation or applicable law;
- F.** any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document as applicable; and
- G.** other mutually agreed Contract Documents.

- 2.3** If there is a conflict between the terms contained in this Contract Document or in Contract-specific terms and an agreement provided by or on behalf of Supplier including but not limited to linked or supplemental documents which alter or diminish the rights of Customer or the State, the conflicting terms

provided by Supplier shall not take priority over this Contract Document or Acquisition-specific terms. In no event will any linked document alter or override such referenced terms except as specifically agreed in an Addendum.

- 2.4 Any Contract Document shall be legibly written in ink or typed. All Contract transactions, and any Contract Document related thereto, may be conducted by electronic means pursuant to the Oklahoma Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

### 3 **Modification of Contract Terms and Contract Documents**

- 3.1 The Contract may only be modified, amended, or expanded by an Addendum. Any change to the Contract, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials made unilaterally by the Supplier, is a material breach of the Contract. Unless otherwise specified by applicable law or rules, such changes, including without limitation, any unauthorized written Contract modification, shall be void and without effect and the Supplier shall not be entitled to any claim under the Contract based on those changes. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the Contract.
- 3.2 Any additional terms on an ordering document provided by Supplier are of no effect and are void unless mutually executed. OMES bears no liability for performance, payment or failure thereof by the Supplier or by a Customer other than OMES in connection with an Acquisition.

### 4 **Definitions**

In addition to any defined terms set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act and the Oklahoma Administrative Code, Title 260, the parties agree that, when used in the Contract, the following terms are defined as set forth below and may be used in the singular or plural form:

- 4.1 **Acquisition** means items, products, materials, supplies, services and equipment acquired by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, value provided or rental under the Contract.
- 4.2 **Addendum** means a mutually executed, written modification to a Contract Document.
- 4.3 **Amendment** means a written change, addition, correction or revision to the Solicitation.
- 4.4 **Bid** means an offer a Bidder submits in response to the Solicitation.

- 4.5 Bidder** means an individual or business entity that submits a Bid in response to the Solicitation.
- 4.6 Contract** means the written, mutually agreed and binding legal relationship resulting from the Contract Documents and an appropriate encumbering document as may be amended from time to time, which evidences the final agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract.
- 4.7 Contract Document** means this document; any master or enterprise agreement terms entered into between the parties that are mutually agreed to be applicable to the Contract; any Solicitation; any Contract-specific terms; any Supplier's Bid as may be negotiated; any statement of work, work order, or other similar mutually executed ordering document; other mutually executed documents and any Addendum.
- 4.8 Customer** means the entity receiving goods or services contemplated by the Contract.
- 4.9 Debarment** means action taken by a debarring official under federal or state law or regulations to exclude any business entity from inclusion on the Supplier list; bidding; offering to bid; providing a quote; receiving an award of contract with the State and may also result in cancellation of existing contracts with the State.
- 4.10 Destination** means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.
- 4.11 Indemnified Parties** means the State and Customer and/or its officers, directors, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and designees thereof.
- 4.12 Inspection** means examining and testing an Acquisition (including, when appropriate, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether the Acquisition meets Contract requirements.
- 4.13 Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 4.14 OAC** means the Oklahoma Administrative Code.
- 4.15 OMES** means the Office of Management and Enterprise Services.

- 4.16 Solicitation** means the document inviting Bids for the Acquisition referenced in the Contract and any amendments thereto.
- 4.17 State** means the government of the state of Oklahoma, its employees and authorized representatives, including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the state of Oklahoma.
- 4.18 Supplier** means the Bidder with whom the State enters into the Contract awarded pursuant to the Solicitation or the business entity or individual that is a party to the Contract with the State.
- 4.19 Suspension** means action taken by a suspending official under federal or state law or regulations to suspend a Supplier from inclusion on the Supplier list; be eligible to submit Bids to State agencies and be awarded a contract by a State agency subject to the Central Purchasing Act.
- 4.20 Supplier Confidential Information** means certain confidential and proprietary information of Supplier that is clearly marked as confidential and agreed by the State Purchasing Director or Customer, as applicable, but does not include information excluded from confidentiality in provisions of the Contract or the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
- 4.21 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier under a statement of work or similar Contract Document issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the Contract effective date including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided by or on behalf of Supplier under the Contract and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created,

prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **5 Pricing**

- 5.1** Pursuant to 68 O.S. §§ 1352, 1356, and 1404, State agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, State agencies and political subdivisions of the State are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Supplier shall not be reimbursed.
- 5.2** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.40, all travel expenses of Supplier must be included in the total Acquisition price.
- 5.3** The price of a product offered under the Contract shall include and Supplier shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. All product deliveries will be free on board Customer's Destination. No additional fees shall be charged by Supplier for standard shipping and handling. If Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

## **6 Ordering, Inspection, and Acceptance**

- 6.1** Any product or service furnished under the Contract shall be ordered by issuance of a valid purchase order or other appropriate payment mechanism, including a pre-encumbrance, or by use of a valid Purchase Card. All orders and transactions are governed by the terms and conditions of the Contract. Any purchase order or other applicable payment mechanism dated prior to termination or expiration of the Contract shall be performed unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise.
- 6.2** Services will be performed in accordance with industry best practices and are subject to acceptance by the Customer. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract, deemed acceptance of a service or associated deliverable shall not apply automatically upon receipt of a deliverable or upon provision of a service.

Supplier warrants and represents that a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall individually, and where specified by Supplier to perform as a system, be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for a warranty period of the greater of ninety (90) days from the date of acceptance or the maximum allowed by the manufacturer. A defect in a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall be repaired or replaced by Supplier at no additional cost or expense to the Customer if such defect occurs during the warranty period.

Any product to be delivered pursuant to the Contract shall be subject to final inspection and acceptance by the Customer at Destination. The Customer assumes no responsibility for a product until accepted by the Customer. Title and risk of loss or damage to a product shall be the responsibility of the Supplier until accepted. The Supplier shall be responsible for filing, processing, and collecting any and all damage claims accruing prior to acceptance.

Pursuant to OAC 260:115-9-5, payment for an Acquisition does not constitute final acceptance of the Acquisition. If subsequent inspection affirms that the Acquisition does not meet or exceed the specifications of the order or that the Acquisition has a latent defect, the Supplier shall be notified as soon as is reasonably practicable. The Supplier shall retrieve and replace the Acquisition at Supplier's expense or, if unable to replace, shall issue a refund to Customer. Refund under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy.

- 6.3** Supplier shall deliver products and services on or before the required date specified in a Contract Document. Failure to deliver timely may result in liquidated damages as set forth in the applicable Contract Document. Deviations, substitutions, or changes in a product or service, including changes of personnel directly providing services, shall not be made unless expressly authorized in writing by the Customer. Any substitution of personnel directly providing services shall be a person of comparable or greater skills, education and experience for performing the services as the person being replaced. Additionally, Supplier shall provide staff sufficiently experienced and able to perform with respect to any transitional services provided by Supplier in connection with termination or expiration of the Contract.
- 6.4** Product warranty and return policies and terms provided under any Contract Document will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies and terms for other similarly situated customers for a like product.

## **7 Invoices and Payment**

- 7.1** Supplier shall be paid upon submission of a proper invoice(s) at the prices stipulated in the Contract in accordance with 74 O.S. §85.44B which requires that payment be made only after products have been provided and accepted or services rendered and accepted.

The following terms additionally apply:

- A.** An invoice shall contain the purchase order number, description of products or services provided and the dates of such provision.
- B.** Failure to provide a timely and proper invoice may result in delay of processing the invoice for payment. Proper invoice is defined at OAC 260:10-1-2.
- C.** Payment of all fees under the Contract shall be due NET 45 days. Payment and interest on late payments are governed by 62 O.S. §34.72. Such interest is the sole and exclusive remedy for late payments by a State agency and no other late fees are authorized to be assessed pursuant to Oklahoma law.
- D.** The date from which an applicable early payment discount time is calculated shall be from the receipt date of a proper invoice. There is no obligation, however, to utilize an early payment discount.
- E.** If an overpayment or underpayment has been made to Supplier any subsequent payments to Supplier under the Contract may be adjusted to correct the account. A written explanation of the adjustment will be issued to Supplier.
- F.** Supplier shall have no right of setoff.
- G.** Because funds are typically dedicated to a particular fiscal year, an invoice will be paid only when timely submitted, which shall in no instance be later than six (6) months after the end of the fiscal year in which the goods are provided or services performed.
- H.** The Supplier shall accept payment by Purchase Card as allowed by Oklahoma law.

## **8 Maintenance of Insurance, Payment of Taxes, and Workers' Compensation**

- 8.1** As a condition of this Contract, Supplier shall procure at its own expense, and provide proof of, insurance coverage with the applicable liability limits set

forth below and any approved subcontractor of Supplier shall procure and provide proof of the same coverage. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A- or better.

Such proof of coverage shall additionally be provided to the Customer if services will be provided by any of Supplier's employees, agents or subcontractors at any Customer premises and/or employer vehicles will be used in connection with performance of Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Supplier may not commence performance hereunder until such proof has been provided. Additionally, Supplier shall ensure each insurance policy includes a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation and name the State and its agencies as certificate holder and shall promptly provide proof to the State of any renewals, additions, or changes to such insurance coverage. Supplier's obligation to maintain insurance coverage under the Contract is a continuing obligation until Supplier has no further obligation under the Contract. Any combination of primary and excess or umbrella insurance may be used to satisfy the limits of coverage for Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers' Liability. Unless agreed between the parties and approved by the State Purchasing Director, the minimum acceptable insurance limits of liability are as follows:

- A.** Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in accordance with and to the extent required by applicable law;
- B.** Commercial General Liability Insurance covering the risks of personal injury, bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- C.** Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident;
- D.** Directors and Officers Insurance which shall include Employment Practices Liability as well as Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- E.** Security and Privacy Liability insurance, including coverage for failure to protect confidential information and failure of the security of Supplier's computer systems that results in unauthorized access to Customer data with limits \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- F.** Additional coverage required in writing in connection with a particular Acquisition.



- 8.2** Supplier shall be entirely responsible during the existence of the Contract for the liability and payment of taxes payable by or assessed to Supplier or its employees, agents and subcontractors of whatever kind, in connection with the Contract. Supplier further agrees to comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and Workers' Compensation. Neither Customer nor the State shall be liable to the Supplier, its employees, agents, or others for the payment of taxes or the provision of unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation or any benefit available to a State or Customer employee.
- 8.3** Supplier agrees to indemnify Customer, the State, and its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, and assignees for any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) relating to tax liability, unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation in connection with its performance under the Contract.

## **9 Compliance with Applicable Laws**

- 9.1** As long as Supplier has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Supplier represents its present compliance, and shall have an ongoing obligation to comply, with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
- A.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. §81.
  - B.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
  - C.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with Debarment, Suspension and other responsibility matters;
  - D.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;
  - E.** Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. §1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;

- F.** Requirements of Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 regarding use, access and disclosure of Federal Tax Information (as defined therein);
  - G.** Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance, 2 CFR 200 Subpart F §200.500 et seq. with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
  - H.** Requirements of the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. §1312 and applicable federal immigration laws and regulations and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. §1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at [www.dhs.gov/E-Verify](http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify);
  - I.** Requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act; Payment Card Industry Security Standards; Criminal Justice Information System Security Policy and Security Addendum; and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; and
  - J.** Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- 9.2** The Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors shall adhere to applicable Customer policies including, but not limited to acceptable use of Internet and electronic mail, facility and data security, press releases, and public relations. As applicable, the Supplier shall adhere to the State Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines set forth at [https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG\\_0.pdf](https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG_0.pdf). Supplier is responsible for reviewing and relaying such policies covering the above to the Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors.
- 9.3** At no additional cost to Customer, the Supplier shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- 9.4** In addition to compliance under subsection 9.1 above, Supplier shall have a continuing obligation to comply with applicable Customer-specific mandatory

contract provisions required in connection with the receipt of federal funds or other funding source.

- 9.5** The Supplier is responsible to review and inform its employees, agents, and subcontractors who provide a product or perform a service under the Contract of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract and Supplier certifies that its employees and each such subcontractor shall comply with minimum requirements and applicable provisions of the Contract. At the request of the State, Supplier shall promptly provide adequate evidence that such persons are its employees, agents or approved subcontractors and have been informed of their obligations under the Contract.
- 9.6** As applicable, Supplier agrees to comply with the Governor's Executive Orders related to the use of any tobacco product, electronic cigarette or vaping device on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.
- 9.7** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents by Supplier will not, to the best of Supplier's knowledge, violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third party.
- 9.8** Supplier represents that it has the ability to pay its debts when due and it does not anticipate the filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition or appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee.
- 9.9** Supplier represents that, to the best of its knowledge, any litigation or claim or any threat thereof involving Supplier has been disclosed in writing to the State and Supplier is not aware of any other litigation, claim or threat thereof.
- 9.10** If services provided by Supplier include delivery of an electronic communication, Supplier shall ensure such communication and any associated support documents are compliant with Section 508 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act and with State standards regarding accessibility. Should any communication or associated support documents be non-compliant, Supplier shall correct and re-deliver such communication immediately upon discovery or notice, at no additional cost to the State. Additionally, as part of compliance with accessibility requirements where documents are only provided in non-electronic format, Supplier shall promptly provide such communication and any associated support documents in an alternate format

usable by individuals with disabilities upon request and at no additional cost, which may originate from an intended recipient or from the State.

## **10 Audits and Records Clause**

- 10.1** As used in this clause and pursuant to 67 O.S. §203, “record” includes a document, book, paper, photograph, microfilm, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Supplier agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Customer shall have the right to examine and audit, at no additional cost to a Customer, all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except, unless otherwise agreed, costs of Supplier that comprise pricing under the Contract.
- 10.2** The Supplier is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition unless otherwise indicated in the Contract terms. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.
- 10.3** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.41, if professional services are provided hereunder, all items of the Supplier that relate to the professional services are subject to examination by the State agency, State Auditor and Inspector and the State Purchasing Director.

## **11 Confidentiality**

- 11.1** The Supplier shall maintain strict security of all State and citizen data and records entrusted to it or to which the Supplier gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as necessary for Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. The Supplier warrants and represents that such information shall not be sold, assigned, conveyed, provided, released, disseminated or otherwise disclosed by Supplier, its employees, officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, independent contractors, successor or any other persons or entities without Customer’s prior express written

permission. Supplier shall instruct all such persons and entities that the confidential information shall not be disclosed or used without the Customer's prior express written approval except as necessary for Supplier to render services under the Contract. The Supplier further warrants that it has a tested and proven system in effect designed to protect all confidential information.

- 11.2** Supplier shall establish, maintain and enforce agreements with all such persons and entities that have access to State and citizen data and records to fulfill Supplier's duties and obligations under the Contract and to specifically prohibit any sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, dissemination or other disclosure of any State or citizen data or records except as required by law or allowed by written prior approval of the Customer.
- 11.3** Supplier shall immediately report to the Customer any and all unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State or citizen data or records of which it or its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors is aware or have knowledge or reasonable should have knowledge. The Supplier shall also promptly furnish to Customer full details of the unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination, or attempt thereof, and use its best efforts to assist the Customer in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of such event in the future. The Supplier shall cooperate with the Customer in connection with any litigation and investigation deemed necessary by the Customer to protect any State or citizen data and records and shall bear all costs associated with the investigation, response and recovery in connection with any breach of State or citizen data or records including but not limited to credit monitoring services with a term of at least three (3) years, all notice-related costs and toll free telephone call center services.
- 11.4** Supplier further agrees to promptly prevent a reoccurrence of any unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of State or citizen data and records.
- 11.5** Supplier acknowledges that any improper use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State data or records to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Customer and certain beneficiaries and may violate state or federal laws and regulations. If the Supplier or its affiliates, parent company, subsidiaries, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents,

representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors improperly use, appropriate, sell, assign, convey, provide, release, access, acquire, disclose or otherwise disseminate such confidential information to any person or entity in violation of the Contract, the Customer will immediately be entitled to injunctive relief and/or any other rights or remedies available under this Contract, at equity or pursuant to applicable statutory, regulatory, and common law without a cure period.

**11.6** The Supplier shall immediately forward to the State Purchasing Director, and any other applicable person listed in the Notices section(s) of the Contract, any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Supplier or any subcontractor or to which the Supplier or subcontractor has access and Supplier shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

**11.7** Customer may be provided access to Supplier Confidential Information. State agencies are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act and Supplier acknowledges information marked confidential information will be disclosed to the extent permitted under the Open Records Act and in accordance with this section. Nothing herein is intended to waive the State Purchasing Director's authority under OAC 260:115-3-9 in connection with Bid information requested to be held confidential by a Bidder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Supplier Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes generally known or available by public disclosure, commercial use or otherwise and is not in contravention of this Contract; (ii) is known and has been reduced to tangible form by the receiving party before the time of disclosure for the first time under this Contract and without other obligations of confidentiality; (iii) is independently developed without the use of any of Supplier Confidential Information; (iv) is lawfully obtained from a third party (without any confidentiality obligation) who has the right to make such disclosure or (v) résumé, pricing or marketing materials provided to the State. In addition, the obligations in this section shall not apply to the extent that the applicable law or regulation requires disclosure of Supplier Confidential Information, provided that the Customer provides reasonable written notice, pursuant to Contract notice provisions, to the Supplier so that the Supplier may promptly seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy.

## **12 Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or of a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Supplier, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Prompt disclosure is required under this section if the activity or interest is

related, directly or indirectly, to any person or entity currently under contract with or seeking to do business with the State, its employees or any other third-party individual or entity awarded a contract with the State. Further, as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State. Any conflict of interest shall, at the sole discretion of the State, be grounds for partial or whole termination of the Contract.

### **13 Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors**

- 13.1** Supplier's obligations under the Contract may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Supplier assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Contract, Supplier shall provide the State and all affected Customers with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall be delivered timely and contain details sufficient for affected Customers to perform payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.
- 13.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contract may be assigned by Supplier to any corporation or other entity in connection with a merger, consolidation, sale of all equity interests of the Supplier, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Supplier to which the Contract relates. In any such case, said corporation or other entity shall by operation of law or expressly in writing assume all obligations of the Supplier as fully as if it had been originally made a party to the Contract. Supplier shall give the State and all affected Customers prior written notice of said assignment. Any assignment or delegation in violation of this subsection shall be void.
- 13.3** If the Supplier is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Contract, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Contract, for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors and for payments to such persons or entities. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Supplier, the Supplier shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Supplier. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name, if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. As part of the approval request, the Supplier shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Supplier and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees, as applicable, to perform the same covenants and be subject to

the same conditions and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Supplier under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Supplier agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior written approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.

**13.4** All payments under the Contract shall be made directly to the Supplier, except as provided in subsection A above regarding the Supplier's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Supplier for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Supplier or a subcontractor.

**13.5** Rights and obligations of the State or a Customer under the terms of this Contract may be assigned or transferred, at no additional cost, to other Customer entities.

## **14 Background Checks and Criminal History Investigations**

Prior to the commencement of any services, background checks and criminal history investigations of the Supplier's employees and subcontractors who will be providing services may be required and, if so, the required information shall be provided to the State in a timely manner. Supplier's access to facilities, data and information may be withheld prior to completion of background verification acceptable to the State. The costs of additional background checks beyond Supplier's normal hiring practices shall be the responsibility of the Customer unless such additional background checks are required solely because Supplier will not provide results of its otherwise acceptable normal background checks; in such an instance, Supplier shall pay for the additional background checks. Supplier will coordinate with the State and its employees to complete the necessary background checks and criminal history investigations. Should any employee or subcontractor of the Supplier who will be providing services under the Contract not be acceptable as a result of the background check or criminal history investigation, the Customer may require replacement of the employee or subcontractor in question and, if no suitable replacement is made within a reasonable time, terminate the purchase order or other payment mechanism associated with the project or services.

## **15 Patents and Copyrights**

Without exception, a product or deliverable price shall include all royalties or costs owed by the Supplier to any third party arising from the use of a patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right held by such third party. Should any third party threaten or make a claim that any portion of a product or service provided by Supplier under the Contract infringes that party's patent, intellectual property,



copyright or other property right, Supplier shall enable each affected Customer to legally continue to use, or modify for use, the portion of the product or service at issue or replace such potentially infringing product, or re-perform or redeliver in the case of a service, with at least a functional non-infringing equivalent. Supplier's duty under this section shall extend to include any other product or service rendered materially unusable as intended due to replacement or modification of the product or service at issue. If the Supplier determines that none of these alternatives are reasonably available, the State shall return such portion of the product or deliverable at issue to the Supplier, upon written request, in exchange for a refund of the price paid for such returned goods as well as a refund or reimbursement, if applicable, of the cost of any other product or deliverable rendered materially unusable as intended due to removal of the portion of product or deliverable at issue. Any remedy provided under this section is not an exclusive remedy and is not intended to operate as a waiver of legal or equitable remedies because of acceptance of relief provided by Supplier.

## **16 Indemnification**

### **16.1 Acts or Omissions**

- A.** Supplier shall defend and indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for any and all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Supplier or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract.
- B.** To the extent Supplier is found liable for loss, damage, or destruction of any property of Customer due to negligence, misconduct, wrongful act, or omission on the part of the Supplier, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors, the Supplier and Customer shall use best efforts to mutually negotiate an equitable settlement amount to repair or replace the property unless such loss, damage or destruction is of such a magnitude that repair or replacement is not a reasonable option. Such amount shall be invoiced to, and is payable by, Supplier sixty (60) calendar days after the date of Supplier's receipt of an invoice for the negotiated settlement amount.

### **16.2 Infringement**

Supplier shall indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its representations and warranties in the Contract or alleged infringement of any patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right in connection with a product or service provided under the Contract. Supplier's duty under this section is reduced to the extent a claimed infringement results from: (a) a Customer's or user's content; (b) modifications by Customer or third party to a product delivered under the Contract or combinations of the product with any non-Supplier-provided services or products unless Supplier recommended or participated in such modification or combination; (c) use of a product or service by Customer in violation of the Contract unless done so at the direction of Supplier, or (d) a non-Supplier product that has not been provided to the State by, through or on behalf of Supplier as opposed to its combination with products Supplier provides to or develops for the State or a Customer as a system.

### **16.3 Notice and Cooperation**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, the parties agree to furnish prompt written notice to each other of any third-party claim. Any Customer affected by the claim will reasonably cooperate with Supplier and defense of the claim to the extent its interests are aligned with Supplier. Supplier shall use counsel reasonably experienced in the subject matter at issue and will not settle a claim without the written consent of the party being defended, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that no consent will be required to settle a claim against Indemnified Parties that are not a State agency, where relief against the Indemnified Parties is limited to monetary damages that are paid by the defending party under indemnification provisions of the Contract.

### **16.4 Coordination of Defense**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, when a State agency is a named defendant in any filed or threatened lawsuit, the defense of the State agency shall be coordinated by the Attorney General of Oklahoma, or the Attorney General may authorize the Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations; provided, however, Supplier shall not agree to any settlement of claims against the State without obtaining advance written concurrence from the Attorney General. If the Attorney General does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall have authorization to equally

participate in any proceeding related to the indemnity obligation under the Contract and shall remain responsible to indemnify the applicable Indemnified Parties.

#### **16.5 Limitation of Liability**

- A.** With respect to any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, neither the State nor any Customer shall be liable to Supplier for lost profits, lost sales or business expenditures, investments, or commitments in connection with any business, loss of any goodwill, or for any other indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
- B.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, no provision shall limit damages, expenses, costs, actions, claims, and liabilities arising from or related to property damage, bodily injury or death caused by Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors; indemnity, security or confidentiality obligations under the Contract; the bad faith, negligence, intentional misconduct or other acts for which applicable law does not allow exemption from liability of Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors.
- C.** The limitation of liability and disclaimers set forth in the Contract will apply regardless of whether Customer has accepted a product or service. The parties agree that Supplier has set its fees and entered into the Contract in reliance on the disclaimers and limitations set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the parties and form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy.

### **17 Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

- 17.1** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Document, the State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Supplier will be provided at least fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated. The determination by the State of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

**17.2** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contractor certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded.

**17.3** The State's exercise of its right to terminate the Contract under this section shall not be considered a default or breach under the Contract or relieve the Supplier of any liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **18 Termination for Cause**

**18.1** Supplier may terminate the Contract if (i) it has provided the State with written notice of material breach and (ii) the State fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. If there is more than one Customer, material breach by a Customer does not give rise to a claim of material breach as grounds for termination by Supplier of the Contract as a whole. The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if (i) it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach, and (ii) Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated.

**18.2** The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier if (i) Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract; (ii) Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined to be an impediment to the function of the State and detrimental to the State or to cause a condition precluding the thirty (30) day notice or (iii) when the State determines that an administrative error in connection with award of the Contract occurred prior to Contract performance.

**18.3** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence

of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination is not an exclusive remedy but is in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

**18.4** The Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable product or service; Supplier's unilateral revision of linked or supplemental terms that have a materially adverse impact on a Customer's rights or obligations under the Contract (except as required by a governmental authority); actual or anticipated failure of Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract; Supplier's inability to pay its debts when due; assignment for the benefit of Supplier's creditors; or voluntary or involuntary appointment of a receiver or filing of bankruptcy of Supplier shall constitute a material breach of the Supplier's obligations, which may result in partial or whole termination of the Contract. This subsection is not intended as an exhaustive list of material breach conditions. Termination may also result from other instances of failure to adhere to the Contract provisions and for other reasons provided for by applicable law, rules or regulations; without limitation, OAC 260:115-9-9 is an example.

## **19 Termination for Convenience**

**19.1** The State may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the State's best interest. In the event of a termination for convenience, Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that remain in effect.

**19.2** Upon receipt of notice of such termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but

there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **20 Suspension of Supplier**

**20.1** Supplier may be subject to Suspension without advance notice and may additionally be suspended from activities under the Contract if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract.

**20.2** Upon receipt of a notice pursuant to this section, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to receipt of notice by Supplier, the Suspension does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract during a period of Suspension or suspended activity or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such Suspension or suspended activity. A right exercised under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees attributable to a period of Suspension or suspended activity shall be refunded.

**20.3** Such Suspension may be removed, or suspended activity may resume, at the earlier of such time as a formal notice is issued that authorizes the resumption of performance under the Contract or at such time as a purchase order or other appropriate encumbrance document is issued. This subsection is not intended to operate as an affirmative statement that such resumption will occur.

## **21 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The certification made by Supplier with respect to Debarment, Suspension, certain indictments, convictions, civil judgments and terminated public contracts is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when entering into the Contract.

A determination that Supplier knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other available remedies, may result in whole or partial termination of the Contract for Supplier's default. Additionally, Supplier shall promptly provide written notice to the State Purchasing Director if the certification becomes erroneous due to changed circumstances.

## **22 Certification Regarding State Employees Prohibition From Fulfilling Services**

Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.42, the Supplier certifies that no person involved in any manner in development of the Contract employed by the State shall be employed to fulfill any services provided under the Contract.

## **23 Force Majeure**

**23.1** Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other similar casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. If a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans to take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable.

**23.2** Subject to the conditions set forth above, non-performance as a result of a force majeure event shall not be deemed a default. However, a purchase order or other payment mechanism may be terminated if Supplier cannot cause delivery of a product or service in a timely manner to meet the business needs of Customer. Supplier is not entitled to payment for products or services not received and, therefore, amounts payable to Supplier during the force majeure event shall be equitably adjusted downward.

**23.3** Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision in the Contract, (i) the following are not a force majeure event under the Contract: (a) shutdowns, disruptions or malfunctions in Supplier's system or any of Supplier's telecommunication or internet services other than as a result of general and widespread internet or telecommunications failures that are not limited to Supplier's systems or (b) the delay or failure of Supplier or subcontractor personnel to perform any obligation of Supplier hereunder unless such delay

or failure to perform is itself by reason of a force majeure event and (ii) no force majeure event modifies or excuses Supplier's obligations related to confidentiality, indemnification, data security or breach notification obligations set forth herein.

## **24 Security of Property and Personnel**

In connection with Supplier's performance under the Contract, Supplier may have access to Customer personnel, premises, data, records, equipment and other property. Supplier shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to preserve the safety and security of such personnel, premises, data, records, equipment, and other property of Customer. Supplier shall be responsible for damage to such property to the extent such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors and shall be responsible for loss of Customer property in its possession, regardless of cause. If Supplier fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, Supplier is subject to immediate suspension of work as well as termination of the associated purchase order or other payment mechanism.

## **25 Notices**

All notices, approvals or requests allowed or required by the terms of any Contract Document shall be in writing, reference the Contract with specificity and deemed delivered upon receipt or upon refusal of the intended party to accept receipt of the notice. In addition to other notice requirements in the Contract and the designated Supplier contact provided in a successful Bid, notices shall be sent to the State at the physical address set forth below. Notice information may be updated in writing to the other party as necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, confidentiality, breach and termination-related notices shall not be delivered solely via e-mail.

### **If sent to the State:**

State Purchasing Director  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

### **With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Purchasing Division Deputy General Counsel  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **26 Miscellaneous**

### **26.1 Choice of Law and Venue**



Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the Contract Documents, in the singular or in the aggregate, shall be governed by the laws of the State without regard to application of choice of law principles. Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.14, where federal granted funds are involved, applicable federal laws, rules and regulations shall govern to the extent necessary to insure benefit of such federal funds to the State. Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.

## **26.2 No Guarantee of Products or Services Required**

The State shall not guarantee any minimum or maximum amount of Supplier products or services required under the Contract.

## **26.3 Employment Relationship**

The Contract does not create an employment relationship. Individuals providing products or performing services pursuant to the Contract are not employees of the State or Customer and, accordingly are not eligible for any rights or benefits whatsoever accruing to such employees.

## **26.4 Transition Services**

If transition services are needed at the time of Contract expiration or termination, Supplier shall provide such services on a month-to-month basis, at the contract rate or other mutually agreed rate. Supplier shall provide a proposed transition plan, upon request, and cooperate with any successor supplier and with establishing a mutually agreeable transition plan. Failure to cooperate may be documented as poor performance of Supplier.

## **26.5 Publicity**

The existence of the Contract or any Acquisition is in no way an endorsement of Supplier, the products or services and shall not be so construed by Supplier in any advertising or publicity materials. Supplier agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Contract wherein the name of the State or any Customer is mentioned or language used from which, in the State's judgment, an endorsement may be inferred or implied. Supplier further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices concerning the Contract or any Acquisition hereunder without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.

## **26.6 Open Records Act**

Supplier acknowledges that all State agencies and certain other Customers are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act set forth at 51 O.S. §24A-1 *et seq.* Supplier also acknowledges that compliance with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning the Act is required.

## **26.7 Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Contract at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Contract.

## **26.8 Mutual Responsibilities**

- A.** No party to the Contract grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B.** The Contract is a non-exclusive contract and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C.** The Customer and Supplier each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Contract and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D.** The Customer and Supplier shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any Supplier to which the provision of a product and/or service under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Contract.
- E.** Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by a party is required under the Contract, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

## **26.9 Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with a compulsory applicable State or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, no representation or warranty is made regarding the enforceability of such term or condition. Likewise, any applicable State or federal law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract or any non-conflicting applicable State or federal law or regulation is not waived.

#### **26.10 Severability**

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect. If a court finds that any provision of this contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

#### **26.11 Section Headings**

The headings used in any Contract Document are for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the Contract.

#### **26.12 Sovereign Immunity**

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract, the Contract is entered into subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and the doctrine of sovereign immunity, none of which are waived by the State nor any other right or defense available to the State.

#### **26.13 Survival**

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements, statements of work, transition plans and other similar Contract Documents entered into between the parties under the terms of the Contract shall survive Contract expiration. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Contract which by their nature should survive including, without limitation, certain payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations; security incident and data breach obligations and indemnification obligations, remain in effect after expiration or termination of the Contract.

#### **26.14 Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between the parties. No statement, promise, condition,

understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid. The Supplier's representations and certifications, including any completed electronically, are incorporated by reference into the Contract.

#### **26.15 Gratuities**

The Contract may be immediately terminated, in whole or in part, by written notice if it is determined that the Supplier, its employee, agent, or another representative violated any federal, State or local law, rule or ordinance by offering or giving a gratuity to any State employee directly involved in the Contract. In addition, Suspension or Debarment of the Supplier may result from such a violation.

#### **26.16 Import/Export Controls**

Neither party will use, distribute, transfer or transmit any equipment, services, software or technical information provided under the Contract (even if incorporated into other products) except in compliance with all applicable import and export laws, conventions and regulations.

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT TERMS**

#### **1. Statewide Contract Type**

- 1.1** The Contract is a non-mandatory statewide contract for use by State agencies. Additionally, the Contract may be used by any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act including any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee, department or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; a state, county or local governmental entity in its state of origin; and entities authorized to utilize contracts by the State via a multistate or multigovernmental contract.
- 1.2** The Contract is a firm, fixed price contract for indefinite delivery and quantity for the Acquisitions available under the Contract.

#### **2. Orders and Addendums**

- 2.1** Unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise, orders shall be placed directly with the Supplier by issuance of written purchase orders or by Purchase Card by state agencies and other authorized entities. All orders are subject to the Contract terms and any order dated prior to Contract expiration shall be performed. Delivery to multiple destinations may be required.
- 2.2** Any ordering document shall be effective between Supplier and the Customer only and shall not be an Addendum to the Contract in its entirety or apply to any Acquisition by another Customer.
- 2.3** Additional terms added to a Contract Document by a Customer shall be effective if the additional terms do not conflict with the General Terms and are acceptable to Supplier. However, an Addendum to the Contract shall be signed by the State Purchasing Director or designee. Regarding information technology and telecommunications contracts, pursuant to 62 O.S., §34.11.1, the Chief Information Officer acts as the Information Technology and Telecommunications Purchasing Director.

### **3. Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination due to insufficient funding, a Customer may terminate any purchase order or other payment mechanism if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. The determination by the Customer of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

### **4. Termination for Cause**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination for cause, a customer may terminate its obligations, in whole or in part, to Supplier if it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach and Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. The Customer may also terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism or Supplier's activities under the Contract immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier, if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements if such non-compliance relates or may relate to Supplier provision of products or services to the Customer or if Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined (i) to be an impediment to the function of the Customer and detrimental to the Customer, or (ii) when conditions preclude the thirty (30) day notice.

### **5. Termination for Convenience**

In addition to any termination for convenience provisions in the Contract, a Customer may terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the Customer's best interest. Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination.

### **6. Contract Management Fee and Usage Report**

**6.1** Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.33A, the State assesses a contract management fee on all transactions under a statewide contract. The payment of such fee will be calculated for all transactions, net of returns and the Supplier has no right of setoff against such fee regardless of the payment status of any Customer or any aggregate accounts receivable percentage. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that all prices quoted under any statewide contract shall include the contract management fee and the contract management fee shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Supplier's billing. The State reserves the right to change this fee upward or downward upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to Supplier without further requirement for an Addendum.

**6.2** While Supplier is the awardee of a statewide contract, transactions that occur under the terms of the statewide contract are subject to a one percent (1%) contract management fee to be paid by Supplier. Supplier shall submit a Contract Usage Report on a quarterly basis for each contract using a form provided by the State and such report shall include applicable

information for each transaction. Reports shall include usage of the statewide contract by every Customer during the applicable quarter. A singular report provided late will not be considered a breach of the statewide contract; provided, however, repeated failure to submit accurate quarterly usage reports and submit timely payments may result in suspension or termination, in whole or in part, of the Contract.

**6.3** All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- i.** Electronic submission in Microsoft Excel format to [strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov](mailto:strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov);
- ii.** Quarterly submission regardless of whether there were transactions under the Contract during the applicable quarterly reporting period;
- iii.** Submission no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter;
- iv.** Contract quarterly reporting periods shall be as follows:
  - a.** January 01 through March 31;
  - b.** April 01 through June 30;
  - c.** July 01 through September 30; and
  - d.** October 01 through December 31.
- v.** Reports must include the following information:
  - a.** Procuring entity;
  - b.** Order date;
  - c.** Purchase Order number or note that the transaction was paid by Purchase Card;
  - d.** City in which products or services were received or specific office or subdivision title;
  - e.** Product manufacturer or type of service;
  - f.** Manufacturer item number, if applicable;
  - g.** Product description;
  - h.** General product category, if applicable;

- i. Quantity;
- j. Unit list price or MSRP, as applicable;
- k. Unit price charged to the purchasing entity; and
- l. Other Contract usage information requested by the State.

**6.4** Payment of the contract management fee shall be delivered to the following address within forty-five (45) calendar days after the end of each quarterly reporting period:

State of Oklahoma  
Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Supplier shall provide the following information with payment: (i) reference to the applicable Contract Usage Report and quarterly reporting period and (ii) the applicable statewide contract number(s) and the amount of the contract management fee being paid for each contract number.



## ATTACHMENT D

### STATE OF OKLAHOMA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TERMS

The parties further agree to the following terms (“Information Technology Terms”), as applicable, for any Acquisition of products or services with an information technology or telecommunication component. Pursuant to the Oklahoma Information Technology Consolidation and Coordination Act, OMES-Information Services (“OMES-IS”) is designated to purchase information technology and telecommunication products and services on behalf of the State. The Act directs OMES-IS to acquire necessary hardware, software and services and to authorize the use by other State agencies. OMES, as the owner of information technology and telecommunication assets and contracts on behalf of the State, allows other State agencies to use the assets while retaining ownership and the right to reassign the assets, at no additional cost, upon written notification to Supplier. OMES-IS is the data custodian for State agency data; however, such data is owned by the respective State agency.

#### 1 Definitions

- 1.1 **COTS** means software that is commercial off the shelf.
- 1.2 **Customer Data** means all data supplied by or on behalf of a Customer in connection with the Contract, excluding any confidential information of Supplier.
- 1.3 **Data Breach** means the unauthorized access by an unauthorized person that results in the use, disclosure or theft of Customer Data.
- 1.4 **Host** includes the terms **Hosted** or **Hosting** and means the accessing, processing or storing of Customer Data.
- 1.5 **Intellectual Property Rights** means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery or improvement including any patents, trade secrets and know-how; any work of authorship including any copyrights, Moral Rights or neighboring rights; any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name or other indicia of source or origin; domain name registrations; and any other proprietary or similar rights. Intellectual Property Rights of a party also includes all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.
- 1.6 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 1.7 **Non-Public Data** means Customer Data, other than Personal Data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential

by Customer because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information. Non-Public Data includes any data deemed confidential pursuant to the Contract, otherwise identified by Customer as Non-Public Data, or that a reasonable person would deem confidential.

- 1.8 Personal Data** means Customer Data that contains 1) any combination of an individual's name, social security numbers, driver's license, state/federal identification number, account number, credit or debit card number and/or 2) data subject to protection under a federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or ordinance.
- 1.9 Security Incident** means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with the Hosted environment used to perform the services.
- 1.10 State CIO** means the State Chief Information Officer or authorized designee.
- 1.11 Supplier Intellectual Property** means all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Supplier and identified in writing as such (a) prior to providing any services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of a Customer relating to the services or Work Product, or (b) after the effective date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Supplier outside Supplier's provision of services or Work Product for Customer under the Contract and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.
- 1.12 Third Party Intellectual Property** means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to the Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to a Customer under the Contract.
- 1.13 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier for Customer under a statement of work issued pursuant to the Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the effective date of the Contract, including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (i) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts,

personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or statement of work, and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or a statement of work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit: (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel, or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **2 Termination of Maintenance and Support Services**

Customer may terminate maintenance or support services without an adjustment charge, provided any of the following circumstances occur:

- 2.1** Customer removes the product for which the services are provided, from productive use or;
- 2.2** The location at which the services are provided is no longer controlled by Customer (for example, because of statutory or regulatory changes or the sale or closing of a facility).

If Customer chooses to renew maintenance or support after maintenance has lapsed, Customer may choose to pay the additional fee, if any, associated with renewing a license after such maintenance or support has lapsed, or to purchase a new license. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when services under the Contract or purchase order are terminated shall be refunded to Customer.

## **3 Compliance and Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility**

State procurement of information technology is subject to certain federal and State laws, rules and regulations related to information technology accessibility, including but not limited to Oklahoma Information Technology Accessibility Standards ("Standards") set forth at <https://omes.ok.gov/services/information-services/accessibility-standards>. Supplier shall provide a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT") describing accessibility compliance via a URL linking to the VPAT and shall update the VPAT as necessary in order to allow a Customer to obtain current VPAT information as required by State law. If products require development or customization, additional requirements and documentation may be required and compliance shall be necessary by Supplier. Such requirements may be stated in appropriate documents including but not limited to a statement of work, riders, agreement, purchase order or Addendum.

All representations contained in the VPAT provided will be relied upon by the State or a Customer, as applicable, for accessibility compliance purposes.

#### **4 Media Ownership (Disk Drive and/or Memory Chip Ownership)**

- 4.1** Any disk drives and memory cards purchased with or included for use in leased or purchased products under the Contract remain the property of the Customer.
- 4.2** Personal information may be retained within electronic media devices and components; therefore, electronic media shall not be released either between Customers or for the resale, of refurbished equipment that has been in use by a Customer, by the Supplier to the general public or other entities. This provision applies to replacement devices and components, whether purchased or leased, supplied by Supplier, its agents or subcontractors during the downtime (repair) of products purchased or leased through the Contract. If a device is removed from a location for repairs, the Customer shall have sole discretion, prior to removal, to determine and implement sufficient safeguards (such as a record of hard drive serial numbers) to protect personal information that may be stored within the hard drive or memory of the device.

#### **5 Offshore Services**

No offshore services are provided for under the Contract. State data shall not be used or accessed internationally for troubleshooting or any other use not specifically provided for herein without the prior written permission, which may be withheld in the State's sole discretion, from the appropriate authorized representative of the State. Notwithstanding the above, back office administrative functions of the Supplier may be located offshore and the follow-the-sun support model may be used by the Supplier to the extent allowed by law applicable to any Customer data being accessed or used.

#### **6 Compliance with Technology Policies**

- 6.1** The Supplier agrees to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at [https://omes.ok.gov/s/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG\\_0.pdf](https://omes.ok.gov/s/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG_0.pdf).

Supplier's employees and subcontractors shall adhere to the applicable State IT Standard Methodologies and Templates including but not limited to Project Management, Business Analysis, System Analysis, Enterprise and IT Architecture, Quality, Application and Security Methodologies and Templates as set forth at <http://eclipse.omes.ok.gov>.

- 6.2** Supplier shall comply with applicable Federal Information Processing Standards including, without limitation, FIPS 200, FIPS 140-2 or successor standards and all recommendations from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The confidentiality of Customer Data shall be protected and maintained in accordance with these standards as well as other applicable Customer standards.

**6.3** Supplier shall comply with the CJIS Security Policy as more particularly described at Appendix 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

## **7 Emerging Technologies**

The State of Oklahoma reserves the right to enter into an Addendum to the Contract at any time to allow for emerging technologies not identified elsewhere in the Contract Documents if there are repeated requests for such emerging technology or the State determines it is warranted to add such technology.

## **8 Extension Right**

In addition to extension rights of the State set forth in the Contract, the State CIO reserves the right to extend any Contract if the State CIO determines such extension to be in the best interest of the State.

## **9 Source Code Escrow**

Pursuant to 62 O.S. § 34.31, if customized computer software is developed or modified exclusively for a State agency, the Supplier has a continuing obligation to comply with such law and place the source code for such software and any modifications thereto into escrow with an independent third party escrow agent. Supplier shall pay all fees charged by the escrow agent and enter into an escrow agreement, the terms of which are subject to the prior written approval of the State, including terms that provide the State receives ownership of all escrowed source code upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- 9.1** A bona fide material default of the obligations of the Supplier under the agreement with the applicable Customer;
- 9.2** An assignment by the Supplier for the benefit of its creditors;
- 9.3** A failure by the Supplier to pay, or an admission by the Supplier of its inability to pay, its debts as they mature;
- 9.4** The filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Supplier when such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of the filing date;
- 9.5** The appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee appointed for any substantial part of the Supplier's property;
- 9.6** The inability or unwillingness of the Supplier to provide the maintenance and support services in accordance with the agreement with the agency;
- 9.7** Supplier's ceasing of maintenance and support of the software; or
- 9.8** Such other condition as may be statutorily imposed by the future amendment or enactment of applicable Oklahoma law.

## **10 Commercial Off The Shelf Software**

If Supplier specifies terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement that conflict with the terms of this Contract, the additional terms and conditions or conflicting clauses shall not be binding on the State and the provisions of this Contract shall prevail.

## **11 Ownership Rights**

Any software developed by the Supplier under the terms of the Contract is for the sole and exclusive use of the State including but not limited to the right to use, reproduce, re-use, alter, modify, edit, or change the software as it sees fit and for any purpose. Moreover, except with regard to any deliverable based on Supplier Intellectual Property, the State shall be deemed the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title, and interest therein, including but not limited to all source data, information and materials furnished to the State, together with all plans, system analysis, and design specifications and drawings, completed programs and documentation thereof, reports and listing, all data and test procedures and all other items pertaining to the work and services to be performed pursuant to this Contract including all copyright and proprietary rights relating thereto. With respect to Supplier Intellectual Property, the Supplier grants the State, for no additional consideration, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, solely for the internal business use of the State, to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Except for any Supplier Intellectual Property, all work performed by the Supplier of developing, modifying or customizing software and any related supporting documentation shall be considered as Work for Hire (as defined under the U.S. copyright laws) and, as such, shall be owned by and for the benefit of State.

In the event that it should be determined that any portion of such software or related supporting documentation does not qualify as “Work for Hire”, Supplier hereby irrevocably grants to the State, for no additional consideration, a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of any such software and any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Supplier shall assist the State and its agents, upon request, in preparing U.S. and foreign copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications covering software developed, modified or customized for the State. Supplier shall sign any such applications, upon request, and deliver them to the State. The State shall bear all expenses that incurred in connection with such copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications.

If any Acquisition pursuant to this Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation owned by the State may be

shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of the State without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **12 Intellectual Property Ownership**

The following terms apply to ownership and rights related to Intellectual Property:

- 12.1** As between Supplier and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Supplier. Supplier specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered “works made for hire” and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Supplier hereby agrees that all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product is hereby effectively transferred, granted, conveyed, assigned and relinquished exclusively to Customer, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Supplier acknowledges that Supplier and Customer do not intend Supplier to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and upon reasonable prior notice to Supplier, to all Supplier materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Supplier and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted under the Contract to any Third Party Intellectual Property, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Supplier.
- 12.2** Supplier, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible including, but not limited to, the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Supplier’s signature due to the dissolution of Supplier or Supplier’s failure to respond to Customer’s repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Supplier hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Supplier’s agent and Supplier’s attorney-in-fact to act for and in Supplier’s behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Supplier, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Supplier fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Supplier with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Supplier shall cooperate, at Customer’s sole expense, in the preparation and

prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

- 12.3** Supplier hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Supplier may now have or which may accrue to Supplier's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Supplier acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights.
- 12.4** All documents, information and materials forwarded to Supplier by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, subject to the license granted by Customer to Supplier hereunder. Supplier shall not otherwise use, disclose, or permit any third party to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.
- 12.5** These provisions are intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product and the Intellectual Property Rights therein and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Supplier acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin a material breach of the Supplier's obligations with respect to confidentiality provisions of the Contract and the Work Product and a Customer's Intellectual Property Rights, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury, as same is presumed.
- 12.6** Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Supplier shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, generated or developed by Supplier or furnished by Customer to Supplier, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information and Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Supplier by Customer or by anyone else that pertains to the Work Product.
- 12.7** Customer hereby grants to Supplier a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide services to Customer. Except as provided in this section, neither Supplier nor any subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.
- 12.8** To the extent that any Third Party Intellectual Property is embodied or reflected in the Work Product or is necessary to provide services, Supplier shall obtain from the applicable third party for the Customer's benefit, an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for Customer's internal business purposes; likewise, with respect to any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied or reflected in the Work Product or



necessary to provide services, Supplier grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes. Each such license shall allow the applicable Customer to (i) use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Third Party Intellectual Property or Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Supplier agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or services if such materials include any Third Party Intellectual Property. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carry out Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Supplier Intellectual Property remain in Supplier. On request, Supplier shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Supplier to use any Third Party Intellectual Property that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

- 12.9** Supplier agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to the provision of such services or Work Product and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Supplier. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.
- 12.10** To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or other provisions, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Supplier from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the services provided under the Contract, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Supplier wishes to use the Work Product or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Supplier and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.
- 12.11** If any Acquisition pursuant to the Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation and materials owned by a Customer may be shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of such Customer without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **13     Hosting Services**

- 13.1** If Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract Hosts Customer Data in connection with an Acquisition, the provisions of Appendix 1, attached hereto and incorporated herein, apply to such Acquisition.

**13.2** If the Hosting of Customer Data by Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract contributes to or directly causes a Data Breach, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1 related to breach reporting requirements and associated costs. Likewise if such Hosting contributes to or directly causes a Security Incident, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1, as applicable.

## **14 Change Management**

When a scheduled change is made to products or services provided to a Customer that impacts the Customer's system related to such product or service, Supplier shall provide two (2) weeks' prior written notice of such change. When the change is an emergency change, Supplier shall provide twenty-four (24) hours' prior written notice of the change. Repeated failure to provide such notice may be an evaluation factor (as indicative of Supplier's past performance) upon renewal or if future bids submitted by Supplier are evaluated by the State.

## **15 Service Level Deficiency**

In addition to other terms of the Contract, in instances of the Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable level of service or meet service level agreement metrics, service credits shall be provided by Supplier and may be used as an offset to payment due.

## **16 Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract otherwise, the following individuals shall also be provided the request, approval or notice, as applicable:

Chief Information Officer  
3115 N. Lincoln Blvd  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

**With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Information Services Deputy Counsel  
3115 North Lincoln Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **Appendix 1 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms**

The parties agree to the following provisions in connection with any Customer Data accessed, processed or stored by or on behalf of the Supplier and the obligations, representations and warranties set forth below shall continue as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract

### **A. Customer Data**

1. Customer will be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all Customer Data provided to Supplier by Customer. Customer shall retain exclusive ownership of all Customer Data. Non-Public Data and Personal Data shall be deemed to be Customer's confidential information. Supplier shall restrict access to Customer Data to their employees with a need to know (and advise such employees of the confidentiality and non-disclosure obligations assumed herein).
2. Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer upon receipt of any requests from unauthorized third parties which in any way might reasonably require access to Customer Data or Customer's use of the Hosted environment. Supplier shall notify the Customer by the fastest means available and also in writing pursuant to Contract notice provisions and the notice provision herein. Except to the extent required by law, Supplier shall not respond to subpoenas, service or process, Freedom of Information Act or other open records requests, and other legal request related to Customer without first notifying the Customer and obtaining the Customer's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, of Supplier's proposed responses. Supplier agrees to provide its completed responses to the Customer with adequate time for Customer review, revision and approval.
3. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the loss of or damage to Customer Data in its possession and will maintain commercially reasonable back-up procedures and copies to facilitate the reconstruction of any Customer Data that may be lost or damaged by Supplier. Supplier will promptly notify Customer of any loss, damage to, or unauthorized access of Customer Data. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data that has been lost or damaged by Supplier as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct. If Customer Data is lost or damaged for reasons other than as a result of Supplier's negligence or willful misconduct, Supplier, at the Customer's expense, will, at the request of the State, use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data lost or damaged.

### **B. Data Security**

1. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to provide security for the Hosted environment and Customer Data and to protect against both unauthorized access to the Hosting environment, and unauthorized communications between the Hosting environment and the Customer's browser. Supplier shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public

Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind.

2. All Personal Data and Non-public Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of Personal Data.
3. Supplier represents and warrants to the Customer that the Hosting equipment and environment will be routinely checked with a commercially available, industry standard software application with up-to-date virus definitions. Supplier will regularly update the virus definitions to ensure that the definitions are as up-to-date as is commercially reasonable. Supplier will promptly purge all viruses discovered during virus checks. If there is a reasonable basis to believe that a virus may have been transmitted to Customer by Supplier, Supplier will promptly notify Customer of such possibility in a writing that states the nature of the virus, the date on which transmission may have occurred, and the means Supplier has used to remediate the virus. Should the virus propagate to Customer's IT infrastructure, Supplier is responsible for costs incurred by Customer for Customer to remediate the virus.
4. Supplier shall provide its services to Customer and its users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Customer Data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. Supplier shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Customer Data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. Supplier shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Customer Data remotely only as required to fulfill Supplier's obligations under the Contract.
5. Supplier shall allow the Customer to audit conformance to the Contract terms. The Customer may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at Customer's expense.
6. Supplier shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. Supplier may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.
7. Any remedies provided in this Appendix are not exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies available under the terms of the Contract, at law or in equity.

## **C. Security Assessment**

1. The State requires any entity or third-party Supplier Hosting Oklahoma Customer Data to submit to a State Certification and Accreditation Review process to assess initial security risk. Supplier submitted to the review and met the State's minimum security standards at time the Contract was executed. Failure to maintain the State's minimum security standards

during the term of the contract, including renewals, constitutes a material breach. Upon request, the Supplier shall provide updated data security information in connection with a potential renewal. If information provided in the security risk assessment changes, Supplier shall promptly notify the State and include in such notification the updated information; provided, however, Supplier shall make no change that results in lessened data protection or increased data security risk. Failure to provide the notice required by this section or maintain the level of security required in the Contract constitutes a material breach by Supplier and may result in a whole or partial termination of the Contract.

2. Any Hosting entity change must be approved in writing prior to such change. To the extent Supplier requests a different sub-contractor than the third-party Hosting Supplier already approved by the State, the different sub-contractor is subject to the State's approval. Supplier agrees not to migrate State's data or otherwise utilize the different third-party Hosting Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract until the State approves the third-party Hosting Supplier's State Certification and Accreditation Review, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event the third-party Hosting Supplier does not meet the State's requirements under the State Certification and Accreditation Review, Supplier acknowledges and agrees it will not utilize the third-party Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract, until such third party meets such requirements.

**D. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification:** Supplier shall inform Customer of any Security Incident or Data Breach.

1. Supplier may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a Security Incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Contract. If a Security Incident involves Customer Data, Supplier will coordinate with Customer prior to any such communication.
2. Supplier shall report a Security Incident to the Customer identified contact set forth herein within five (5) days of discovery of the Security Incident or within a shorter notice period required by applicable law or regulation (i.e. HIPAA requires notice to be provided within 24 hours).
3. Supplier shall:
  - a. Maintain processes and procedures to identify, respond to and analyze Security Incidents;
  - b. Make summary information regarding such procedures available to Customer at Customer's request;
  - c. Mitigate, to the extent practicable, harmful effects of Security Incidents that are known to Supplier; and

d. Document all Security Incidents and their outcomes.

4. If Supplier has reasonable belief or actual knowledge of a Data Breach, Supplier shall (1) promptly notify the appropriate Customer identified contact set forth herein within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the Data Breach in a timely manner.

E. **Breach Responsibilities:** This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data or Non-Public Data within the possession or control of Supplier.

1. Supplier shall (1) cooperate with Customer as reasonably requested by Customer to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.
2. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligation to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the Data Breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state law; (3) credit monitoring services required by state or federal law; (4) a website or toll-free numbers and call center for affected individuals required by state law – all not to exceed the agency per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States on the most recent Cost of Data breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Supplier based on root cause.
3. If a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligations to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Customer against all penalties assessed to Indemnified Parties by governmental authorities in connection with the Data Breach.

F. **Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract and those set forth above, a request, an approval or a notice in connection with this Appendix provided by Supplier shall be provided to:

Chief Information Security Officer

3115 N. Lincoln Blvd

Oklahoma City, OK 73105

and

servicedesk@omes.ok.gov.

## **G. Supplier Representations and Warranties**

Supplier represents and warrants the following:

1. The product and services provided in connection with Hosting services do not infringe a third party's patent or copyright or other intellectual property rights.
2. Supplier will protect Customer's Non-Public Data and Personal Data from unauthorized dissemination and use with the same degree of care that each such party uses to protect its own confidential information and, in any event, will use no less than a reasonable degree of care in protecting such confidential information.
3. The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contract or any ancillary documents by Supplier will not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third parties retained or utilized by Supplier to provide goods or services for the benefit of the Customer.
4. Supplier shall not knowingly upload, store, post, e-mail or otherwise transmit, distribute, publish or disseminate to or through the Hosting environment any material that contains software viruses, malware or other surreptitious code designed to interrupt, destroy or limit the functionality of any computer software or hardware or telecommunications equipment or circumvent any "copy-protected" devices, or any other harmful or disruptive program.

## **H. Indemnity**

Supplier agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the State, its officers, directors, employees, and agents harmless from all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification), excluding damages that are the sole fault of Customer, arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its express representations and warranties in these Information Technology Terms and the Contract. If a third party claims that any portion of the products or services provided by Supplier under the terms of another Contract Document or these Information Technology Terms infringes that party's patent or copyright, Supplier shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State and Customer against the claim at Supplier's expense and pay all related costs, damages, and attorney's fees incurred by or assessed to, the State and/or Customer. The State and/or Customer shall promptly notify Supplier of any third party claims and to the extent authorized by the Attorney General of the State, allow Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations. If the Attorney General of the State does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall be granted authorization to equally participate in any proceeding related to this section but Supplier shall remain responsible to indemnify Customer and the State for all associated costs, damages and fees incurred by or assessed to the State and/or Customer. Should the software become, or in Supplier's

opinion, be likely to become the subject of a claim or an injunction preventing its use as contemplated in connection with Hosting services, Supplier may, at its option (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the software or (ii) replace or modify the software with a like or similar product so that it becomes non-infringing.

## **I. Termination, Expiration and Suspension of Service**

1. During any period of service suspension, Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally disclose, alter or erase any Customer Data.

2. In the event of a termination or expiration of the Contract, the parties further agree:

Supplier shall implement an orderly return of Customer Data in a format specified by the Customer and, as determined by the Customer:

a. return the Customer Data to Customer at no additional cost, at a time agreed to by the parties and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data;

b. transitioned to a different Supplier at a mutually agreed cost and in accordance with a mutually agreed data transition plan and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data or

c. a combination of the two immediately preceding options.

3. Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Customer Data for a period of:

a. 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period;

b. 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or

c. 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause.

After such period, Supplier shall, unless legally prohibited or otherwise stipulated, delete all Customer Data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

4. The State shall be entitled to any post termination or expiration assistance generally made available with respect to the services.

5. Disposal by Supplier of Customer Data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the Customer, shall be performed in a secure manner. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to Customer within thirty (30) calendar day of its request for disposal of data.



## Appendix 2 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms

### INTRODUCTION

The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation (“FBI”), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division’s CJIS Security Policy (“CJIS Security Policy” or “Security Policy” herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer (“CSO”) and the FBI CJIS Division’s Audit Staff.

### CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3<sup>rd</sup> party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. **Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”**

### DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI and CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

**This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes.** In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy **plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.**

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at: <https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjis-security-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

Policy Requirement Checklist		Compliance checklist –
Policy Area 1	Information Exchange Agreements	
Policy Area 2	Security Awareness Training	
Policy Area 3	Incident Response	
Policy Area 4	Auditing and Accountability	
Policy Area 5	Access Control	
Policy Area 6	Identification and Authentication	
Policy Area 7	Configuration Management	
Policy Area 8	Media Protection	
Policy Area 9	Physical Protection	
Policy Area 10	Systems and Communications Protection and Information Integrity	
Policy Area 11	Formal Audits	
Policy Area 12	Personnel Security	

## **Attachment D-1**

### **Information Security Requirements**

#### **1. General Information Security Requirements**

- a. No employee of Contractor or its subcontractors will be granted access to State of Oklahoma agency information systems without the prior completion and approval of applicable logon authorization and acceptable use requests.
- b. Contractor or its subcontractors will notify applicable State of Oklahoma agencies when employees who have access to agency information systems are terminated.
- c. Contractor or its subcontractors will disclose to Client any suspected breach of the security of the information system or the data contained therein in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay and will cooperate with Client during the investigation of any such incident.
- d. Contractor or its subcontractors agree to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at: <https://oklahoma.gov/content/dam/ok/en/omes/documents/InfoSecPPG.pdf>

#### **2. HIPAA Requirements**

- a. Contractor shall agree to use and disclose Protected Health Information in its possession or control in compliance with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (Privacy Rule) (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. The definitions set forth in the Privacy Rule are incorporated by reference into this Contract (45 C.F.R. §§ 160.103 and 164.501).
- b. If applicable, Contractor will sign and adhere to a Business Associate Agreement (BAA). The Business Associate Agreement provides for satisfactory assurances that Contractor will use the information only for the purposes for which it was engaged. Contractor agrees it will safeguard the information from misuse, and will comply with HIPAA as it pertains to the duties stated within the contract. Failure to comply with the requirements of this standard may result in funding being withheld from Contractor, and/or full audit and inspection of Contractor's security compliance as it pertains to this contract.
- c. Business Associate Terms Definitions:
  - i. Unless otherwise defined in this BAA, all capitalized terms used in this BAA have the meanings ascribed in the HIPAA Regulations, provided; however, that "PHI" and "ePHI" shall mean Protected Health Information and Electronic Protected Health Information, respectively, as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to the information Business Associate received from or created or received on behalf of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency as a Business Associate. "Administrative Safeguards" shall have the same meaning as the term "administrative safeguards in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304, with the exception that it shall apply to the management of the conduct of Business

Associate's workforce, not the State of Oklahoma agency workforce, in relation to the protection of that information.

- ii. Business Associate. "Business Associate" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Business Associate" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the entity whose name appears below.
  - iii. Covered Entity. "Covered Entity" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Covered Entity" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103.
  - iv. HIPAA Rules. "HIPAA Rules" shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, all as may be amended.
  - v. The following terms used in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Health Care Operations, Individual, Minimum Necessary, Notice of Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information, required by law, Secretary, Security Incident, Sub- Contractor, Unsecured PHI, and Use.
- d. Obligations of Business Associate: Business Associate may use Electronic PHI and PHI (collectively, "PHI") solely to perform its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement and only as provided in this Agreement. Business Associate acknowledges and agrees that PHI is confidential and shall not be used or disclosed, in whole or in part, except as provided in this Agreement or as required by law. Specifically, Business Associate agrees it will, as applicable:
- i. use or further disclose PHI only as permitted in this Agreement or as Required by Law, including, but not limited to the Privacy and Security Rule;
  - ii. use appropriate safeguards, and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to Electronic PHI, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this Agreement;
  - iii. implement and document appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits for or on behalf of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - iv. implement and document administrative safeguards to prevent, detect, contain, and correct security violations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - v. make its applicable policies and procedures required by the Security Rule available to Covered Entity solely for purposes of verifying BA's compliance and the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS);
  - vi. not receive remuneration from a third party in exchange for disclosing PHI received from or on behalf of Covered Entity;
  - vii. in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.502(e)(1) and 164.308(b), if applicable, require that any Sub-Contractors that create, receive, maintain or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agree to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Business Associate with respect to such information; this shall be in the

form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor;

- viii. report to Covered Entity in writing any use or disclosure of PHI that is not permitted under this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than five calendar days from becoming aware of it and mitigate, to the extent practicable and in cooperation with Covered Entity, any harmful effects known to it of a use or disclosure made in violation of this Agreement;
- ix. promptly report to Covered Entity in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days any successful Security Incident, as defined in the Security Rule, with respect to Electronic PHI;
- x. with the exception of law enforcement delays that satisfy the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.412, notify Covered Entity promptly, in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days, upon the discovery of a breach of Unsecured PHI. Such notice shall include, to the extent possible, the name of each individual who's Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably believed by Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such Breach. Business Associate shall also, to the extent possible, furnish Covered Entity with any other available information that Covered Entity is required to include in its notification to Individuals under 45 C.F.R. § 164.404(c) at the time of Business Associate's notification to Covered Entity or promptly thereafter as such information becomes available. As used in this Section, "breach" shall have the meaning given such term at 45 C.F.R. 164.402;
- xi. to the extent allowed by law, indemnify and hold Covered Entity harmless from all claims, liabilities costs, and damages arising out of or in any manner related to the unauthorized disclosure by Business Associate of any PHI resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Business Associate or to the breach by Business Associate of any applicable obligation related to PHI;
- xii. provide access to PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set to Covered Entity, or if directed by Covered Entity to an Individual in order to meet the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.524. In the event that any Individual requests access to PHI directly from Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward such request to Covered Entity within five working days of receiving a request. This shall be in the form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor. Any denials of access to the PHI requested shall be the responsibility of Covered Entity;
- xiii. make PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.526;
- xiv. document disclosure of PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set and information related to such disclosure as would be required for Covered Entity to

- respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.528, and within five working days of receiving a request from Covered Entity, make such disclosure documentation and information available to Covered Entity. In the event the request for an accounting is delivered directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward within five working days of receiving a request such request to Covered Entity;
- xv. make its internal practices, books, and records related to the use and disclosure of PHI received from or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity available to the Secretary of the Department of HHS, authorized governmental officials, and Covered entity for the purpose of determining Business Associate's compliance with the Privacy Rule. Business Associate shall give Covered Entity advance written notice of requests from HHS or government officials and provide Covered Entity with a copy of all documents made available; and
  - xvi. require that all of its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents to whom it provides PHI or who create, receive, use, disclose, maintain, or have access to Covered Entity's PHI shall agree in writing to requirements, restrictions, and conditions at least as stringent as those that apply to Business Associate under this Agreement, including but not limited to implementing reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect PHI, and shall require that its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents agree to indemnify and hold harmless Covered Entity for their failure to comply with each of the provisions of this Agreement.
- e. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of PHI by Business Associate: Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI on behalf of or to provide services to Covered Entity for the purposes specified in this Agreement, if such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity. Unless otherwise limited herein, Business Associate may:
- i. use PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate;
  - ii. disclose PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate, provided that; (i) the disclosures required by law; or (ii) Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from any person to whom the PHI is disclosed that such PHI will be kept confidential and will be used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose(s) for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person commits to notifying Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the PHI has been breached;
  - iii. disclose PHI to report violations of law to appropriate federal and state authorities; or
  - iv. aggregate the PHI with other data in its possession for purposes of Covered Entity's Health Care Operations;

- v. make uses and disclosures and requests for protected health information consistent with Covered Entity's minimum necessary policies and procedures;
  - vi. de-identify any and all PHI obtained by Business Associate under this BAA, and use such de-identified data, all in accordance with the de-identification requirements of the Privacy Rule [45 C.F.R. § (d)(1)].
- f. Obligations of Covered Entity
- i. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission by an individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
  - ii. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to or is required to abide by under 45 C.F.R. 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of protected health information.
  - iii. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate use or disclose PHI in any manner that would violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity.
  - iv. Covered Entity agrees to timely notify Business Associate, in writing, of any arrangements between Covered Entity and the Individual that is the subject of PHI that may impact in any manner the use and/or disclosure of the PHI by Business Associate under this BAA.
  - v. Covered Entity shall provide the minimum necessary PHI to Business Associate.
- g. Term and Termination:
- i. Obligations of Business Associate upon Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Business Associate, with respect to PHI received from Covered Entity, or created, maintained, or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, shall as applicable:
    - (1) retain only that PHI that is necessary for Business Associate to continue its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities;
    - (2) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the remaining PHI that the Business Associate still maintains in any form;
    - (3) continue to use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to PHI to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI, other than as provided for in this Section, for as long as Business Associate retains the PHI;
    - (4) not use or disclose the PHI retained by Business Associate other than for the purposes for which such PHI was retained and subject to the same conditions set out at above under "Permitted Uses and Disclosures By Business Associate" that applied prior to termination; and
    - (5) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the PHI retained by Business Associate when it is no longer needed by Business Associate for its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities.

- ii. All other applicable obligations of Business Associate under this Agreement shall survive termination.
  - iii. Should the applicable State of Oklahoma agency become aware of a pattern of activity or practice that constitutes a material breach of a material term of this BAA by Business Associate, the agency shall provide Business Associate with written notice of such a breach in sufficient detail to enable Contractor to understand the specific nature of the breach. The Client shall be entitled to terminate the Underlying Contract associated with such breach if, after the applicable State of Oklahoma agency provides the notice to Business Associate, Business Associate fails to cure the breach within a reasonable time period not less than thirty (30) days specified in such notice; provided, however, that such time period specified shall be based on the nature of the breach involved per 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(1)(ii)(A),(B) & 164.314 (a)(2)(i)(D).
- h. Miscellaneous Provisions:
- i. No Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.
  - ii. Business Associate recognizes that any material breach of this Business Associate Terms section or breach of confidentiality or misuse of PHI may result in the termination of this Agreement and/or legal action. Said termination may be immediate and need not comply with any termination provision in the parties' underlying agreement, if any.
  - iii. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or Business Associate to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.
  - iv. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall make available its Notice of Privacy Practices.
  - v. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved in a manner that causes this Agreement to comply with HIPAA.
  - vi. If Business Associate maintains a designated record set in an electronic format on behalf of Covered Entity, then Business Associate agrees that within 30 calendar days of expiration or termination of the parties' agreement, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity a complete report of all disclosures of and access to the designated record set covering the three years immediately preceding the termination or expiration. The report shall include patient name, date and time of disclosures/access, description of what was disclosed/accessed, purpose of disclosure/access, name of individual who received or accessed the information, and, if available, what action was taken within the designated record set.
  - vii. Amendment: To the extent that any relevant provision of the HIPAA Regulations is materially amended in a manner that changes the obligations of Business Associates or Covered Entities, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith appropriate amendment(s)



to this Agreement to give effect to these revised obligations. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.

### **3. 42 C.F.R. Part 2 Related Provisions**

- a. Confidentiality of Information. Contractor's employees and agents shall have access to private data to the extent necessary to carry out the responsibilities, limited by the terms of this Agreement. Contractor accepts the responsibilities for providing adequate administrative supervision and training to their employees and agents to ensure compliance with relevant confidentiality, privacy laws, regulations and contractual provisions. No private or confidential data collected, maintained, or used shall be disseminated except as authorized by statute and by terms of this Agreement, whether during the period of the Agreement or thereafter. Furthermore, Contractor:
  - i. Acknowledges that in receiving, transmitting, transporting, storing, processing, or otherwise dealing with any information received pursuant to this agreement that identifies or otherwise relates to the individuals under the care of or in the custody of a State of Oklahoma agency, it is fully bound by the provisions of the federal regulations governing the confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. 45 Parts 142, 160, and 164, Title 43 A § 1-109 of Oklahoma Statutes, and may not use or disclose the information except as permitted or required by this Agreement or by law;
  - ii. Acknowledges that pursuant to 43A O.S. §1-109, all mental health and drug or alcohol treatment information and all communications between physician or psychotherapist and patient are both privileged and confidential and that such information is available only to persons actively engaged in treatment of the client or consumer or in related administrative work. Contractor agrees that such protected information shall not be available or accessible to staff in general and shall not be used for punishment or prosecution of any kind;
  - iii. Agrees to resist any efforts in judicial proceedings to obtain access to the protected information except as expressly provided for in the regulations governing the Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2;
  - iv. Agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, use appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency and to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the protected health information, and agrees that protected information will not be placed in the Child Protective Services (CPS) record of any individual involved with the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (DHS).

- v. Agrees to report to the State of Oklahoma agency any use or disclosure or any security incident involving protected information not provided for by this Agreement. Such a report shall be made immediately when an employee becomes aware of such a disclosure, use, or security incident.
  - vi. Agrees to provide access to the protected information at the request of the State of Oklahoma agency or to an authorized individual as directed by the State of Oklahoma agency, in order to meet the requirement of 45 C.F.R. §164.524 which provides clients with the right to access and copy their own protected information;
  - vii. Agrees to make any amendments to the protected information as directed or agreed to by the State of Oklahoma agency, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.526;
  - viii. Agrees to make available its internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures, relating to the use and disclosure of protected information received from the State of Oklahoma agency or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency, to the State of Oklahoma agency and to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for purpose of the Secretary determining the giving party's compliance with HIPAA;
  - ix. Agrees to provide the State of Oklahoma agency, or an authorized individual, information to permit the State of Oklahoma agency to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528.
- b. Data Security. The Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, maintain the data in a secure manner compatible with the content and use. The Contractor will, when applicable to the extent within Contractor's control, control access to the data in Contractor's possession or control compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Only the Contractor's personnel whose duties require the use of such information, will have regular access to the data. The Contractor's employees will be allowed access to the data only for the purpose set forth in this Agreement.
  - c. Data Destruction. Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, follow State of Oklahoma agency policies regarding secure data destruction.
  - d. Use of Information. Contractor agrees that the information received or accessed through this Agreement shall not be used to the detriment of any individual nor for any purpose other than those stated in this Agreement.
  - e. Redisclosure of Data. The Contractor agrees not to redisclose any information to a third party not covered by the Agreement unless written permission by the State of Oklahoma agency is received and redisclosure is permitted under applicable law.

#### **4. Federal Tax Information Requirements IRS Publication 1075 (If Applicable)**

- a. **PERFORMANCE:** If Contractor takes possession or control of Federal Tax Information in performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent

within Contractor's control, comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by officers or employees with the following requirements:

- i. All work will be performed under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
- ii. The contractor and contractor's officers or employees to be authorized access to FTI must meet background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The contractor will maintain a list of officers or employees authorized access to FTI. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS.
- iii. FTI in hardcopy or electronic format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. FTI in any format shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection or disclosure of FTI to anyone other than the contractor or the contractor's officers or employees authorized is prohibited.
- iv. FTI will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, any related output and products require the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- v. The contractor will certify that FTI processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all physical and electronic data storage with no output to be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of physical and electronic data storage is not possible, the contractor will certify that any FTI in physical or electronic storage will remain safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- vi. Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of FTI will be given to the agency. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts and will provide the agency with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the destruction method.
- vii. All Contractor computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to FTI.
- viii. No work involving FTI furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the IRS.
- ix. Contractor will ensure that the terms of FTI safeguards described herein are included, without modification, in any approved subcontract for work involving FTI.
- x. To the extent the terms, provisions, duties, requirements, and obligations of this contract apply to performing services with FTI, the contractor shall assume toward the subcontractor all obligations, duties and responsibilities that the agency under this contract assumes toward the contractor, and the subcontractor shall assume toward the contractor all the same obligations, duties and responsibilities which the contractor assumes toward the agency under this contract.

- xi. In addition to the subcontractor's obligations and duties under an approved subcontract, the terms and conditions of this contract apply to the subcontractor, and the subcontractor is bound and obligated to the contractor hereunder by the same terms and conditions by which the contractor is bound and obligated to the agency under this contract.
- xii. For purposes of this contract, the term "contractor" includes any officer or employee of the contractor with access to or who uses FTI, and the term "subcontractor" includes any officer or employee of the subcontractor with access to or who uses FTI.
- xiii. The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to meet the terms of FTI safeguards described herein.

**b. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

- i. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that FTI disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any FTI for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- ii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be accessible shall be notified in writing that FTI accessible to such officer or employee may be accessed only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that access/inspection of FTI without an official need-to-know for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- iii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that any such unauthorized access, inspection or disclosure of FTI may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, or the sum of actual damages sustained as a result of such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, plus in the case of a willful unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure or an unauthorized access/inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the cost of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213, 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- iv. Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material

in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

- v. Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each officer or employee understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. A contractor and each officer or employee must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification of their understanding of the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. The initial certification and recertifications must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, a contractor and each officer or employee must be advised of the provisions of IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 (see IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 4, Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure, and IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 5, Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure). The training on the agency's security policy and procedures provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For the initial certification and the annual recertifications, the contractor and each officer or employee must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

c. INSPECTION: The IRS and the Agency, with 24 hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. Based on the inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with FTI safeguard requirements.

## **5. SSA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. PERFORMANCE: If Contractor takes possession or control of in SSA provided information in the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to, where applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:
  - i. All work will be done under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
  - ii. Any SSA provided information made available shall be used only for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor is prohibited.
  - iii. All SSA provided information shall be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.

- iv. No work involving SSA provided information furnished under this contract shall be subcontracted without prior written approval by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and the SSA.
- v. The Contractor shall maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list shall be provided upon request to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency or the SSA.
- vi. Contractor or agents may not legally process, transmit, or store SSA-provided information in a cloud environment without explicit permission from SSA's Chief Information Officer. Proof of this authorization shall be provided to the Contractor by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency prior to accessing SSA provided information.
- vii. Contractor shall provide security awareness training to all employees, contractors, and agents who access SSA-provided information. The training should be annual, mandatory, and certified by the personnel who receive the training. Contractor is also required to certify that each employee, contractor, and agent who views SSA-provided information certify that they understand the potential criminal, civil, and administrative sanctions or penalties for unlawful access and/or disclosure.
- viii. Contractor shall require employees, contractors, and agents to sign a non-disclosure agreement, attest to their receipt of Security Awareness Training, and acknowledge the rules of behavior concerning proper use and security in systems that process SSA- provided information. Contractor shall retain non-disclosure attestations for at least five (5) to seven (7) years for each employee who processes, views, or encounters SSA- provided information as part of their duties.
- ix. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall provide the Contractor a copy of the SSA exchange agreement and all related attachments before initial disclosure of SSA data. Contractor is required to follow the terms of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency's data exchange agreement with the SSA. Prior to signing this Agreement, and thereafter at SSA's request, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall obtain from the Contractor a current list of the employees of such Contractor with access to SSA data and provide such list to the SSA.
- x. Where the Contractor processes, handles, or transmits information provided to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency by SSA or has authority to perform on the agency's behalf, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall clearly state the specific roles and functions of the Contractor within the Agreement.
- xi. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to exercise due diligence to avoid hindering legal actions, warrants, subpoenas, court actions, court judgments, state or Federal investigations, and SSA special inquiries for matters pertaining to SSA-provided information.
- xii. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to agree that any Client-owned or subcontracted facility involved in the receipt, processing, storage, or disposal of SSA-provided information operate as a "de facto" extension of the Client and is subject to onsite inspection and review by the Client or SSA with prior notice.

- xiii. If the Contractor must send a Contractor computer, hard drive, or other computing or storage device offsite for repair, the Contractor must have a non-disclosure clause in their contract with the vendor. If the Contractor used the item in a business process that involved SSA-provided information and the vendor will retrieve or may view SSA- provided information during servicing, SSA reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's vendor contract. The Contractor must remove SSA-provided information from electronic devices before sending it to an external vendor for service. SSA expects the Contractor to render SSA-provided information unrecoverable or destroy the electronic device if they do not need to recover the information. The same applies to excessed, donated, or sold equipment placed into the custody of another organization.
  - xiv. In the event of a suspected or verified data breach involving SSA provided information, the Contractor shall notify the Client immediately.
  - xv. The Client shall have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.
- b. **CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:** The Act specifically provides civil remedies, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(g), including damages, and criminal penalties, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(i), for violations of the Act. The civil action provisions are premised violations of the Act committed by parties subject to this Agreement or regulations promulgated thereunder. An individual claiming such a violation by parties subject to this Agreement may bring civil action in a federal district court. If the individual substantially prevails, the court may assess reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs. In addition, the court may direct the parties subject to this Agreement to grant the plaintiff access to his/her records, and when appropriate direct an amendment or correction of records subject to the Act. Actual damages may be awarded to the plaintiff for intentional or willful refusal by parties subject to this Agreement to comply with the Act.
- i. **Civil Remedies.**
    - (1) In any suit brought under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. § 552a(g)(1)(C) or (D) in which the court determines that the parties subject to this Agreement acted in a manner which was intentional or willful, shall be liable in an amount equal to the sum of
      - 
      - (a) actual damages sustained by the individual because of the refusal or failure, but in no case, shall a person entitled to recovery receive less than the sum of \$1,000; and
      - (b) the costs of the action together with reasonable attorney fees as determined by the court.
    - (2) An action to enforce any liability created under 5 U.S.C. § 552a may be brought in the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his principal place of business, or in which the records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, without regard to the amount in controversy, within two years from the date on which the cause of action arises, except that where

parties subject to this Agreement have materially and willfully misrepresented any information required under this section to be disclosed to an individual and the information so misrepresented is material to establishment of the liability of the agency to the individual under 5 U.S.C. § 552a, the action may be brought at any time within two years after discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize any civil action because of any injury sustained as the result of a disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

ii. Criminal Penalties

- (1) Any officer or employee of an agency, who by virtue of his employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, agency records which contain individually identifiable information the disclosure of which is prohibited by this section or by rules or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1).
- (2) Any officer or employee of any agency who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of subsection (e)(4) of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(2).
- (3) Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from an agency under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(3).

**6. Child Support FPLS Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. Contractor, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, and the applicable State of Oklahoma agency must comply with the security requirements established by the Social Security Act, the Privacy Act of 1974, the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA), 42 United States Code (USC) 654(26), 42 UCS 654a(d)(1)-(5), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration of Children and Families Office of Child Support Enforcement Security Agreement and the Automated Systems for Child Support Enforcement: A Guide for States Section H Security and Privacy. Contractor and applicable State of Oklahoma agency also agree to use Federal Parent Locator Service (FPLS) information and Child Support (CS) program information solely for the authorized purposes in accordance with the terms in this agreement. The information exchanged between state Child Support agencies and all other state program information must be used for authorized purposes and protected against unauthorized access to reduce fraudulent activities and protect the privacy rights of individuals against unauthorized disclosure of confidential information.



- i. This is applicable to the personnel, facilities, documentation, data, electronic and physical records and other machine-readable information systems of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and Contractor, including, but not limited to, state employees and contractors working with FPLS information and CS program information and state CS agency data centers, statewide centralized data centers, contractor data centers, state Health and Human Services' data centers, comprehensive tribal agencies, data centers serving comprehensive tribes, and any other individual or entity collecting, storing, transmitting or processing FPLS information and CS program information. This is applicable to all FPLS information, which consists of the National Directory of New Hires (NDNH), Debtor File, and the Federal Case Registry (FCR). The NDNH, Debtor File and FCR are components of an automated national information system.
- ii. This is also applicable to all CS program information, which includes the state CS program information, other state and tribal program information, and confidential information. Confidential information means any information relating to a specified individual or an individual who can be identified by reference to one or more factors specific to him or her, including but not limited to the individual's Social Security number, residential and mailing addresses, employment information, and financial information. Ref. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 303.21(a).

## **7. FERPA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. If Contractor takes possession or control of Information covered by FERPA in performance of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by its employees with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) ("FERPA") and the Oklahoma Student Data Accessibility, Transparency, and Accountability Act of 2013; (70 O.S. § 3-168), where personally identifiable student education data is exchanged.

## **8. CJIS Requirements (If applicable)**

### **a. INTRODUCTION**

This section shall be applicable to the extent that Contractor takes possession or control of CJIS data. The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI"), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division's CJIS Security Policy ("CJIS Security Policy" or "Security Policy" herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer ("CSO") and the FBI CJIS Division's Audit Staff.

b. CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3rd party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”

c. DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI AND CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes. In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at:  
<https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjissecurity-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

Attachment E-1 Pricing Terms to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, Inc.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556

**Pricing Terms**

<b>Software Publishers</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Kore.ai - Platform Session - Enterprise - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.0202	
Kore.ai - Platform Session - Standard - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.1515	
Kore.ai - BankAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030	
Kore.ai - HRAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030	
Kore.ai - ITAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030	
Kore.ai - Platform Session - In Arrears per Session	\$ 0.2525	
Kore.ai - Solutions Sessions (BankAssist, HRAssist, ITAssist) - In Arrears per Session	\$ 0.4040	
Kore.ai - SmartAssist Per Call - Incoming	\$ 0.1010	
Kore.ai - Smart Assist ASR/TTS per Minute	\$ 0.0505	
Kore.ai - Support - Standard / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 20,200.00	
Kore.ai - Support - Enterprise / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 40,400.00	
Kore.ai - Support - Solution / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 60,600.00	
Kore.ai - BotKit Hosting / Annual	\$ 6,060.00	
UiPath – Flex – Task Mining AI Unit Pack		2%
UiPath - Cloud - Robot Units Bundle - 72K		2%
UiPath - Flex - Action Center - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 10M		2%
UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 1M		2%
UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 60K		2%
UiPath - Flex - App Testing Starter Pack		2%
UiPath - Flex - Attended - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Automation Developer - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Automation Hub		2%
UiPath - Flex - Citizen Developer - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Computer Vision		2%
UiPath - Flex - Enterprise Foundation Pack		2%
UiPath - Flex - Hyperautomation Bundle - 250 Users		2%
UiPath - Flex - Hyperautomation Bundle - 500 Users		2%
UiPath - Flex - Insights		2%
UiPath - Flex - Insights - 50 Designer Users Add-on		2%
UiPath - Flex - Integration Service API Calls Bundle - 3M		2%
UiPath - Flex - Integration Service API Calls Bundle - 6M		2%
UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Business User - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Developer - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Rows Bundle - 20M		2%
UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Starter Pack		2%
UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Advanced		2%
UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Basic		2%

UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Standard		2%
UiPath - Flex - Test Management		2%
UiPath - Flex - Test Suite Starter Pack		2%
UiPath - Flex - Tester - Named User		2%
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot		2%
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot - Non-Production		2%
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot - Test		2%
UiPath - High Availability Add-On		2%

Other Value Add Products and Services		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-On-Demand (On-shore) (Hourly)	\$ 150.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 140,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 268,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 396,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 524,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on Increments of 25 automations beyond 100 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 105,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 93,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 175,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 257,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 338,000.00	
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on 25 automations beyond 100 (Off-Shore) (Annually)\	\$ 69,000.00	
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (On-shore Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)	\$ 40,000.00	
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore resources) (Each Annually)	\$ 15,000.00	
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (On-shore and Offshore Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)	\$ 24,000.00	
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore and Offshore resources) (Each Annually)	\$ 6,000.00	
RPA Business Analyst Training (Per Class) (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 13,000.00	
RPA BA Coaching (Per Person, 4 hours each)	\$ 670.00	
RPA Developer-Foundation Training (Per Class) (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 16,000.00	

<b>RPA Developer-Advanced Training (Per Class)</b> (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 26,000.00	
<b>RPA Developer Coaching (Per Person, 4 hours each)</b>	\$ 670.00	
<b>Citizen Developer Training (Per Class)</b> (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max twelve (12) Attendees)	\$ 10,000.00	
<b>Citizen Developer Coaching (Per Person, 2 hours each)</b>	\$ 330.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-On-Demand (On-shore) (Hourly)</b>	\$ 150.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 196,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 380,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 564,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 749,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Service-Standard Incremental Add-on (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 104,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 110,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 208,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 306,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 404,000.00	
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 76,000.00	

<b>Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates</b>		
<b>Description</b>	<b>List Price</b>	<b>Discounted Hourly Rates</b>
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 145.00	\$ 142.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 160.00	\$ 158.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 170.00	\$ 168.00
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 195.00	\$ 193.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 210.00	\$ 208.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 220.00	\$ 218.00
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 55.00	\$ 54.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 65.00	\$ 64.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 75.00	\$ 74.00
<b>Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 125.00	\$ 124.00
<b>Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 135.00	\$ 134.00
<b>Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 145.00	\$ 144.00

Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	175.00	\$	173.00
Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00	\$	183.00
Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00	\$	193.00
Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	48.00	\$	48.00
Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00	\$	54.00
Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00	\$	64.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00	\$	149.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00	\$	168.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	200.00	\$	198.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	200.00	\$	198.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	230.00	\$	228.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	250.00	\$	248.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00	\$	64.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	75.00	\$	74.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	85.00	\$	84.00
Level 1 - DevOps Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	120.00	\$	119.00
Level 2 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	140.00	\$	139.00
Level 3 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	160.00	\$	158.00
Level 1 - DevOps Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	170.00	\$	168.00
Level 2 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	190.00	\$	188.00
Level 3 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	210.00	\$	208.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00	\$	149.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00	\$	168.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	200.00	\$	198.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	200.00	\$	198.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	230.00	\$	228.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	250.00	\$	248.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00	\$	64.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	75.00	\$	74.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	85.00	\$	84.00
Level 1 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	135.00	\$	134.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	145.00	\$	144.00
Level 3 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	155.00	\$	153.00
Level 1 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00	\$	183.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00	\$	193.00
Level 3 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	205.00	\$	203.00
Level 1 - Integration Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	48.00	\$	48.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00	\$	54.00
Level 3 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00	\$	64.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	110.00	\$	109.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	120.00	\$	119.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	130.00	\$	129.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	160.00	\$	158.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	170.00	\$	168.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	180.00	\$	178.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	35.00	\$	35.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	45.00	\$	45.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00	\$	54.00
Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	125.00	\$	124.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	135.00	\$	134.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	145.00	\$	144.00
Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	175.00	\$	173.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00	\$	183.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00	\$	193.00

Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$ 55.00	\$ 54.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$ 65.00	\$ 64.00
Level 1 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 110.00	\$ 109.00
Level 2 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 120.00	\$ 119.00
Level 3 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 140.00	\$ 139.00
Level 1 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
Level 2 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00
Level 3 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$ 55.00	\$ 54.00
Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 125.00	\$ 124.00
Level 2 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 145.00	\$ 144.00
Level 3 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 170.00	\$ 168.00
Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$ 175.00	\$ 173.00
Level 2 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$ 195.00	\$ 193.00
Level 3 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$ 220.00	\$ 218.00
Level 1 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 150.00	\$ 149.00
Level 2 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 160.00	\$ 158.00
Level 3 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 180.00	\$ 178.00
Level 1: Project Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 140.00	\$ 139.00
Level 2 - Project Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 150.00	\$ 149.00
Level 3 - Project Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 170.00	\$ 168.00
Project Coordinator (Hourly Remote, US)	\$ 100.00	\$ 99.00
Accessibility Auditing Project Management (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility Advisory (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility Web and Document Content Inventory (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility Audit Preparation, Development, Analysis, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility Testing (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
VPAT Testing and Verification (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility User Experience Testing & Analysis (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00
Accessibility Document Remediation, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 178.00	\$ 165.00
Accessibility Web Remediation, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 178.00	\$ 165.00
Security Basic Advisory for Web (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 320.00	\$ 310.00
Security Risk Assessment and Senior Advisory for Web (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 366.00	\$ 356.00
SEO Audit, Analysis, Site Optimization Planning (per hour, REMOTE)	\$ 207.00	\$ 190.00



Attachment E-2 Value Add - Product Related Roles to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, Inc.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556

Description
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)</b> 1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)</b> 4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)</b> 8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area for the design and development of business process modeling (BPM) using business process management software to analyze business processes to understand and measure how well they perform over time. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more BPM/BAM emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area for the design and development of business process modeling (BPM) using business process management software to analyze business processes to understand and measure how well they perform over time. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more BPM/BAM emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Experienced in the field or in a related area for the design and development of business process modeling (BPM) using business process management software to analyze business processes to understand and measure how well they perform over time. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more BPM/BAM emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, processes, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. May also manage individual project plan for automations. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI, Integration and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI, Integration, and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI, Integration, and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - DevOps Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Application, AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Application, AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Application, AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Full Stack Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Full Stack and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Full Stack Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Full Stack and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Full Stack Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Full Stack and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Integration Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Integration and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Integration and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Integration Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more Integration and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more RPA and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more RPA and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly, Onshore or Offshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, may lead and direct the work of others, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more RPA and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly, Onshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies. Trained and experienced in current accessibility standards.

**Level 2 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly, Onshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies. Trained and experienced in current accessibility standards.

**Level 3 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly, Onshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies. Trained and experienced in current accessibility standards.

**Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly, Onshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area as a senior Business Consultant (Functional). Familiar with standard concepts, practices, processes, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. 1+ years of experience, served as a liaison between the Business community and Customer IT Teams (i.e., Architecture, Project Delivery, Functional Designs, Test Planning/Execution, etc.). May also manage individual project plan for automations. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.



**Level 2 - Business Consultant (Hourly, Onshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area as a senior Business Consultant (Functional). Familiar with standard concepts, practices, processes, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. 2+ years of experience, served as a liaison between the Business community and Customer IT Teams (i.e., Architecture, Project Delivery, Functional Designs, Test Planning/Execution, etc.). May also manage individual project plan for automations. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Business Consultant (Hourly, Onshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Min 5 years of experience, served as a liaison between the Business community and Customer IT Teams (i.e., Architecture, Project Delivery, Functional Designs, Test Planning/Execution, etc.). Strong experience as a Data Analyst in analyzing raw data, and as a Business Consultant in requirements gathering, understanding technology, and any project management experience with PMP. May also manage individual project plan for automations. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1 - Program Manager (Hourly, Onshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Has knowledge of commonly used concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on instructions and pre-established guidelines to perform the functions of the job. Primary job functions do not typically require exercising independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2 - Program Manager (Hourly, Onshore)**

4-7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Program Manager (Hourly, Onshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Project Coordinator (Hourly, Onshore)**

1- 3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Minimum of one (1) years of progressive broad-based information systems, system integration and project delivery experience. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 1: Project Manager (Hourly Onshore)**

1-3 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Minimum of two (2) years of progressive broad-based information systems, system integration and project delivery experience. Experience working with external vendors and/or Quality Assurance efforts a plus. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 2: Project Manager (Hourly Onshore)**

3- 7 years of experience in the field or in a related area. Familiar with standard concepts, practices, and procedures within a particular field. Relies on limited experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals. A certain degree of creativity and latitude is required. Works under limited supervision with considerable latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment. Minimum of three (3) years of progressive broad-based information systems, system integration and project delivery experience. Experience working with external vendors and/or Quality Assurance efforts a plus. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

**Level 3 - Project Manager (Hourly, Onshore)**

8 or more years of experience, relies on experience and judgment to plan and accomplish goals, independently performs a variety of complicated tasks, a wide degree of creativity and latitude is expected. Certification in Project Management by a recognized project management organization or Scrum Master a plus. Trained, certified and experienced in one or more AI and/or Automation emerging technologies.

Attachment E-3 Value Add - Services to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, Inc.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556

Description
<p><b>NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-On-Demand (On-shore) (Hourly)</b></p> <p><b>On-demand UiPath RPA Support and Maintenance</b> services for clients just beginning their digital automation journey or only have a couple of automations who do not need continuous coverage <u>using On-shore resources.</u></p> <p>Billed per number of help ticket on a monthly basis. One hour minimum per help ticket, with half hour increments.</p> <p><b>-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.</b></p>
<p><b>NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b></p> <p><b>Tier 1 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance services</b> for client internal hosted or Cloud environments <u>using On-shore resources .</u></p> <p><b>-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.</b> -Includes support and maintenance for up to <b>twenty-five (25) automations</b> in Base Amount.</p> <p>-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support -RPA Maintenance / Production Support -RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only) -RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development (additional through change request)</p>

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 2 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **twenty-six (26) to fifty (50) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 3 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **fifty-one (51) to seventy-five (75) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 4 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **seventy-six (76) to hundred (100) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources .**

Each additional incremental of 25 automations beyond 100 automations

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 1 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using off-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for up to **twenty-five (25) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 2 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using off-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **twenty-six (26) to fifty (50) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 3 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **fifty-one (51) to seventy-five (75) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 4 - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **seventy-six (76) to hundred (100) automations** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

Each additional incremental of 25 automations beyond 100 automations.

**NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (On-shore Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)**

Designed as an entry point for organizations that are new to RPA, only have a small number of processes to be automated or do not have the technical resources available to support digital automation services.

**RPA as a Service Development, Support and Maintenance Services using all on-shore resources. Year 1.**

**Features:**

- US Business Hours Support Services, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**
- Includes support and maintenance subscription for:
  - UiPath RPA and Azure core application licensing.
  - Secure Azure Hosting and Management
  - NITCO Automation Center of Excellence
  - Automation Assessments
  - Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support
  - RPA Maintenance / Production Support
  - Microsoft Azure Maintenance Patches
  - RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development
- Includes one (1) Simple Complexity Automation with On-shore Developer, Business Consultant/Project Coordinator for a full life cycle RPA automated process.

**NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore resources) (Each Annually)**

**RPAaaS Incremental - RPA as a Service Support and Maintenance Services - using all on-shore resources Year 2+**

Additional increments for license, support and maintenance for each additional automation after Year 1.



**NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (Hybrid On-shore and Offshore Development Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)**

Designed as an entry point for organizations that are new to RPA; only have a small number of processes to be automated; or do not have the technical resources available to support digital automation services with a cost effective way to reduce development costs.

**RPA as a Service Development, Support and Maintenance Services using on-shore and offshore resources. Year 1.**

**Features:**

**-US Business Hours Support Services, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

- Includes support and maintenance subscription based.
- UiPath RPA and Azure core application licensing.
- Secure Azure Hosting and Management
- NITCO Automation Center of Excellence
- Automation Assessments
- Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support
- RPA Maintenance / Production Support
- Microsoft Azure Maintenance Patches
- RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development
- Includes one (1) Simple Complexity Automation with offshore Developer,.

**NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore resources) (Each Annually)**

**RPAaaS Incremental - RPA as a Service Support and Maintenance Services - using on-shore and offshore resources Year 2+**

Additional increments for license, support and maintenance for each additional automation after Year 1.

**RPA Business Analyst Training (Per Class)**

The Business Analyst Foundation training will provide the hands-on skills needed for functional robotic process automations during the project lifecycle including the identification and evaluation of processes for RPA candidacy, testing, and the functional documentation. Utilizing the UiPath Automation Hub, the participants will access templates and tools to document the process; discuss and build case studies and examples of real-world, relevant projects to gain better insight as to how the role of a BA is performed and how the RPA project lifecycle is carried out.

(Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)

**RPA BA Coaching (Per Person)**

Optional coaching after attending RPA Business Analyst Training for up to four (4) hours scheduled within sixty (60) days of training.

**RPA Developer-Foundation Training (Per Class)**

The UiPath Developer Foundation training is focused on the UiPath Orchestrator, Studio, and Robots utilizing a hands-on approach to learn the development basics of robotic process automation.

(Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)

**RPA Developer-Advanced Training (Per Class)**

The UiPath Developer Advanced training is focused on the UiPath Orchestrator, Studio, and Robots utilizing a hands-on approach to learn the advanced development skills for robotic process automation. This includes REFramework, handling exceptions, and automation best practices.

(Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)

**RPA Developer Coaching (Per Person)**

Optional coaching after attending RPA Developer Foundation or Advanced Training for up to four (4) hours scheduled within sixty (60) days of training.

**Citizen Developer Training (Per Class)**

The Citizen Developer Foundation training is focused on the UiPath StudioX – the no-code tool that allows users to build smaller task automations using simple drag-and-drop capabilities and serves as a perfect fit for users who have no or little development experience.

(Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max twelve (12) Attendees)

**Citizen Developer Coaching (Per Person)**

Optional coaching after attending Citizen Developer Training for up to two (2) hours scheduled within sixty (60) days of training.

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 1 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using On-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for up to **twenty-five (25)**

**Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 2 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using on-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **twenty-six (26) to fifty (50)**

**Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 3 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using on-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **thirty-one (31) to seventy-five (75) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 4 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources.

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **seventy-six (76) to hundred (100) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Service-Standard Incremental Add-on (On-Shore) (Annually)**

**iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using on-shore resources .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

Each additional incremental of 25 Integration Services beyond 100 Integration Services.

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 1 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using off-shore resources.

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for up to **twenty-five (25) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development  
(additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 2 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **twenty-six (26) to fifty (50) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development (additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 3 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **thirty-one (51) to seventy-five (75) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production RPA Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-RPA Maintenance / Production Support

-RPA Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development (additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**Tier 4 - iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services** for client internal hosted or Cloud environments *using off-shore resources* .

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

-Includes support and maintenance for **seventy-six (76) to hundred (100) Integration Services** in Base Amount.

-Production iPaaS Maintenance/Lights-On Incident Support

-iPaaS Maintenance / Production Support

-iPaaS Maintenance Patches (on-premise only)

-iPaaS Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development (additional through change request)

**NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard  
Incremental Add-on (Off-Shore) (Annually)**

**iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services for client internal  
hosted or Cloud environments using off-shore resources .**

**-US Business Hours, 8a-5p CST. No holidays.**

Each additional incremental of 25 integration services beyond 100  
integration services.

Attachment E-4 to STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, Inc.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556

## SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA) for RPA Support and Maintenance

This Service Level Agreement (“SLA”), effective as of **[DATE]** (the “SLA Effective Date”), is entered into pursuant to the terms of the Master Services Agreement dated as of **[DATE]** (“Agreement”) between **[Client Name]**, Inc (“**[Client]**”), and **NITCO Inc.** (“Company”). All the terms of the Agreement are incorporated by reference into this SLA. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement unless otherwise specified herein.

1. **Overview and Project Scope:** **[Client Name]** requires on-prem Production support and UiPath maintenance of the existing UiPath applications and automated processes. This Statement of Work includes the following services to be provided by NITCO.

- a. Production RPA Maintenance / Lights-On Incident Support.
- b. RPA Maintenance / Production Support
- c. RPA Maintenance Patches
- d. RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development

The detailed description of each of these services is listed in Section 4 of this Statement of Work.

The following UiPath applications will be maintained:

- *To be listed based on client owned applications to be supported*

The identified automated processes in this Statement of Work include the following:

#	Automated Process Names	Frequency
1		

Any activities, task and technology which is not present in this Statement of Work is considered out of scope for these services, including:

- The cost of any Software, Licensing, or Software Renewal or Upgrade Fees of any kind.
- The cost of any 3rd Party Vendor or Manufacturer Support or Incident Fees of any kind.

2. **Fees:** Fees are based on Tiers pricing for the number of processes supported.

- Client has selected Tier **##** - RPA Managed Support and Maintenance services for client internal hosted or Cloud environments using NITCO on-shore resources.
- Includes support and maintenance for up to \_\_\_\_\_ automations in Base Amount.
- Support is provided based on US Business Hours, 8a to 5p, (CST), No US Holidays.

- Automated processes may be exchanged on a monthly basis such as changes in process, deactivation of automation process, etc.
- Includes a total of enhancement requests that is limited to twenty (20) hours per month. No roll over of enhancement hours is permitted.

3. **SLA Term:** The term of this SLA is from **[Dates of Agreement]**.

4. **Description of Services:**

The detailed description of services and responsibilities for each task provided in this Statement of Work based on the identified automated UiPath processes includes:

**a. Production RPA Maintenance / Lights-On Incident Support.**

RPA Maintenance entails maintaining the initial identified Supported Application/Processes to: respond to Incidents; correct faults/errors/defects; improve performance and reliability; add, change or remove requested functionality to the Supported Applications; and adapt the software to changes in environment, all in accordance with the table below.

BOT Maintenance Responsibilities			
Corrective Maintenance – Incident		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Capture, document, and assign Incident including categorization and priority to NITCO	X	
2	Capture, document, and assign Incident including categorization and priority when contacted directly (ticket must be captured)	X	
4	Validate Incident categorization and priority	X	
5	Investigate Incident		X
6	Make an initial determination of the potential resolution		X
7	Analyze and develop solutions to resolve Incidents		X
8	Validate and Sign off Solution developed for production changes	X	X
9	Coordinate as necessary with 3 <sup>rd</sup> parties needed to resolve Incidents	X	
10	Provide reasonable support for Incident resolution as mutually determined by the Parties (due to issues like lack of communication from users, etc. that are not in NITCO's control)	X	X
11	Provide or coordinate the final resolution of Incidents	X	X
12	Monitor and communicate Incident status		X
13	Provide workaround, if required, to resolve Incident		X
14	If a workaround is required, test and deploy then enhancement services process needs to be followed	X	X



BOT Maintenance Responsibilities			
15	If workaround is successful, as required, escalate Incident to a Problem/Enhancement ticket for further work to remediate the root cause	X	
16	Perform root-cause analysis for Incidents defined as Critical Priority Level Incidents.		X
17	Maintain system documentation (technical and functional specifications and testing documentation)		X
18	Provide feedback to <b>[Client Name]</b> on issues or problems that cause inefficiencies or an impact to execute work		X
19	Update tickets and documentation for incidents; existing documentation should be adjusted as applicable for clarifications / changes made.		X
20	Initiate Preventative Maintenance Requests		X
21	Fulfil Preventative Maintenance Request to the extent such request is within scope		X
22	Monitor and communicate Preventative Maintenance Request status		X
23	Follow <b>[Client Name]</b> governance	X	X
Training and Communication		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
24	Plan and conduct training to user on changes		X

### Corrective Action Procedure

**[Client Name]** will be responsible for logging and updating any incidents in NITCO's issue tracking/resolution Asana collaboration, cloud-based application for managing this maintenance and support agreement. This provides visibility to management to ensure the quality of workmanship and expected, timely delivery of services to our clients. As appropriate, **[Client Name]** resources will be provided access to the NITCO Asana collaboration, cloud-based application.

### b. RPA Maintenance / Production Support

Production Support entails ongoing operation of Supported Applications, including both cyclic and non-cyclic activities, allowing effective system maintenance. Production Support will be provided in accordance with the table below:

Production Support Responsibilities			
Monitor BOT's		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
1	Review process performance alerts		X

2	Coordinate for any new alerts required	X	X
3	Monitor BOT's at regular intervals during regular business hours, to identify issues impacting functionality or performance		X
4	Review BOT processing logs		X
5	Identify BOT maintenance exceptions during month end close		X
6	Analyze BOT exceptions and/or errors		X
<b>BOT Administration</b>		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
7	Support BOT environment excluding hardware and software related issues		X
8	Manage BOT technical documentation		X
9	Execute data copies and exports (Production)		X
10	Process Migration of Enhanced BOT to Production		X
11	BOT specific support during Database and Infrastructure changes	X	X
<b>Production Control and Scheduling</b>		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
12	Approve the production processing schedule	X	
13	Monitor and manage BOT production schedules		X
14	Assess impact of failed request	X	X
<b>BOT Performance</b>		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
15	Manage BOT performance issues		X
16	Provide trend analysis as input to capacity forecasting and proactive recommendations for changes to address potential issues		X
<b>Report and Communicate BOT Performance</b>		<b>[Client Name]</b>	<b>NITCO</b>
17	Collect BOT exceptions data		X

### c. RPA Maintenance Patches

RPA Software level patches are intended to cover those routine Patches that are required to maintain system stability and fix bugs and system problems, provided that any delay in implementing or non-implementation of RPA Software Patches does not impact NITCO's ability to provide Support Services or Service Level Agreements.

RPA Software Patches **are not included** to be major functionality upgrades which would require Development Services to implement changes in the process. NITCO will be responsible for procuring or obtaining, as applicable, the upgrade package from the corresponding manufacturer with prior approval from the Customer which is not included in the support costs as per Section 2 of this SLA and will be billed as a separate invoice. RPA software Patches will be provided in accordance with the table below:

Patch Responsibilities			
RPA Patch Management		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Assess, Coordinate and schedule Patches for RPA		X
2	Provide impact analysis for Patches		X
3	Prioritize and approve Patch schedule	X	X
4	Develop work plan		X
5	Test Patches	X	X
6	Conduct user acceptance testing	X	
7	Prepare and execute Patch installation		X
8	Plan and conduct required training and user communication		X
9	Coordinate Changes / Releases according to policy	X	X
10	Manage Production Licenses	X	X

### d. RPA Enhancement Services: Enhancements/Process Development

Enhancement and process development entails modifying Supported Processes in response to any changing business requirements resulting in new business requirements/processes; analyzing, designing, developing, implementing any new functional and technical enhancements to improve the performance and stability of the Supported RPA, all in accordance with the table below.

The total work effort for **Enhancement requests is limited to twenty (20) hours per month**. Any request that would exceed the 20 hours per month threshold, the hours of work effort must be mutually agreed upon by the parties in writing prior to NITCO commencing work on such requests through the Change Control Procedures. There will be an hourly rate for each hour beyond the twenty (20) hours per month threshold as noted in the billing Section 2. The twenty (20) hours must be consumed within the monthly period and *do not roll over* to subsequent months. Minor changes to the mutually agreed work schedule may be accommodated.

Enhancement Responsibilities		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Define business requirements	X	
2	Support documentation of business requirements	X	X
3	Analyze requirements, assess functional/technical impact and prepare an estimate		X
4	Define business justification and prioritize Enhancement request	X	
7	Develop work plans and schedules	X	
8	Develop functional designs		X
9	Provide functional input	X	X
	Review and approve functional designs	X	
10	Develop technical designs and technical specifications		X
11	Provide technical input and review		X
12	Review and approve technical design	X	
13	Configure, code and test		X
17	Provide User Acceptance Test cases, define testing acceptance criteria, execute test cases and provide sign off on user acceptance testing	X	
18	Support user acceptance testing and error fixing		X
19	Approve user acceptance testing results	X	
20	Coordinate the migration of Enhancements – release management	X	X
21	Plan and conduct required training	X	X
22	User communication regarding trainings and approve plans	X	X

#### 5. Service Level Agreements:

Below are suggested service level agreements. NITCO and [Client Name] will discuss whichever is applicable for the scope of service upon project kick off and will be tracked monthly basis.

Ref #	Area	Service Level Definition	Expected Service Level Target	Minimum Service Level Target
Incident Response Time				
1	Severity Level 1	Response to Level 1 incidents will be communicated to Crane worldwide team in (<15Min) and resolution given in the defined (<1hr) time.	99%	95%
2	Severity Level 2	Response to Level 2 incidents will be given in the defined (<2hr) time.	95%	90%
3	Severity Level 3	Response to Level 3 incidents will be given in the defined (<4hr) time.	95%	90%

Ref #	Area	Service Level Definition	Expected Service Level Target	Minimum Service Level Target
Incident Response Time				
Change Management				
1	Change Management Quality	"Change Management Quality" measures percentage of Changes to production that causes no Severity 1 or Severity 2 Incidents for at least Two (2) weeks after promotion to production.	95%	90%
2	Change Request Response Document	Change Request technical documents (non-critical) should be completed in 5 business days or less.	95%	90%
3	Root Cause Analysis	Assessment of problems and their causes, with resolutions; Elapsed time to complete root cause analysis on critical incidents; Level 1 <5 days and Level 2 <10 days.	99% for Severity 1; 99% for Severity 2	98% for Severity 1; 98% for Severity 2

## 6. Incident Severity Levels

The following are the definitions of each severity level.

Sr. No	Levels	Definition of Levels
1	Severity Level 1	Major (L1) incident is defined as an incident that has or is likely to have major impact on the ability of the business to maintain services during agreed operational hours; an outage or a complete loss of functionality of a key process or service.
2	Severity Level 2	L2 Incident is defined as an incident that impairs the user's ability to maintain business or resulting in an important functionality being unavailable; there is no acceptable work-around for the business, however operation can continue in a restricted fashion.
3	Severity Level 3	L3 incident is defined as an Incident that has no business impact. There is a feasible short-term work-around and is deemed reasonable to both parties.

## 7. Out of Scope:

Any activities, task and technology which is not present in this Statement of Work is considered out of scope for these services, including:

- The cost of any Software, Licensing, or Software Renewal or Upgrade Fees of any kind.
- The cost of any 3rd Party Vendor or Manufacturer Support or Incident Fees of any kind.

## 8. Company Resources:

Key Individuals: The following representatives of Company are deemed key to the project and Company's services hereunder ("Key Individuals"). Unless otherwise requested or agreed to in writing by [Client Name], Company agrees that each Key Individual will remain on the project during the entire term of the SLA at the level of commitment specified below.

Resource	Role	Estimate of Time
TBD	L1/L2/L3 RPA Support Engineer	95%
TBD	Support Coordinator	5%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>

9. **[Client Name] Roles and Responsibilities:** The following resources are expected to be provided by [Client Name], for the identified tasks and activities based on role.

Resource	Responsibility
TBD	[Client Name] assigned tasks as noted in Section 4

10. **Specifications and Requirements:** As noted in the Detailed Description in Section 4.

11. **Deliverables and Delivery Obligations:**

- Incident closures
- Weekly status meetings

12. **Service Schedule Availability:**

All the services will be provided during the Central Standard Time (CST) business hours excluding public holidays. Specifically, the following holidays are excluded during the term of this SLA as noted in Section 3: Thanksgiving Day, day after Thanksgiving, Christmas day, and New Years' Day. Also, all weekends are excluded during this period.

Time in CST	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
8.00 AM to 5.00 PM	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA
Non-Business Hours	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

X – Coverage Available; NA – Coverage Not Available

13. **Change Control Procedures:**

- Written, approved change request is required for any enhancement or upgrade with approval within **three (3) business days** of the completion of the change request.

14. **Acceptance:**

- [Client Name] to provide feedback on all updating deliverables within **three (3) business days** of the completion of the deliverable.

- b. **[Client Name]** to provide sign-off on all completed deliverables upon receipt **within three (3) days**, or the deliverable or milestone will be considered as accepted as delivered.

**15. Location(s) where work will be performed:**

- 440 Cobia Dr, Suite 1701, Katy, TX 77494
- 514-515, 5th Floor DSL Abacus IT Park, IDA Uppal, Hyderabad, Telangana 500013, India

**16. Payment Terms**

To the extent allowable by the Contract the Services are provided on a time and materials (“T&M”) basis; that is, Client shall pay NITCO Inc. for all of the time spent performing such Services. NITCO Inc., will bill for time and materials no more often than once every forty-five (45) days. NITCO Inc. acknowledges that Client is an entity exempt from the imposition and collection of Oklahoma sales taxes under Section **[insert section number]** Oklahoma Tax Code. Any estimate related to the Services performed under this Order Form is intended only to be an estimate for Client’s budgeting and NITCO Inc.’s resource scheduling purposes. Once fees for Services reach this estimate, NITCO Inc. will cooperate with Client to provide continuing Services on a T&M basis.

**17. Purchase Order** The purchase order will reference CONTRACT **[Contract NUMBER]**.

**18. Purchase Order Number**

Purchase Order number \_\_\_\_\_ has been provided to NITCO Inc. as of execution date of this Order Form.

**19. Invoicing**

All fees will be invoiced monthly and will be payable within thirty (30) days of the receipt of invoice, and in accordance with Contract **[Contract Number]**.

Client Billing Accounts Payable Contact/Mail Invoices To:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

**20. Originating Materials:** **[Client Name]** will provide access to the touch point to any applications identified in Process Definition Documents (PDD), UiPath Production and Non-Production Orchestrator, and Studio with the appropriate access level privileges to include username and password for:

- *List of applications*

**15. Other Rights in Deliverables:**

- 15.1 **[Client Name]** retains the rights to use the deliverables, as needed.
16. **Early Termination:** No other termination requirements other than noted in the Contract **[Contract Number]**.
17. **Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity:** **[Client Name]** is responsible for maintaining all data backups and disaster recovery to maintain business continuity.
18. **Services and Obligations After Termination of the SLA:** No other services or obligations.
19. **Special Procedures Concerning Services Provided By Contractors or Outsourcing Entities:**  
No special procedures.
20. **Warranty:**
- 20.1 Warranty Period: None
- 20.2 Other warranty agreements, if any: None
21. **Other:** Acceptance of this proposed statement of work is valid until **[DATE]**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto acknowledge that they have read and understand the terms and conditions contained herein and agree to be bound thereby and have caused this SLA to be signed by its duly authorized representative on the respective dates entered below.

**Agreed and Accepted:**

NITCO, Inc.:

**[Client Approver Entity Name]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Attachment E-5 to STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, Inc.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556

**SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA) for Middleware Support and Maintenance**

This Service Level Agreement (“SLA”), effective as of [DATE] (the “SLA Effective Date”), is entered into pursuant to the terms of the Master Services Agreement dated as of [DATE] (“Agreement”) between [Client Name], Inc (“[Client]”), and NITCO Inc. (“Company”). All the terms of the Agreement are incorporated by reference into this SLA. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement unless otherwise specified herein.

- 1. Overview and Project Scope:** [Client Name] The purpose of this SLA is to define the services performed for a Service Level Agreement to provide production and maintenance support services for Middleware or Integration services in the [Client Name]’s production environment described in Section 3.5, Technical Scope Details.

Additionally, it defines [Client Name] AND NITCO’S Responsibilities related to these Services and relationship, as defined in the document as set forth in the following sections and in accordance with the Service Levels contained in Appendix A.

The objective of a Service Level Agreement is to define the scope of service, service level agreement, and the coverage required by [Client Name] within this scope of service.

This Statement of Work includes the following services to be provided by NITCO:

- Production Integration or Middleware Services Maintenance / Lights-On Incident Support.
  - Application Maintenance / Production Support
  - Application Maintenance Patches
- 2. Fees:** Fees are based on a monthly amount by the number of applications supported as approved and included in Contract [Contract Number].

Name of Applications Supported	Amount / Month in USD

- 3. SLA Term:** The term of this SLA is from [Dates of Agreement].



#### 4. Detailed Description of Services:

The detailed description of services and responsibilities for each task provided in this SLA is based on:

##### a. **Production Integration or Middleware Services Maintenance / Lights-On Incident Support.**

Production Maintenance entails maintaining Supported Application/Processes to respond to Incidents; correct faults/errors/defects; improve performance and reliability; and adapt the software to changes in environment, all in accordance with the table below

Application Maintenance Responsibilities			
Corrective Maintenance – Incident		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Communicate production outage to [Client Name] team		X
2	Investigate Incident		X
3	Make an initial determination of the potential resolution and communicate to the [Client Name] team		X
4	Coordinate as necessary with [Client Name] team as needed to resolve Incidents		X
5	Analyse to resolve Incidents		X
6	Validate and Sign off Solution provided for production changes	X	X
7	Provide reasonable support for Incident resolution as mutually determined by the Parties (due to issues like lack of communication from users, etc. that are not in NITCO's control)	X	X
8	Provide or coordinate the final resolution of Incidents		X
9	Monitor and communicate Incident status		X
10	Provide workaround, if required, to resolve Incident		X
11	If a workaround is required, test and deploy then enhancement services process needs to be followed	X	X
12	If workaround is successful, as required, escalate Incident to a Problem/Enhancement ticket for further work to remediate the root cause	X	
13	Perform root-cause analysis for Incidents		X

Application Maintenance Responsibilities			
14	Maintain system documentation (technical specifications and testing documentation)		X
15	Provide feedback to [Client Name] on issues or problems that cause inefficiencies or an impact to execute work		X
16	Update tickets and documentation for incidents; existing documentation should be adjusted as applicable for clarifications / changes made.		X
17	Initiate Preventative Maintenance Requests		X
18	Fulfil Preventative Maintenance Request to the extent such request is within scope		X
19	Monitor and communicate Preventative Maintenance Request status		X
20	Follow [Client Name] governance	X	X
Training and Communication		[Client Name]	NITCO
21	Knowledge Transfer from [Client Name] team	X	X
22	Existing Knowledge base	X	X
23	Current issues with supported application	X	X
24	Recent changes to supported application	X	X

### Corrective Action Procedure

**[Client Name]** will be responsible for logging and updating any incidents in NITCO's issue tracking/resolution Asana cloud-based, collaboration application for managing this maintenance and support agreement. This provides visibility to management to ensure the quality of workmanship and expected, timely delivery of services to our clients. As appropriate, **[Client Name]** resources will be provided access to the NITCO Asana application.

### b. Application Maintenance / Production Support

Production Support entails ongoing operation of Supported Applications, including both cyclic and non-cyclic activities, allowing effective system maintenance. Production Support will be provided in accordance with the table below:

Production Support Responsibilities			
Monitor Production Applications		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Review process performance alerts		X
2	Coordinate for any new alerts required	X	X
3	Monitor Application and production server OS at regular intervals during regular business hours, to identify issues impacting functionality or performance		X
4	Review processing logs		X
5	Analyze exceptions and/or errors		X
Administration		[Client Name]	NITCO
6	Support production environment excluding hardware and software related issues		X
7	Execute data copies and exports (Production)	X	X
8	Application Migration of application Enhancements to Production	X	X
9	Application specific support during Database and Infrastructure changes	X	X
10	Monitor and manage production outage schedules		X
11	Assess impact of failed request	X	X

Application Performance		[Client Name]	NITCO
12	Manage application performance issues		X
13	Provide trend analysis as input to capacity forecasting and proactive recommendations for changes to address potential issues		X
Report and Communicate Application Performance		[Client Name]	NITCO
14	Collect Application and production server OS exceptions data		X

### c. Maintenance Patches

Server OS level patches are intended to cover those routine Patches that are required to maintain system stability and fix bugs and operating system problems, provided that any delay in implementing or non-implementation of Software Patches does not impact NITCO's ability to provide Support Services or SLAs. Integration or Middleware platform and any other related Software Patches are not included to be major functionality upgrades which would require Development Services to implement changes in the process. NITCO will be responsible for procuring or obtaining, as applicable, the upgrade package from the corresponding manufacturer with prior approval from the Customer which is not included in the support costs as per Section 5 of this SOW and will be billed as a separate invoice. OS software Patches will be provided in accordance with the table below:

Patch Responsibilities			
Patch Management		[Client Name]	NITCO
1	Assess, Coordinate and schedule Patches for OS	X	X
2	Provide impact analysis for Patches	X	X
3	Prioritize and approve Patch schedule	X	X
4	Bring Application services down		X
5	Prepare and execute Patch installation	X	
5	Test Application		X
9	Coordinate Changes / Releases according to policy	X	X
10	Manage Production Licenses	X	X



## 5. Service Levels

Below are suggested the Service Levels for incidents and change management that NITCO and [Client Name] will discuss whichever is applicable for the scope of service upon project kick off and will be tracked monthly basis.

Ref #	Area	Service Level Definition	Expected Service Level Target	Minimum Service Level Target
<b>Incident Response Time</b>				
1	Severity Level 1	Response to Level 1 incidents will be communicated to Crane worldwide team in (<15Min) and resolution given in the defined (<1hr) time.	99%	95%
2	Severity Level 2	Response to Level 2 incidents will be given in the defined (<2hr) time.	95%	90%
3	Severity Level 3	Response to Level 3 incidents will be given in the defined (<4hr) time.	95%	90%
<b>Change Management</b>				
1	Change Management Quality	"Change Management Quality" measures percentage of Changes to production that causes no Severity 1 or Severity 2 Incidents for at least Two (2) weeks after promotion to production.	95%	90%
2	Change Request Response Document	Change Request technical documents (non-critical) should be completed in 5 business days or less.	95%	90%
3	Root Cause Analysis	Assessment of problems and their causes, with resolutions; Elapsed time to complete root cause analysis on critical incidents; Level 1 <5 days and Level 2 <10 days.	99% for Severity 1; 99% for Severity 2	98% for Severity 1; 98% for Severity 2



## 6. Incident Severity Levels:

The following are the definitions of each level severity level.

Sr. No	Levels	Definition of Levels
1	Severity Level 1	Major (L1) incident is defined as an incident that has or is likely to have major impact on the ability of the business to maintain services during agreed operational hours; an outage or a complete loss of functionality of a key process or service.
2	Severity Level 2	L2 Incident is defined as an incident that impairs the user's ability to maintain business or resulting in an important functionality being unavailable; there is no acceptable work-around for the business, however operation can continue in a restricted fashion.
3	Severity Level 3	L3 incident is defined as an Incident that has no business impact. There is a feasible short-term work-around and is deemed reasonable to both parties.

## 7. Out of Scope:

Any activities, task and technology which is not present in this SLA is considered out of scope for these services, including:

- The cost of any Software, Licensing, or Software Renewal or Upgrade Fees of any kind.
- The cost of any 3rd Party Vendor or Manufacturer Support or Incident Fees of any kind.

## 8. Company Resources:

Key Individuals: The following representatives of Company are deemed key to the project and Company's services hereunder ("Key Individuals"). Unless otherwise requested or agreed to in writing by [Client Name], Company agrees that each Key Individual will remain on the project during the entire term of the SOW or suitable resource will be made available.

No.	Grades	Roles
1.	L1	• Integration Developer / Administrator
2.	L2	• Support Coordinator
3.	L3	• Support Coordinator

9. [Client Name] Roles and Responsibilities: The following resources are expected to be provided by [Client Name], for the identified tasks and activities based on role.

Resource	Responsibility
TBD	[Client Name] assigned tasks as noted in <u>Section 4</u>

10. Specifications and Requirements: As noted in the Detailed Description in Section 4.

## 11. Deliverables and Delivery Obligations:

- Incident closures
- Periodic status meetings
- Key Stakeholder Dashboard available 24/7/365

## 12. Service Schedule Availability:

All the services will be provided during the Central Standard Time (CST) business hours excluding public holidays. Specifically, the following holidays are excluded during the term of this SOW as noted in Section 3: Thanksgiving Day, day after Thanksgiving, Christmas day, and New Years' Day. Also, all weekends are excluded during this period.

Time in CST	Monda y	Tuesda y	Wednesda y	Thursda y	Frida y	Saturda y	Sunda y
8.00 AM to 5.00 PM	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA
Non-Business Hours	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

X – Coverage Available; NA – Coverage Not Available

**13. Change Control Procedures:**

- a. Written, approved change request is required for any enhancement or upgrade with approval within **three (3) business days** of the completion of the change request.

**14. Acceptance:**

- a. **[Client Name]** to provide feedback on all updating deliverables within **three (3) business days** of the completion of the deliverable.
- b. **[Client Name]** to provide sign-off on all completed deliverables upon receipt **within three (3) days**, or the deliverable or milestone will be considered as accepted as delivered.

**15. Location(s) where work will be performed:**

- 440 Cobia Dr, Suite 1701, Katy, TX 77494
- 514-515, 5th Floor DSL Abacus IT Park, IDA Uppal, Hyderabad, Telangana 500013, India

**16. Payment Terms:**

To the extent allowable by the Contract the Services are provided on a time and materials ("T&M") basis; that is, Client shall pay NITCO Inc. for all of the time spent performing such Services. NITCO Inc., will bill for time and materials no more often than once every forty-five (45) days. NITCO Inc. acknowledges that Client is an entity exempt from the imposition and collection of Oklahoma sales taxes under Section **[insert section number]** Oklahoma Tax Code. Any estimate related to the Services performed under this Order Form is intended only to be an estimate for Client's budgeting and NITCO Inc.'s resource scheduling purposes. Once fees for Services reach this estimate, NITCO Inc. will cooperate with Client to provide continuing Services on a T&M basis.

**17. Purchase Order:** The purchase order will reference CONTRACT **[Contract NUMBER]**.

**18. Purchase Order Number:**

Purchase Order number \_\_\_\_\_ has been provided to NITCO Inc. as of execution date of this Order Form.

**19. Invoicing**

All fees will be invoiced monthly and will be payable within thirty (30) days of the receipt of invoice, and in accordance with Contract [Contract Number].

Client Billing Accounts Payable Contact/Mail Invoices To:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

**20. Originating Materials:** [Client Name] will provide access to the touch point to any applications as required.

**21. Other Rights in Deliverables:** [Client Name] retains the rights to use the deliverables, as needed.

**22. Early Termination:** No other termination requirements other than noted in the Contract [Contract Number].

**23. Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity:** [Client Name] is responsible for maintaining all data backups and disaster recovery to maintain business continuity.

**24. Services and Obligations After Termination of the SOW:** No other services or obligations.

**25. Special Procedures Concerning Services Provided By Contractors or Outsourcing Entities:** No special procedures.

**26. Warranty:**

a. Warranty Period: None

b. Other warranty agreements, if any: None

**27. Other:** Acceptance of this proposed SLA is valid until [DATE].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto acknowledge that they have read and understand the terms and conditions contained herein and agree to be bound thereby and have caused this SLA to be signed by its duly authorized representative on the respective dates entered below.

**Agreed and Accepted:**

**NITCO, Inc.:**

**[Client Approver Entity Name]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW) for SERVICES

This Statement of Work ("Statement of Work" or "SOW"), effective as of [DATE] (the "SOW Effective Date"), is entered into pursuant to the terms of the Contract [Contract Number] dated as of [DATE] ("Agreement") between [Name of Client] ("Client"), and NITCO Inc., ("Company"). All the terms of the Agreement are incorporated by reference into this SOW. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Agreement unless otherwise specified herein.

**1. Overview and Project Scope:**

- a. Overview:
- b. Detailed description of project scope:
- c. Anything not identified in the business requirements document is considered out of scope and are addressed with a change request.

**2. Labor Rates:**

- a. Services shall be provided under this Order Form in accordance with Contract Section [number] Services.
- b. List of Description of Resource Level(s), Contractual Discounted Rate, Estimated Hours, and Total Estimated Labor Fee.

**3. Travel, Meals, and Lodging Reimbursement:** Rates for Services do not include travel, meals, and lodging.

**4. SOW Term:** Estimated to be [number of weeks/hours] beginning with an **planned start date of [DATE] and end date of [DATE]**, assuming all resources are available as planned and all project tasks completed in a timely manner based on project plan. Work will commence upon receipt of signed SOW and availability of all project resources.

**5. Description of Services:**

Company will provide the following services for this SOW, specific to the [Name of the Project].

Phase	Description	Key Activities/Deliverables	Responsible Resource

## 6. Company Resources:

Key Individuals: The following representatives of Company are deemed key to the project and Company's services hereunder ("Key Individuals"). Unless otherwise requested or agreed to in writing by Client, Company agrees that each Key Individual will remain on the project during the entire term of the SOW at the level of commitment specified below.

Resource	Role	Estimate of Time
TBD		
TBD		
	Total	100%

**Client Roles and Responsibilities:** The following resources are expected to be provided by the client, for the identified tasks and activities based on role.

Phase	Resource	Responsibility

7. **Specifications and Requirements:** All business requirements, specifications and exceptions will be identified and approved in the **[Name of Document]** based on the provided desk top procedure.
8. **Deliverables and Delivery Obligations:** All key activities and deliverables are noted in section 4. All deliverables noted will be provided upon completion of the identified phase.
9. **Schedule and Major Milestones:** The estimated activities are noted in section 4. All deliverables noted will be provided upon completion of the phase.
10. **Change Control Procedures:** Any changes in scope, budget or timeline will require a change request before any work proceeds, even if no additional expense to Westlake.

## 11. Acceptance:

11.1 Client to provide feedback on all updating deliverables within **three (3) days** of the completion of the deliverable.

11.2 Client to provide sign-off on all completed deliverables or milestones upon receipt **within three (3) days**, or the deliverable or milestone will be considered as accepted as delivered.

**12. Location(s) where work will be performed:** All work will be performed remotely.

**13. Payment Terms**

To the extent allowable by the Contract the Services are provided on a time and materials ("T&M") basis; that is, Client shall pay NITCO Inc. for all of the time spent performing such Services. NITCO Inc., will bill for time and materials no more often than once every thirty (30) days. NITCO Inc. acknowledges that Client is an entity exempt from the imposition and collection of Oklahoma sales taxes under Section [insert section number] Oklahoma Tax Code. Any estimate related to the Services performed under this Order Form is intended only to be an estimate for Client's budgeting and NITCO Inc.'s resource scheduling purposes. Once fees for Services reach this estimate, NITCO Inc. will cooperate with Client to provide continuing Services on a T&M basis.

**14. Purchase Order** The purchase order will reference CONTRACT [Contract NUMBER].

**15. Purchase Order Number**

Purchase Order number. \_\_\_\_\_ has been provided to NITCO Inc. as of execution date of this Order Form.

**16. Invoicing**

All fees will be invoiced monthly and will be payable within thirty (30) days of the receipt of invoice, and in accordance with Chapter 2251, Oklahoma Government Code.

Client Billing Accounts Payable Contact/Mail Invoices To:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

**17. Originating Materials:**

Client will provide access to the touch point to any applications identified in [Name of Functional Document}, with the appropriate access level privileges to include username and password for:

- *List of platform/network access needs.*

**18. Other Rights in Deliverables:** Client retains the rights to use the deliverables, as needed.



19. **Early Termination**: No other termination requirements other than noted in the Contract.

20. **Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity**: There will be no system changes, so no requirement for disaster recovery/business continuity.

21. **Services and Obligations After Termination of the SOW**: No other services or obligations.

22. **Special Procedures Concerning Services Provided By Contractors or Outsourcing Entities**:  
No special procedures.

23. **Warranty**: [Describe Warranty Period and other warranty agreements, if any.]

a. Warranty Period: 10 business days after deployment to Production

b. Other warranty agreements, if any: None

## 24. **Project Information**

### **Client Facility Location**

Name:

Address:

### **Client Project Manager/Contact Information**

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

### **NITCO Project Manager/Contact Information**

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

E-mail:

### **NITCO Inc./Contact Information**

Name: Nancy Herrington

Address: 440 Cobia Drive, Suite 1701, Katy, Texas 77494

Telephone: 281-503-7008

Fax: N/A

E-mail: nherrington@nitcoinc.com

**NITCO Inc. Contract Manager/Contact Information**

Name: Nancy Herrington

Address: 440 Cobia Drive, Suite 1701, Katy, Texas 77494

Telephone: 281-503-7008

Fax: N/A

E-mail: nherrington@nitcoinc.com

**25. Other:** Acceptance of this proposed statement of work is valid until **[DATE]**.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto acknowledge that they have read and understand the terms and conditions contained herein and agree to be bound thereby and have caused this SOW to be signed by its duly authorized representative on the respective dates entered below.

**Agreed and Accepted:**

**COMPANY:**

**CLIENT APPROVER:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Attachment F-1 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NITCO, INC.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556**

**Template for Contract Modifications for Quotes, Statements of  
Work, or other Ordering Documents**

The parties agree to use this template as the process to formally approve any terms, conditions or clauses that are to supersede the terms and Conditions in the Contract for purposes of the applicable quote, statement of work or other ordering document.

## Contract Modifications for Quote, Statement of Work, or other Ordering Document

Solely for purposes of this ordering document, the terms and conditions of the Contract are hereby amended as set forth below. This amendment is considered an Addendum.

RFP Section	Exception/Additional Terms

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
by and through the  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**NITCO, INC.**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

The [INSERT AGENCY NAME] is additionally executing this document to memorialize its involvement in negotiation of and its agreement with the terms of this document.

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SW1041 Software**

**Exhibit 1**

<b>Software Publishers</b>	
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup
Kore.ai - Platform Session - Enterprise - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.0202
Kore.ai - Platform Session - Standard - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.1515
Kore.ai - BankAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030
Kore.ai - HRAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030
Kore.ai - ITAssist Session - Prepaid per Session	\$ 0.3030
Kore.ai - Platform Session - In Arrears per Session	\$ 0.2525
Kore.ai - Solutions Sessions (BankAssist, HRAssist, ITAssist) - In Arrears per Session	\$ 0.4040
Kore.ai - SmartAssist Per Call - Incoming	\$ 0.1010
Kore.ai - Smart Assist ASR/ TTS per Minute	\$ 0.0505
Kore.ai - Support - Standard / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 20,200.00
Kore.ai - Support - Enterprise / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 40,400.00
Kore.ai - Support - Solution / Annual / Per Virtual Assistant	\$ 60,600.00
Kore.ai - BotKit Hosting / Annual	\$ 6,060.00
<b>UiPath – Flex – Task Mining AI Unit Pack</b>	
<b>UiPath - Cloud - Robot Units Bundle - 72K</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Action Center - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 10M</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 1M</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - AI Unit Bundle - 60K</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - App Testing Starter Pack</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Attended - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Automation Developer - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Automation Hub</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Citizen Developer - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Computer Vision</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Enterprise Foundation Pack</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Hyperautomation Bundle - 250 Users</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Hyperautomation Bundle - 500 Users</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Insights</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Insights - 50 Designer Users Add-on</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Integration Service API Calls Bundle - 3M</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Integration Service API Calls Bundle - 6M</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Business User - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Developer - Named User</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Rows Bundle - 20M</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Process Mining Starter Pack</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Advanced</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Basic</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Starter Pack - Standard</b>	
<b>UiPath - Flex - Test Management</b>	

UiPath - Flex - Test Suite Starter Pack	
UiPath - Flex - Tester - Named User	
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot	
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot - Non-Production	
UiPath - Flex - Unattended Robot - Test	
UiPath - High Availability Add-On	

Other Value Add Products and Services	
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-On-Demand (On-shore) (Hourly)	\$ 150.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 140,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 268,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 396,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 524,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on Increments of 25 automations beyond 100 (On-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 105,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 93,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 175,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 257,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)	\$ 338,000.00
NITCO RPA Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on 25 automations beyond 100 (Off-Shore) (Annually)\	\$ 69,000.00
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (On-shore Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)	\$ 40,000.00
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore resources) (Each Annually)	\$ 15,000.00
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) - Year 1 (On-shore and Offshore Resources) (Base Amount Annually Each Automation)	\$ 24,000.00
NITCO RPA as a Service (RPAaaS) Incremental Support and Maintenance - Year 2+ (On-shore and Offshore resources) (Each Annually)	\$ 6,000.00
RPA Business Analyst Training (Per Class) (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 13,000.00
RPA BA Coaching (Per Person, 4 hours each)	\$ 670.00
RPA Developer-Foundation Training (Per Class) (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 16,000.00
RPA Developer-Advanced Training (Per Class) (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max ten (10) Attendees)	\$ 26,000.00

<b>RPA Developer Coaching (Per Person, 4 hours each)</b>	\$ 670.00
<b>Citizen Developer Training (Per Class)</b> (Minimum five (5) Attendees; Max twelve (12) Attendees)	\$ 10,000.00
<b>Citizen Developer Coaching (Per Person, 2 hours each)</b>	\$ 330.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-On-Demand (On-shore) (Hourly)</b>	\$ 150.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 196,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 380,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 564,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 749,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Service-Standard Incremental Add-on (On-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 104,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 1 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 110,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 2 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 208,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 3 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 306,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard-Tier 4 (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 404,000.00
<b>NITCO iPaaS Managed Support and Maintenance Services-Standard Incremental Add-on (Off-Shore) (Annually)</b>	\$ 76,000.00

<b>Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates</b>	
<b>Description</b>	<b>List Price</b>
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 145.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 160.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 170.00
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 195.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 210.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 220.00
<b>Level 1 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 55.00
<b>Level 2 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 65.00
<b>Level 3 - AI/Machine Learning Engineer (Hourly) - Off-shore</b>	\$ 75.00
<b>Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 125.00
<b>Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 135.00
<b>Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly Remote, US)</b>	\$ 145.00
<b>Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)</b>	\$ 175.00

Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00
Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00
Level 1 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	48.00
Level 2 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00
Level 3 - BPM Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	200.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	200.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	230.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	250.00
Level 1 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00
Level 2 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	75.00
Level 3 - Cloud Solution Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	85.00
Level 1 - DevOps Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	120.00
Level 2 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	140.00
Level 3 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	160.00
Level 1 - DevOps Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	170.00
Level 2 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	190.00
Level 3 - Dev/Ops Engineer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	210.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	200.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	200.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	230.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	250.00
Level 1 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00
Level 2 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	75.00
Level 3 - Enterprise Architect (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	85.00
Level 1 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	135.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	145.00
Level 3 - Integration Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	155.00
Level 1 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00
Level 3 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	205.00
Level 1 - Integration Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	48.00
Level 2 - Integration Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00
Level 3 - IntegrationDeveloper (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	110.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	120.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	130.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	160.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	170.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	180.00
Level 1 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	35.00
Level 2 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	45.00
Level 3 - Full-Stack Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00
Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	125.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	135.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	145.00
Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	175.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	185.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00



Level 1 - RPA Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	48.00
Level 2 - RPA Developer Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	55.00
Level 3 - RPA Developer (Hourly) -Off-shore	\$	65.00
Level 1 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	110.00
Level 2 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	120.00
Level 3 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	140.00
Level 1 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$	35.00
Level 2 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$	45.00
Level 3 - UI/UX Developer (Hourly) Off-shore	\$	55.00
Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	125.00
Level 2 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	145.00
Level 3 - Business Consultant (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00
Level 1 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	175.00
Level 2 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	195.00
Level 3 - Business Consultant (Hourly On-Site, US)	\$	220.00
Level 1 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00
Level 2 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	160.00
Level 3 - Program Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	180.00
Level 1: Project Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	140.00
Level 2 - Project Manager(Hourly Remote, US)	\$	150.00
Level 3 - Project Manager (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	170.00
Project Coordinator (Hourly Remote, US)	\$	100.00
Accessibility Auditing Project Management (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility Advisory (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility Web and Document Content Inventory (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility Audit Preparation, Development, Analysis, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility Testing (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
VPAT Testing and Verification (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility User Experience Testing & Analysis (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00
Accessibility Document Remediation, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	178.00
Accessibility Web Remediation, Other (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	178.00
Security Basic Advisory for Web (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	320.00
Security Risk Assessment and Senior Advisory for Web (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	366.00
SEO Audit, Analysis, Site Optimization Planning (per hour, REMOTE)	\$	207.00






Discounted Hourly Rates
\$ 142.00
\$ 158.00
\$ 168.00
\$ 193.00
\$ 208.00
\$ 218.00
\$ 54.00
\$ 64.00
\$ 74.00
\$ 124.00
\$ 134.00
\$ 144.00
\$ 173.00

\$	183.00
\$	193.00
\$	48.00
\$	54.00
\$	64.00
\$	149.00
\$	168.00
\$	198.00
\$	198.00
\$	228.00
\$	248.00
\$	64.00
\$	74.00
\$	84.00
\$	119.00
\$	139.00
\$	158.00
\$	168.00
\$	188.00
\$	208.00
\$	149.00
\$	168.00
\$	198.00
\$	198.00
\$	228.00
\$	248.00
\$	64.00
\$	74.00
\$	84.00
\$	134.00
\$	144.00
\$	153.00
\$	183.00
\$	193.00
\$	203.00
\$	48.00
\$	54.00
\$	64.00
\$	109.00
\$	119.00
\$	129.00
\$	158.00
\$	168.00
\$	178.00
\$	35.00
\$	45.00
\$	54.00
\$	124.00
\$	134.00
\$	144.00
\$	173.00
\$	183.00
\$	193.00

\$	48.00
\$	54.00
\$	64.00
\$	109.00
\$	119.00
\$	139.00
\$	35.00
\$	45.00
\$	54.00
\$	124.00
\$	144.00
\$	168.00
\$	173.00
\$	193.00
\$	218.00
\$	149.00
\$	158.00
\$	178.00
\$	139.00
\$	149.00
\$	168.00
\$	99.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	190.00
\$	165.00
\$	165.00
\$	310.00
\$	356.00
\$	190.00



---

*This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.*

**Statewide Contract #:** SW1041NT

**PeopleSoft Contract ID:** 7052

**Contract Title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Issuance Date:** 09/06/2023

**Contract Supplier:** NTT Data

**Addendum #** 1

**Addendum Date:** 03/08/2024

**OMES Point of Contact:**

**Contracting Officer:** Marc Brown

**Phone Number:** 405-521-6669

**E-mail address:** Marc.brown@omes.ok.gov

---

**Addendum Information:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Addendum #1 is issued for term renewal for NTT Data per the original T&C's.**

**Contract Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2025**

**Agreement Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2028**



# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b> 0000000000000000000007052			<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 09/06/2023 to 03/13/2025		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041NT Software VAR			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	43231500 / Business Function Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
2	43231600 / Finance Accounting and Enterprise Resource Planning ERP Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
3	43232000 / Computer Game or Entertainment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
4	43232100 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
5	43232200 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
6	43232300 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
7	43232400 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	

**Authorized Signature**

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied





*Official signed contract documents are on file with OMES Central Purchasing.*

**Contract title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Number:** SW1041NT

**Date of Contract issuance:** 09.06.2023

**Contract period:** 09.06.2023 through 03.13.2024

**Agreement period:** 03.14.2023 through 03.13.2028

**Type of contract:** Mandatory ☐ Non-Mandatory ☒

**OMES POC** Skyler J. Greco

**Title:** SW Contracting Officer

**Phone:** (405) - 521 - 2174

**Email:** skyler.greco@omes.ok.gov

*Figure 1. NTT DATA Americas, Inc., Corporate Information*

<b>Name of Company</b>	NTT DATA Americas, Inc.	
<b>Principals</b>	Chris Merdon, President, Public Sector Keith Scribner, Chief Financial Officer	
<b>Number of Employees</b>	50,000 staff, including more than 14,000 based in the United States	
<b>Relevant Locations</b>	Headquarters: 7950 Legacy Drive, Suite 1200, Plano, TX 75024 Oklahoma Office: 10401 W Reno Ave, Oklahoma City, OK 73127	
<b>Years in Existence</b>	56 years	
<b>Point of Contact for this Procurement</b>	<b>Authorized Representative:</b> David S. Turner Divisional President, State & Local Government and Education Phone: 703-926-5224 Email: <a href="mailto:dave.turner@nttdata.com">dave.turner@nttdata.com</a>	<b>Point of Contact:</b> Lisa Rhodes Senior Director, Public Sector Sales Phone: 719-332-7558 Email: <a href="mailto:lisa.rhodes@nttdata.com">lisa.rhodes@nttdata.com</a>

**Supplier ID:**

Supplier ID	Supplier Name
0000501794	NTT DATA AMERICAS INC

**Contract ID:** 000000000000000000007052

Please verify that the software item being purchased is not available on existing mandatory statewide contracts. (i.e. SW1010, SW1079, etc.) This statewide contract is for software, software maintenance, software as a service (SaaS), and software implementation services.

**Contract Overview: Value-Added Software**

---

---

---

---

---

**Authorized Users:** All state departments, boards, commissions, agencies, and institutions, in Addition to counties, school districts and municipalities which may avail themselves of this contract.

**How to order:**

---

Contact POC listed above david.turner@nttdata.com to request a quote.  
Ensure quote references SW1041NT

---

.

---

**Available Brands:**

See pricing attachment.

---

**Available Products and Services:**

Software, Value-Added

---

---

---

---

**Authorized Dealer/Reseller(s):** N/A



**STATE OF OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT WITH NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.**

This State of Oklahoma Statewide Contract No. 1041 (“Contract”) is entered into between the state of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services and NTT DATA Americas, Inc. (“Supplier”) and is effective as of the date of last signature to this Contract. The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one year and there are four (4) one-year options to renew the Contract.

**Purpose**

The State is awarding this Contract to Supplier for the provision of software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities, including software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and license agreement administration, as more particularly described in certain Contract Documents. Supplier submitted a proposal which contained exceptions to the Solicitation, which contained additional terms, and with certain information requested to be considered confidential. This Contract memorializes the agreement of the parties with respect to negotiated terms of the Contract that is being awarded to Supplier.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties agree that Supplier has not yet begun performance of work under this Contract. Upon full execution of this Contract, Supplier may begin work. Issuance of a purchase order is required prior to payment to a Supplier.
2. The following Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein:
  - 2.1. Solicitation 0900000556, Attachment A;
  - 2.2. General Terms, Attachment B;
  - 2.3. Oklahoma Statewide Contract Terms, Attachment C;
  - 2.4. Information Technology terms, Attachment D;

- 2.5. Information Security Requirements, Attachment D-1;
  - 2.6. Portions of the Bid, Attachment E;
    - i. Pricing, Attachment E-1
  - 2.7. Negotiated Exceptions to Contract, Attachment F; and
  - 2.8. Template for Contract Modifications for Quotes, Statements of Work, or other Ordering Documents, Attachment F-1.
3. The parties additionally agree:
- 3.1. except for information deemed confidential by the State pursuant to applicable law, rule, regulation or policy, the parties agree Contract terms and information are not confidential and are disclosable without further approval of or notice to Supplier.
  - 3.2. Unless mutually agreed to in writing by the Chief Information Officer utilizing Attachment F-1, no Contract Document or other terms and conditions or clauses, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, shall supersede or conflict with the terms of this Contract or expand the State's or Customer's liability or reduce the rights of Customer or the State. If Supplier is acting as a reseller, any third-party terms provided are also subject to the foregoing.
  - 3.3. To the extent any term or condition in any Contract Document, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such term or condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, the State or Customer makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and the State or Customer does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the term or condition.


Attachments referenced in this section are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. Any reference to a Contract Document refers to such Contract Document as it may have been amended. If and to the extent any provision is in multiple documents and addresses the same or substantially the same subject matter but does not create an actual conflict, the more recent provision is deemed to supersede earlier versions.

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
**by and through the**  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.**

By:   
Joe McIntosh (Sep 6, 2023 12:30 CDT)

By:   
David S Turner (Sep 5, 2023 10:49 EDT)

Name: Joe McIntosh

Name: Dave Turner

Title: Chief Information Officer

Title: Division President, State & Local Gov & Education

Date: Sep 6, 2023

Date: Sep 5, 2023

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**EVENT NO. 0000000199**

This Solicitation is a Contract Document and is a request for proposal in connection with the Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services as more particularly described below. Any defined term used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed in the General Terms or other Contract Document.

**PURPOSE**

The Contract is awarded as a statewide contract on behalf of the Office of Management and Enterprise Services for software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities. This Supplier will provide software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and license agreement administration. This bid supports both SaaS Cloud Based Solutions and On-Prem Software Solutions.

**1. Contract Term and Renewal Options**

The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, will run concurrently with award dated 03/14/2023. There will be four (4) annual renewals remaining.

This RFP is a supplemental solicitation to Solicitation 0900000556 to add additional suppliers within scope.

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **STATE OF OKLAHOMA GENERAL TERMS**

This State of Oklahoma General Terms (“General Terms”) is a Contract Document in connection with a Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services on behalf of the State of Oklahoma.

In addition to other terms contained in an applicable Contract Document, Supplier and State agree to the following General Terms:

#### **1 Scope and Contract Renewal**

- 1.1** Supplier may not add products or services to its offerings under the Contract without the State’s prior written approval. Such request may require a competitive bid of the additional products or services. If the need arises for goods or services outside the scope of the Contract, Supplier shall contact the State.
- 1.2** At no time during the performance of the Contract shall the Supplier have the authority to obligate any Customer for payment for any products or services (a) when a corresponding encumbering document is not signed or (b) over and above an awarded Contract amount. Likewise, Supplier is not entitled to compensation for a product or service provided by or on behalf of Supplier that is neither requested nor accepted as satisfactory.
- 1.3** If applicable, prior to any Contract renewal, the State shall subjectively consider the value of the Contract to the State, the Supplier’s performance under the Contract, and shall review certain other factors, including but not limited to the: a) terms and conditions of Contract Documents to determine validity with current State and other applicable statutes and rules; b) current pricing and discounts offered by Supplier; and c) current products, services and support offered by Supplier. If the State determines changes to the Contract are required as a condition precedent to renewal, the State and Supplier will cooperate in good faith to evidence such required changes in an Addendum. Further, any request for a price increase in connection with a renewal or otherwise will be conditioned on the Supplier providing appropriate documentation supporting the request.
- 1.4** The State may extend the Contract for ninety (90) days beyond a final renewal term at the Contract compensation rate for the extended period. If the State

exercises such option to extend ninety (90) days, the State shall notify the Supplier in writing prior to Contract end date. The State, at its sole option and to the extent allowable by law, may choose to exercise subsequent ninety (90) day extensions at the Contract pricing rate, to facilitate the finalization of related terms and conditions of a new award or as needed for transition to a new Supplier.

- 1.5** Supplier understands that supplier registration expires annually and, pursuant to OAC 260:115-3-3, Supplier shall maintain its supplier registration with the State as a precondition to a renewal of the Contract.

## **2 Contract Effectiveness and Order of Priority**

- 2.1** Unless specifically agreed in writing otherwise, the Contract is effective upon the date last signed by the parties. Supplier shall not commence work, commit funds, incur costs, or in any way act to obligate the State until the Contract is effective.
- 2.2** Contract Documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving priority to Contract Documents in the following order of precedence:
- A.** any Addendum;
  - B.** any applicable Solicitation;
  - C.** any Contract-specific State terms contained in a Contract Document including, without limitation, information technology terms and terms specific to a statewide Contract or a State agency Contract;
  - D.** the terms contained in this Contract Document;
  - E.** any successful Bid as may be amended through negotiation and to the extent the Bid does not otherwise conflict with the Solicitation or applicable law;
  - F.** any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document as applicable; and
  - G.** other mutually agreed Contract Documents.
- 2.3** If there is a conflict between the terms contained in this Contract Document or in Contract-specific terms and an agreement provided by or on behalf of Supplier including but not limited to linked or supplemental documents which alter or diminish the rights of Customer or the State, the conflicting terms



provided by Supplier shall not take priority over this Contract Document or Acquisition-specific terms. In no event will any linked document alter or override such referenced terms except as specifically agreed in an Addendum.

- 2.4 Any Contract Document shall be legibly written in ink or typed. All Contract transactions, and any Contract Document related thereto, may be conducted by electronic means pursuant to the Oklahoma Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

### 3 **Modification of Contract Terms and Contract Documents**

- 3.1 The Contract may only be modified, amended, or expanded by an Addendum. Any change to the Contract, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials made unilaterally by the Supplier, is a material breach of the Contract. Unless otherwise specified by applicable law or rules, such changes, including without limitation, any unauthorized written Contract modification, shall be void and without effect and the Supplier shall not be entitled to any claim under the Contract based on those changes. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the Contract.
- 3.2 Any additional terms on an ordering document provided by Supplier are of no effect and are void unless mutually executed. OMES bears no liability for performance, payment or failure thereof by the Supplier or by a Customer other than OMES in connection with an Acquisition.

### 4 **Definitions**

In addition to any defined terms set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act and the Oklahoma Administrative Code, Title 260, the parties agree that, when used in the Contract, the following terms are defined as set forth below and may be used in the singular or plural form:

- 4.1 **Acquisition** means items, products, materials, supplies, services and equipment acquired by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, value provided or rental under the Contract.
- 4.2 **Addendum** means a mutually executed, written modification to a Contract Document.
- 4.3 **Amendment** means a written change, addition, correction or revision to the Solicitation.
- 4.4 **Bid** means an offer a Bidder submits in response to the Solicitation.

- 4.5 **Bidder** means an individual or business entity that submits a Bid in response to the Solicitation.
- 4.6 **Contract** means the written, mutually agreed and binding legal relationship resulting from the Contract Documents and an appropriate encumbering document as may be amended from time to time, which evidences the final agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract.
- 4.7 **Contract Document** means this document; any master or enterprise agreement terms entered into between the parties that are mutually agreed to be applicable to the Contract; any Solicitation; any Contract-specific terms; any Supplier's Bid as may be negotiated; any statement of work, work order, or other similar mutually executed ordering document; other mutually executed documents and any Addendum.
- 4.8 **Customer** means the entity receiving goods or services contemplated by the Contract.
- 4.9 **Debarment** means action taken by a debarring official under federal or state law or regulations to exclude any business entity from inclusion on the Supplier list; bidding; offering to bid; providing a quote; receiving an award of contract with the State and may also result in cancellation of existing contracts with the State.
- 4.10 **Destination** means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.
- 4.11 **Indemnified Parties** means the State and Customer and/or its officers, directors, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and designees thereof.
- 4.12 **Inspection** means examining and testing an Acquisition (including, when appropriate, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether the Acquisition meets Contract requirements.
- 4.13 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 4.14 **OAC** means the Oklahoma Administrative Code.
- 4.15 **OMES** means the Office of Management and Enterprise Services.

- 4.16 Solicitation** means the document inviting Bids for the Acquisition referenced in the Contract and any amendments thereto.
- 4.17 State** means the government of the state of Oklahoma, its employees and authorized representatives, including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the state of Oklahoma.
- 4.18 Supplier** means the Bidder with whom the State enters into the Contract awarded pursuant to the Solicitation or the business entity or individual that is a party to the Contract with the State.
- 4.19 Suspension** means action taken by a suspending official under federal or state law or regulations to suspend a Supplier from inclusion on the Supplier list; be eligible to submit Bids to State agencies and be awarded a contract by a State agency subject to the Central Purchasing Act.
- 4.20 Supplier Confidential Information** means certain confidential and proprietary information of Supplier that is clearly marked as confidential and agreed by the State Purchasing Director or Customer, as applicable, but does not include information excluded from confidentiality in provisions of the Contract or the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
- 4.21 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier under a statement of work or similar Contract Document issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the Contract effective date including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided by or on behalf of Supplier under the Contract and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created,

prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **5 Pricing**

- 5.1** Pursuant to 68 O.S. §§ 1352, 1356, and 1404, State agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, State agencies and political subdivisions of the State are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Supplier shall not be reimbursed.
- 5.2** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.40, all travel expenses of Supplier must be included in the total Acquisition price.
- 5.3** The price of a product offered under the Contract shall include and Supplier shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. All product deliveries will be free on board Customer's Destination. No additional fees shall be charged by Supplier for standard shipping and handling. If Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

## **6 Ordering, Inspection, and Acceptance**

- 6.1** Any product or service furnished under the Contract shall be ordered by issuance of a valid purchase order or other appropriate payment mechanism, including a pre-encumbrance, or by use of a valid Purchase Card. All orders and transactions are governed by the terms and conditions of the Contract. Any purchase order or other applicable payment mechanism dated prior to termination or expiration of the Contract shall be performed unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise.
- 6.2** Services will be performed in accordance with industry best practices and are subject to acceptance by the Customer. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract, deemed acceptance of a service or associated deliverable shall not apply automatically upon receipt of a deliverable or upon provision of a service.

Supplier warrants and represents that a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall individually, and where specified by Supplier to perform as a system, be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for a warranty period of the greater of ninety (90) days from the date of acceptance or the maximum allowed by the manufacturer. A defect in a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall be repaired or replaced by Supplier at no additional cost or expense to the Customer if such defect occurs during the warranty period.

Any product to be delivered pursuant to the Contract shall be subject to final inspection and acceptance by the Customer at Destination. The Customer assumes no responsibility for a product until accepted by the Customer. Title and risk of loss or damage to a product shall be the responsibility of the Supplier until accepted. The Supplier shall be responsible for filing, processing, and collecting any and all damage claims accruing prior to acceptance.

Pursuant to OAC 260:115-9-5, payment for an Acquisition does not constitute final acceptance of the Acquisition. If subsequent inspection affirms that the Acquisition does not meet or exceed the specifications of the order or that the Acquisition has a latent defect, the Supplier shall be notified as soon as is reasonably practicable. The Supplier shall retrieve and replace the Acquisition at Supplier's expense or, if unable to replace, shall issue a refund to Customer. Refund under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy.

- 6.3 Supplier shall deliver products and services on or before the required date specified in a Contract Document. Failure to deliver timely may result in liquidated damages as set forth in the applicable Contract Document. Deviations, substitutions, or changes in a product or service, including changes of personnel directly providing services, shall not be made unless expressly authorized in writing by the Customer. Any substitution of personnel directly providing services shall be a person of comparable or greater skills, education and experience for performing the services as the person being replaced. Additionally, Supplier shall provide staff sufficiently experienced and able to perform with respect to any transitional services provided by Supplier in connection with termination or expiration of the Contract.
- 6.4 Product warranty and return policies and terms provided under any Contract Document will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies and terms for other similarly situated customers for a like product.

## **7 Invoices and Payment**

- 7.1** Supplier shall be paid upon submission of a proper invoice(s) at the prices stipulated in the Contract in accordance with 74 O.S. §85.44B which requires that payment be made only after products have been provided and accepted or services rendered and accepted.

The following terms additionally apply:

- A.** An invoice shall contain the purchase order number, description of products or services provided and the dates of such provision.
- B.** Failure to provide a timely and proper invoice may result in delay of processing the invoice for payment. Proper invoice is defined at OAC 260:10-1-2.
- C.** Payment of all fees under the Contract shall be due NET 45 days. Payment and interest on late payments are governed by 62 O.S. §34.72. Such interest is the sole and exclusive remedy for late payments by a State agency and no other late fees are authorized to be assessed pursuant to Oklahoma law.
- D.** The date from which an applicable early payment discount time is calculated shall be from the receipt date of a proper invoice. There is no obligation, however, to utilize an early payment discount.
- E.** If an overpayment or underpayment has been made to Supplier any subsequent payments to Supplier under the Contract may be adjusted to correct the account. A written explanation of the adjustment will be issued to Supplier.
- F.** Supplier shall have no right of setoff.
- G.** Because funds are typically dedicated to a particular fiscal year, an invoice will be paid only when timely submitted, which shall in no instance be later than six (6) months after the end of the fiscal year in which the goods are provided or services performed.
- H.** The Supplier shall accept payment by Purchase Card as allowed by Oklahoma law.

## **8 Maintenance of Insurance, Payment of Taxes, and Workers' Compensation**

- 8.1** As a condition of this Contract, Supplier shall procure at its own expense, and provide proof of, insurance coverage with the applicable liability limits set

forth below and any approved subcontractor of Supplier shall procure and provide proof of the same coverage. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A- or better.

Such proof of coverage shall additionally be provided to the Customer if services will be provided by any of Supplier's employees, agents or subcontractors at any Customer premises and/or employer vehicles will be used in connection with performance of Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Supplier may not commence performance hereunder until such proof has been provided. Additionally, Supplier shall ensure each insurance policy includes a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation and name the State and its agencies as certificate holder and shall promptly provide proof to the State of any renewals, additions, or changes to such insurance coverage. Supplier's obligation to maintain insurance coverage under the Contract is a continuing obligation until Supplier has no further obligation under the Contract. Any combination of primary and excess or umbrella insurance may be used to satisfy the limits of coverage for Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers' Liability. Unless agreed between the parties and approved by the State Purchasing Director, the minimum acceptable insurance limits of liability are as follows:

- A.** Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in accordance with and to the extent required by applicable law;
- B.** Commercial General Liability Insurance covering the risks of personal injury, bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- C.** Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident;
- D.** Directors and Officers Insurance which shall include Employment Practices Liability as well as Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- E.** Security and Privacy Liability insurance, including coverage for failure to protect confidential information and failure of the security of Supplier's computer systems that results in unauthorized access to Customer data with limits \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- F.** Additional coverage required in writing in connection with a particular Acquisition.

- 8.2** Supplier shall be entirely responsible during the existence of the Contract for the liability and payment of taxes payable by or assessed to Supplier or its employees, agents and subcontractors of whatever kind, in connection with the Contract. Supplier further agrees to comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and Workers' Compensation. Neither Customer nor the State shall be liable to the Supplier, its employees, agents, or others for the payment of taxes or the provision of unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation or any benefit available to a State or Customer employee.
- 8.3** Supplier agrees to indemnify Customer, the State, and its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, and assignees for any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) relating to tax liability, unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation in connection with its performance under the Contract.

## **9 Compliance with Applicable Laws**

- 9.1** As long as Supplier has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Supplier represents its present compliance, and shall have an ongoing obligation to comply, with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
- A.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. §81.
  - B.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
  - C.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with Debarment, Suspension and other responsibility matters;
  - D.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;
  - E.** Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. §1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;



- F.** Requirements of Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 regarding use, access and disclosure of Federal Tax Information (as defined therein);
  - G.** Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance, 2 CFR 200 Subpart F §200.500 et seq. with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
  - H.** Requirements of the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. §1312 and applicable federal immigration laws and regulations and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. §1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at [www.dhs.gov/E-Verify](http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify);
  - I.** Requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act; Payment Card Industry Security Standards; Criminal Justice Information System Security Policy and Security Addendum; and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; and
  - J.** Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- 9.2** The Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors shall adhere to applicable Customer policies including, but not limited to acceptable use of Internet and electronic mail, facility and data security, press releases, and public relations. As applicable, the Supplier shall adhere to the State Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines set forth at [Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines \(oklahoma.gov\)](http://www.oklahoma.gov/information-security-policy-procedures-guidelines). Supplier is responsible for reviewing and relaying such policies covering the above to the Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors.
- 9.3** At no additional cost to Customer, the Supplier shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- 9.4** In addition to compliance under subsection 9.1 above, Supplier shall have a continuing obligation to comply with applicable Customer-specific mandatory

contract provisions required in connection with the receipt of federal funds or other funding source.

- 9.5** The Supplier is responsible to review and inform its employees, agents, and subcontractors who provide a product or perform a service under the Contract of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract and Supplier certifies that its employees and each such subcontractor shall comply with minimum requirements and applicable provisions of the Contract. At the request of the State, Supplier shall promptly provide adequate evidence that such persons are its employees, agents or approved subcontractors and have been informed of their obligations under the Contract.
- 9.6** As applicable, Supplier agrees to comply with the Governor's Executive Orders related to the use of any tobacco product, electronic cigarette or vaping device on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.
- 9.7** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents by Supplier will not, to the best of Supplier's knowledge, violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third party.
- 9.8** Supplier represents that it has the ability to pay its debts when due and it does not anticipate the filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition or appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee.
- 9.9** Supplier represents that, to the best of its knowledge, any litigation or claim or any threat thereof involving Supplier has been disclosed in writing to the State and Supplier is not aware of any other litigation, claim or threat thereof.
- 9.10** If services provided by Supplier include delivery of an electronic communication, Supplier shall ensure such communication and any associated support documents are compliant with Section 508 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act and with State standards regarding accessibility. Should any communication or associated support documents be non-compliant, Supplier shall correct and re-deliver such communication immediately upon discovery or notice, at no additional cost to the State. Additionally, as part of compliance with accessibility requirements where documents are only provided in non-electronic format, Supplier shall promptly provide such communication and any associated support documents in an alternate format

usable by individuals with disabilities upon request and at no additional cost, which may originate from an intended recipient or from the State.

## **10 Audits and Records Clause**

- 10.1** As used in this clause and pursuant to 67 O.S. §203, “record” includes a document, book, paper, photograph, microfilm, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Supplier agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Customer shall have the right to examine and audit, at no additional cost to a Customer, all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except, unless otherwise agreed, costs of Supplier that comprise pricing under the Contract.
- 10.2** The Supplier is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition unless otherwise indicated in the Contract terms. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.
- 10.3** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.41, if professional services are provided hereunder, all items of the Supplier that relate to the professional services are subject to examination by the State agency, State Auditor and Inspector and the State Purchasing Director.

## **11 Confidentiality**

- 11.1** The Supplier shall maintain strict security of all State and citizen data and records entrusted to it or to which the Supplier gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as necessary for Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. The Supplier warrants and represents that such information shall not be sold, assigned, conveyed, provided, released, disseminated or otherwise disclosed by Supplier, its employees, officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, independent contractors, successor or any other persons or entities without Customer’s prior express written

permission. Supplier shall instruct all such persons and entities that the confidential information shall not be disclosed or used without the Customer's prior express written approval except as necessary for Supplier to render services under the Contract. The Supplier further warrants that it has a tested and proven system in effect designed to protect all confidential information.

- 11.2** Supplier shall establish, maintain and enforce agreements with all such persons and entities that have access to State and citizen data and records to fulfill Supplier's duties and obligations under the Contract and to specifically prohibit any sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, dissemination or other disclosure of any State or citizen data or records except as required by law or allowed by written prior approval of the Customer.
- 11.3** Supplier shall immediately report to the Customer any and all unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State or citizen data or records of which it or its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors is aware or have knowledge or reasonable should have knowledge. The Supplier shall also promptly furnish to Customer full details of the unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination, or attempt thereof, and use its best efforts to assist the Customer in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of such event in the future. The Supplier shall cooperate with the Customer in connection with any litigation and investigation deemed necessary by the Customer to protect any State or citizen data and records and shall bear all costs associated with the investigation, response and recovery in connection with any breach of State or citizen data or records including but not limited to credit monitoring services with a term of at least three (3) years, all notice-related costs and toll free telephone call center services.
- 11.4** Supplier further agrees to promptly prevent a reoccurrence of any unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of State or citizen data and records.
- 11.5** Supplier acknowledges that any improper use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State data or records to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Customer and certain beneficiaries and may violate state or federal laws and regulations. If the Supplier or its affiliates, parent company, subsidiaries, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents,

representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors improperly use, appropriate, sell, assign, convey, provide, release, access, acquire, disclose or otherwise disseminate such confidential information to any person or entity in violation of the Contract, the Customer will immediately be entitled to injunctive relief and/or any other rights or remedies available under this Contract, at equity or pursuant to applicable statutory, regulatory, and common law without a cure period.

**11.6** The Supplier shall immediately forward to the State Purchasing Director, and any other applicable person listed in the Notices section(s) of the Contract, any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Supplier or any subcontractor or to which the Supplier or subcontractor has access and Supplier shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

**11.7** Customer may be provided access to Supplier Confidential Information. State agencies are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act and Supplier acknowledges information marked confidential information will be disclosed to the extent permitted under the Open Records Act and in accordance with this section. Nothing herein is intended to waive the State Purchasing Director's authority under OAC 260:115-3-9 in connection with Bid information requested to be held confidential by a Bidder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Supplier Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes generally known or available by public disclosure, commercial use or otherwise and is not in contravention of this Contract; (ii) is known and has been reduced to tangible form by the receiving party before the time of disclosure for the first time under this Contract and without other obligations of confidentiality; (iii) is independently developed without the use of any of Supplier Confidential Information; (iv) is lawfully obtained from a third party (without any confidentiality obligation) who has the right to make such disclosure or (v) résumé, pricing or marketing materials provided to the State. In addition, the obligations in this section shall not apply to the extent that the applicable law or regulation requires disclosure of Supplier Confidential Information, provided that the Customer provides reasonable written notice, pursuant to Contract notice provisions, to the Supplier so that the Supplier may promptly seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy.

## **12 Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or of a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Supplier, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Prompt disclosure is required under this section if the activity or interest is

related, directly or indirectly, to any person or entity currently under contract with or seeking to do business with the State, its employees or any other third-party individual or entity awarded a contract with the State. Further, as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State. Any conflict of interest shall, at the sole discretion of the State, be grounds for partial or whole termination of the Contract.

### **13 Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors**

- 13.1** Supplier's obligations under the Contract may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Supplier assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Contract, Supplier shall provide the State and all affected Customers with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall be delivered timely and contain details sufficient for affected Customers to perform payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.
- 13.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contract may be assigned by Supplier to any corporation or other entity in connection with a merger, consolidation, sale of all equity interests of the Supplier, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Supplier to which the Contract relates. In any such case, said corporation or other entity shall by operation of law or expressly in writing assume all obligations of the Supplier as fully as if it had been originally made a party to the Contract. Supplier shall give the State and all affected Customers prior written notice of said assignment. Any assignment or delegation in violation of this subsection shall be void.
- 13.3** If the Supplier is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Contract, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Contract, for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors and for payments to such persons or entities. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Supplier, the Supplier shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Supplier. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name, if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. As part of the approval request, the Supplier shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Supplier and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees, as applicable, to perform the same covenants and be subject to

the same conditions and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Supplier under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Supplier agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior written approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.

**13.4** All payments under the Contract shall be made directly to the Supplier, except as provided in subsection A above regarding the Supplier's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Supplier for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Supplier or a subcontractor.

**13.5** Rights and obligations of the State or a Customer under the terms of this Contract may be assigned or transferred, at no additional cost, to other Customer entities.

#### **14 Background Checks and Criminal History Investigations**

Prior to the commencement of any services, background checks and criminal history investigations of the Supplier's employees and subcontractors who will be providing services may be required and, if so, the required information shall be provided to the State in a timely manner. Supplier's access to facilities, data and information may be withheld prior to completion of background verification acceptable to the State. The costs of additional background checks beyond Supplier's normal hiring practices shall be the responsibility of the Customer unless such additional background checks are required solely because Supplier will not provide results of its otherwise acceptable normal background checks; in such an instance, Supplier shall pay for the additional background checks. Supplier will coordinate with the State and its employees to complete the necessary background checks and criminal history investigations. Should any employee or subcontractor of the Supplier who will be providing services under the Contract not be acceptable as a result of the background check or criminal history investigation, the Customer may require replacement of the employee or subcontractor in question and, if no suitable replacement is made within a reasonable time, terminate the purchase order or other payment mechanism associated with the project or services.

#### **15 Patents and Copyrights**

Without exception, a product or deliverable price shall include all royalties or costs owed by the Supplier to any third party arising from the use of a patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right held by such third party. Should any third party threaten or make a claim that any portion of a product or service provided by Supplier under the Contract infringes that party's patent, intellectual property,

copyright or other property right, Supplier shall enable each affected Customer to legally continue to use, or modify for use, the portion of the product or service at issue or replace such potentially infringing product, or re-perform or redeliver in the case of a service, with at least a functional non-infringing equivalent. Supplier's duty under this section shall extend to include any other product or service rendered materially unusable as intended due to replacement or modification of the product or service at issue. If the Supplier determines that none of these alternatives are reasonably available, the State shall return such portion of the product or deliverable at issue to the Supplier, upon written request, in exchange for a refund of the price paid for such returned goods as well as a refund or reimbursement, if applicable, of the cost of any other product or deliverable rendered materially unusable as intended due to removal of the portion of product or deliverable at issue. Any remedy provided under this section is not an exclusive remedy and is not intended to operate as a waiver of legal or equitable remedies because of acceptance of relief provided by Supplier.

## **16 Indemnification**

### **16.1 Acts or Omissions**

- A.** Supplier shall defend and indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for any and all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Supplier or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract.
- B.** To the extent Supplier is found liable for loss, damage, or destruction of any property of Customer due to negligence, misconduct, wrongful act, or omission on the part of the Supplier, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors, the Supplier and Customer shall use best efforts to mutually negotiate an equitable settlement amount to repair or replace the property unless such loss, damage or destruction is of such a magnitude that repair or replacement is not a reasonable option. Such amount shall be invoiced to, and is payable by, Supplier sixty (60) calendar days after the date of Supplier's receipt of an invoice for the negotiated settlement amount.

### **16.2 Infringement**



Supplier shall indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its representations and warranties in the Contract or alleged infringement of any patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right in connection with a product or service provided under the Contract. Supplier's duty under this section is reduced to the extent a claimed infringement results from: (a) a Customer's or user's content; (b) modifications by Customer or third party to a product delivered under the Contract or combinations of the product with any non-Supplier-provided services or products unless Supplier recommended or participated in such modification or combination; (c) use of a product or service by Customer in violation of the Contract unless done so at the direction of Supplier, or (d) a non-Supplier product that has not been provided to the State by, through or on behalf of Supplier as opposed to its combination with products Supplier provides to or develops for the State or a Customer as a system.

### **16.3 Notice and Cooperation**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, the parties agree to furnish prompt written notice to each other of any third-party claim. Any Customer affected by the claim will reasonably cooperate with Supplier and defense of the claim to the extent its interests are aligned with Supplier. Supplier shall use counsel reasonably experienced in the subject matter at issue and will not settle a claim without the written consent of the party being defended, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that no consent will be required to settle a claim against Indemnified Parties that are not a State agency, where relief against the Indemnified Parties is limited to monetary damages that are paid by the defending party under indemnification provisions of the Contract.

### **16.4 Coordination of Defense**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, when a State agency is a named defendant in any filed or threatened lawsuit, the defense of the State agency shall be coordinated by the Attorney General of Oklahoma, or the Attorney General may authorize the Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations; provided, however, Supplier shall not agree to any settlement of claims against the State without obtaining advance written concurrence from the Attorney General. If the Attorney General does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall have authorization to equally

participate in any proceeding related to the indemnity obligation under the Contract and shall remain responsible to indemnify the applicable Indemnified Parties.

#### **16.5 Limitation of Liability**

- A.** With respect to any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, neither the State nor any Customer shall be liable to Supplier for lost profits, lost sales or business expenditures, investments, or commitments in connection with any business, loss of any goodwill, or for any other indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
- B.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, no provision shall limit damages, expenses, costs, actions, claims, and liabilities arising from or related to property damage, bodily injury or death caused by Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors; indemnity, security or confidentiality obligations under the Contract; the bad faith, negligence, intentional misconduct or other acts for which applicable law does not allow exemption from liability of Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors.
- C.** The limitation of liability and disclaimers set forth in the Contract will apply regardless of whether Customer has accepted a product or service. The parties agree that Supplier has set its fees and entered into the Contract in reliance on the disclaimers and limitations set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the parties and form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy.

### **17 Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

- 17.1** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Document, the State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Supplier will be provided at least fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated. The determination by the State of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

- 17.2** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contractor certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded.
- 17.3** The State's exercise of its right to terminate the Contract under this section shall not be considered a default or breach under the Contract or relieve the Supplier of any liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **18 Termination for Cause**

- 18.1** Supplier may terminate the Contract if (i) it has provided the State with written notice of material breach and (ii) the State fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. If there is more than one Customer, material breach by a Customer does not give rise to a claim of material breach as grounds for termination by Supplier of the Contract as a whole. The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if (i) it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach, and (ii) Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated.
- 18.2** The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier if (i) Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract; (ii) Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined to be an impediment to the function of the State and detrimental to the State or to cause a condition precluding the thirty (30) day notice or (iii) when the State determines that an administrative error in connection with award of the Contract occurred prior to Contract performance.
- 18.3** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence

of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination is not an exclusive remedy but is in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

- 18.4** The Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable product or service; Supplier's unilateral revision of linked or supplemental terms that have a materially adverse impact on a Customer's rights or obligations under the Contract (except as required by a governmental authority); actual or anticipated failure of Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract; Supplier's inability to pay its debts when due; assignment for the benefit of Supplier's creditors; or voluntary or involuntary appointment of a receiver or filing of bankruptcy of Supplier shall constitute a material breach of the Supplier's obligations, which may result in partial or whole termination of the Contract. This subsection is not intended as an exhaustive list of material breach conditions. Termination may also result from other instances of failure to adhere to the Contract provisions and for other reasons provided for by applicable law, rules or regulations; without limitation, OAC 260:115-9-9 is an example.

## **19 Termination for Convenience**

- 19.1** The State may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the State's best interest. In the event of a termination for convenience, Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that remain in effect.
- 19.2** Upon receipt of notice of such termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but

there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **20 Suspension of Supplier**

- 20.1** Supplier may be subject to Suspension without advance notice and may additionally be suspended from activities under the Contract if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract.
- 20.2** Upon receipt of a notice pursuant to this section, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to receipt of notice by Supplier, the Suspension does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract during a period of Suspension or suspended activity or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such Suspension or suspended activity. A right exercised under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees attributable to a period of Suspension or suspended activity shall be refunded.
- 20.3** Such Suspension may be removed, or suspended activity may resume, at the earlier of such time as a formal notice is issued that authorizes the resumption of performance under the Contract or at such time as a purchase order or other appropriate encumbrance document is issued. This subsection is not intended to operate as an affirmative statement that such resumption will occur.

## **21 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The certification made by Supplier with respect to Debarment, Suspension, certain indictments, convictions, civil judgments and terminated public contracts is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when entering into the Contract.

A determination that Supplier knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other available remedies, may result in whole or partial termination of the Contract for Supplier's default. Additionally, Supplier shall promptly provide written notice to the State Purchasing Director if the certification becomes erroneous due to changed circumstances.

## **22 Certification Regarding State Employees Prohibition From Fulfilling Services**

Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.42, the Supplier certifies that no person involved in any manner in development of the Contract employed by the State shall be employed to fulfill any services provided under the Contract.

## **23 Force Majeure**

**23.1** Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other similar casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. If a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans to take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable.

**23.2** Subject to the conditions set forth above, non-performance as a result of a force majeure event shall not be deemed a default. However, a purchase order or other payment mechanism may be terminated if Supplier cannot cause delivery of a product or service in a timely manner to meet the business needs of Customer. Supplier is not entitled to payment for products or services not received and, therefore, amounts payable to Supplier during the force majeure event shall be equitably adjusted downward.

**23.3** Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision in the Contract, (i) the following are not a force majeure event under the Contract: (a) shutdowns, disruptions or malfunctions in Supplier's system or any of Supplier's telecommunication or internet services other than as a result of general and widespread internet or telecommunications failures that are not limited to Supplier's systems or (b) the delay or failure of Supplier or subcontractor personnel to perform any obligation of Supplier hereunder unless such delay

or failure to perform is itself by reason of a force majeure event and (ii) no force majeure event modifies or excuses Supplier's obligations related to confidentiality, indemnification, data security or breach notification obligations set forth herein.

## **24 Security of Property and Personnel**

In connection with Supplier's performance under the Contract, Supplier may have access to Customer personnel, premises, data, records, equipment and other property. Supplier shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to preserve the safety and security of such personnel, premises, data, records, equipment, and other property of Customer. Supplier shall be responsible for damage to such property to the extent such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors and shall be responsible for loss of Customer property in its possession, regardless of cause. If Supplier fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, Supplier is subject to immediate suspension of work as well as termination of the associated purchase order or other payment mechanism.

## **25 Notices**

All notices, approvals or requests allowed or required by the terms of any Contract Document shall be in writing, reference the Contract with specificity and deemed delivered upon receipt or upon refusal of the intended party to accept receipt of the notice. In addition to other notice requirements in the Contract and the designated Supplier contact provided in a successful Bid, notices shall be sent to the State at the physical address set forth below. Notice information may be updated in writing to the other party as necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, confidentiality, breach and termination-related notices shall not be delivered solely via e-mail.

### **If sent to the State:**

State Purchasing Director  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

### **With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Purchasing Division Deputy General Counsel  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **26 Miscellaneous**

### **26.1 Choice of Law and Venue**

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the Contract Documents, in the singular or in the aggregate, shall be governed by the laws of the State without regard to application of choice of law principles. Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.14, where federal granted funds are involved, applicable federal laws, rules and regulations shall govern to the extent necessary to insure benefit of such federal funds to the State. Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.

## **26.2 No Guarantee of Products or Services Required**

The State shall not guarantee any minimum or maximum amount of Supplier products or services required under the Contract.

## **26.3 Employment Relationship**

The Contract does not create an employment relationship. Individuals providing products or performing services pursuant to the Contract are not employees of the State or Customer and, accordingly are not eligible for any rights or benefits whatsoever accruing to such employees.

## **26.4 Transition Services**

If transition services are needed at the time of Contract expiration or termination, Supplier shall provide such services on a month-to-month basis, at the contract rate or other mutually agreed rate. Supplier shall provide a proposed transition plan, upon request, and cooperate with any successor supplier and with establishing a mutually agreeable transition plan. Failure to cooperate may be documented as poor performance of Supplier.

## **26.5 Publicity**

The existence of the Contract or any Acquisition is in no way an endorsement of Supplier, the products or services and shall not be so construed by Supplier in any advertising or publicity materials. Supplier agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Contract wherein the name of the State or any Customer is mentioned or language used from which, in the State's judgment, an endorsement may be inferred or implied. Supplier further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices concerning the Contract or any Acquisition hereunder without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.



## **26.6 Open Records Act**

Supplier acknowledges that all State agencies and certain other Customers are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act set forth at 51 O.S. §24A-1 *et seq.* Supplier also acknowledges that compliance with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning the Act is required.

## **26.7 Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Contract at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Contract.

## **26.8 Mutual Responsibilities**

- A.** No party to the Contract grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B.** The Contract is a non-exclusive contract and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C.** The Customer and Supplier each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Contract and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D.** The Customer and Supplier shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any Supplier to which the provision of a product and/or service under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Contract.
- E.** Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by a party is required under the Contract, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

## **26.9 Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with a compulsory applicable State or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, no representation or warranty is made regarding the enforceability of such term or condition. Likewise, any applicable State or federal law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract or any non-conflicting applicable State or federal law or regulation is not waived.

#### **26.10 Severability**

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect. If a court finds that any provision of this contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

#### **26.11 Section Headings**

The headings used in any Contract Document are for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the Contract.

#### **26.12 Sovereign Immunity**

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract, the Contract is entered into subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and the doctrine of sovereign immunity, none of which are waived by the State nor any other right or defense available to the State.

#### **26.13 Survival**

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements, statements of work, transition plans and other similar Contract Documents entered into between the parties under the terms of the Contract shall survive Contract expiration. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Contract which by their nature should survive including, without limitation, certain payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations; security incident and data breach obligations and indemnification obligations, remain in effect after expiration or termination of the Contract.

#### **26.14 Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between the parties. No statement, promise, condition,

understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid. The Supplier's representations and certifications, including any completed electronically, are incorporated by reference into the Contract.

#### **26.15 Gratuities**

The Contract may be immediately terminated, in whole or in part, by written notice if it is determined that the Supplier, its employee, agent, or another representative violated any federal, State or local law, rule or ordinance by offering or giving a gratuity to any State employee directly involved in the Contract. In addition, Suspension or Debarment of the Supplier may result from such a violation.

#### **26.16 Import/Export Controls**

Neither party will use, distribute, transfer or transmit any equipment, services, software or technical information provided under the Contract (even if incorporated into other products) except in compliance with all applicable import and export laws, conventions and regulations.

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT TERMS**

#### **1. Statewide Contract Type**

- 1.1** The Contract is a non-mandatory statewide contract for use by State agencies. Additionally, the Contract may be used by any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act including any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee, department or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; a state, county or local governmental entity in its state of origin; and entities authorized to utilize contracts by the State via a multistate or multigovernmental contract.
- 1.2** The Contract is a firm, fixed price contract for indefinite delivery and quantity for the Acquisitions available under the Contract.

#### **2. Orders and Addendums**

- 2.1** Unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise, orders shall be placed directly with the Supplier by issuance of written purchase orders or by Purchase Card by state agencies and other authorized entities. All orders are subject to the Contract terms and any order dated prior to Contract expiration shall be performed. Delivery to multiple destinations may be required.
- 2.2** Any ordering document shall be effective between Supplier and the Customer only and shall not be an Addendum to the Contract in its entirety or apply to any Acquisition by another Customer.
- 2.3** Additional terms added to a Contract Document by a Customer shall be effective if the additional terms do not conflict with the General Terms and are acceptable to Supplier. However, an Addendum to the Contract shall be signed by the State Purchasing Director or designee. Regarding information technology and telecommunications contracts, pursuant to 62 O.S., §34.11.1, the Chief Information Officer acts as the Information Technology and Telecommunications Purchasing Director.

#### **3. Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination due to insufficient funding, a Customer may terminate any purchase order or other payment mechanism if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. The determination by the Customer of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

#### **4. Termination for Cause**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination for cause, a customer may terminate its obligations, in whole or in part, to Supplier if it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach and Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. The Customer may also terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism or Supplier's activities under the Contract immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier, if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements if such non-compliance relates or may relate to Supplier provision of products or services to the Customer or if Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined (i) to be an impediment to the function of the Customer and detrimental to the Customer, or (ii) when conditions preclude the thirty (30) day notice.

#### **5. Termination for Convenience**

In addition to any termination for convenience provisions in the Contract, a Customer may terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the Customer's best interest. Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination.

#### **6. Contract Management Fee and Usage Report**

**6.1** Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.33A, the State assesses a contract management fee on all transactions under a statewide contract. The payment of such fee will be calculated for all transactions, net of returns and the Supplier has no right of setoff against such fee regardless of the payment status of any Customer or any aggregate accounts receivable percentage. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that all prices quoted under any statewide contract shall include the contract management fee and the contract management fee shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Supplier's billing. The State reserves the

right to change this fee upward or downward upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to Supplier without further requirement for an Addendum.

**6.2** While Supplier is the awardee of a statewide contract, transactions that occur under the terms of the statewide contract are subject to a one percent (1%) contract management fee to be paid by Supplier. Supplier shall submit a Contract Usage Report on a quarterly basis for each contract using a form provided by the State and such report shall include applicable information for each transaction. Reports shall include usage of the statewide contract by every Customer during the applicable quarter. A singular report provided late will not be considered a breach of the statewide contract; provided, however, repeated failure to submit accurate quarterly usage reports and submit timely payments may result in suspension or termination, in whole or in part, of the Contract.

**6.3** All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- i.** Electronic submission in Microsoft Excel format to [strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov](mailto:strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov);
- ii.** Quarterly submission regardless of whether there were transactions under the Contract during the applicable quarterly reporting period;
- iii.** Submission no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter;
- iv.** Contract quarterly reporting periods shall be as follows:
  - a.** January 01 through March 31;
  - b.** April 01 through June 30;
  - c.** July 01 through September 30; and
  - d.** October 01 through December 31.
- v.** Reports must include the following information:
  - a.** Procuring entity;
  - b.** Order date;

- c. Purchase Order number or note that the transaction was paid by Purchase Card;
- d. City in which products or services were received or specific office or subdivision title;
- e. Product manufacturer or type of service;
- f. Manufacturer item number, if applicable;
- g. Product description;
- h. General product category, if applicable;
- i. Quantity;
- j. Unit list price or MSRP, as applicable;
- k. Unit price charged to the purchasing entity; and
- l. Other Contract usage information requested by the State.

**6.4** Payment of the contract management fee shall be delivered to the following address within forty-five (45) calendar days after the end of each quarterly reporting period:

State of Oklahoma  
Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Supplier shall provide the following information with payment: (i) reference to the applicable Contract Usage Report and quarterly reporting period and (ii) the applicable statewide contract number(s) and the amount of the contract management fee being paid for each contract number.

## ATTACHMENT D

### STATE OF OKLAHOMA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TERMS

The parties further agree to the following terms (“Information Technology Terms”), as applicable, for any Acquisition of products or services with an information technology or telecommunication component. Pursuant to the Oklahoma Information Technology Consolidation and Coordination Act, OMES-Information Services (“OMES-IS”) is designated to purchase information technology and telecommunication products and services on behalf of the State. The Act directs OMES-IS to acquire necessary hardware, software and services and to authorize the use by other State agencies. OMES, as the owner of information technology and telecommunication assets and contracts on behalf of the State, allows other State agencies to use the assets while retaining ownership and the right to reassign the assets, at no additional cost, upon written notification to Supplier. OMES-IS is the data custodian for State agency data; however, such data is owned by the respective State agency.

#### 1 Definitions

- 1.1 **COTS** means software that is commercial off the shelf.
- 1.2 **Customer Data** means all data supplied by or on behalf of a Customer in connection with the Contract, excluding any confidential information of Supplier.
- 1.3 **Data Breach** means the unauthorized access by an unauthorized person that results in the use, disclosure or theft of Customer Data.
- 1.4 **Host** includes the terms **Hosted** or **Hosting** and means the accessing, processing or storing of Customer Data.
- 1.5 **Intellectual Property Rights** means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery or improvement including any patents, trade secrets and know-how; any work of authorship including any copyrights, Moral Rights or neighboring rights; any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name or other indicia of source or origin; domain name registrations; and any other proprietary or similar rights. Intellectual Property Rights of a party also includes all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.
- 1.6 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 1.7 **Non-Public Data** means Customer Data, other than Personal Data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential



by Customer because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information. Non-Public Data includes any data deemed confidential pursuant to the Contract, otherwise identified by Customer as Non-Public Data, or that a reasonable person would deem confidential.

- 1.8 Personal Data** means Customer Data that contains 1) any combination of an individual's name, social security numbers, driver's license, state/federal identification number, account number, credit or debit card number and/or 2) data subject to protection under a federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or ordinance.
- 1.9 Security Incident** means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with the Hosted environment used to perform the services.
- 1.10 State CIO** means the State Chief Information Officer or authorized designee.
- 1.11 Supplier Intellectual Property** means all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Supplier and identified in writing as such (a) prior to providing any services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of a Customer relating to the services or Work Product, or (b) after the effective date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Supplier outside Supplier's provision of services or Work Product for Customer under the Contract and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.
- 1.12 Third Party Intellectual Property** means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to the Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to a Customer under the Contract.
- 1.13 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier for Customer under a statement of work issued pursuant to the Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the effective date of the Contract, including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (i) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts,

personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or statement of work, and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use or benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or a statement of work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit: (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel, or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **2 Termination of Maintenance and Support Services**

Customer may terminate maintenance or support services without an adjustment charge, provided any of the following circumstances occur:

- 2.1** Customer removes the product for which the services are provided, from productive use or;
- 2.2** The location at which the services are provided is no longer controlled by Customer (for example, because of statutory or regulatory changes or the sale or closing of a facility).

If Customer chooses to renew maintenance or support after maintenance has lapsed, Customer may choose to pay the additional fee, if any, associated with renewing a license after such maintenance or support has lapsed, or to purchase a new license. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when services under the Contract or purchase order are terminated shall be refunded to Customer.

## **3 Compliance and Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility**

State procurement of information technology is subject to certain federal and State laws, rules and regulations related to information technology accessibility, including but not limited to Oklahoma Information Technology Accessibility Standards ("Standards") set forth at <https://oklahoma.gov/omes/services/information-services/is/policies-and-standards/accessibility-standards.html>. Supplier shall provide a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT") describing accessibility compliance via a URL linking to the VPAT and shall update the VPAT as necessary in order to allow a Customer to obtain current VPAT information as required by State law. If products require development or customization, additional requirements and documentation may be required, and compliance shall be necessary by Supplier. Such requirements may be stated in appropriate documents including but not limited to a statement of work, riders, agreement, purchase order or Addendum.

All representations contained in the VPAT provided will be relied upon by the State or a Customer, as applicable, for accessibility compliance purposes.

#### **4 Media Ownership (Disk Drive and/or Memory Chip Ownership)**

- 4.1** Any disk drives and memory cards purchased with or included for use in leased or purchased products under the Contract remain the property of the Customer.
- 4.2** Personal information may be retained within electronic media devices and components; therefore, electronic media shall not be released either between Customers or for the resale, of refurbished equipment that has been in use by a Customer, by the Supplier to the general public or other entities. This provision applies to replacement devices and components, whether purchased or leased, supplied by Supplier, its agents or subcontractors during the downtime (repair) of products purchased or leased through the Contract. If a device is removed from a location for repairs, the Customer shall have sole discretion, prior to removal, to determine and implement sufficient safeguards (such as a record of hard drive serial numbers) to protect personal information that may be stored within the hard drive or memory of the device.

#### **5 Offshore Services**

No offshore services are provided for under the Contract. State data shall not be used or accessed internationally for troubleshooting or any other use not specifically provided for herein without the prior written permission, which may be withheld in the State's sole discretion, from the appropriate authorized representative of the State. Notwithstanding the above, back office administrative functions of the Supplier may be located offshore and the follow-the-sun support model may be used by the Supplier to the extent allowed by law applicable to any Customer data being accessed or used.

#### **6 Compliance with Technology Policies**

- 6.1** The Supplier agrees to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at [Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines \(oklahoma.gov\)](https://oklahoma.gov/omes/services/information-services/is/policies-and-standards.html)

Supplier's employees and subcontractors shall adhere to the applicable State IT Standard Methodologies and Templates including but not limited to Project Management, Business Analysis, System Analysis, Enterprise and IT Architecture, Quality, Application and Security Methodologies and Templates as set forth at <https://oklahoma.gov/omes/services/information-services/is/policies-and-standards.html>

- 6.2** Supplier shall comply with applicable Federal Information Processing Standards including, without limitation, FIPS 200, FIPS 140-2 or successor standards and all recommendations from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The confidentiality of Customer Data shall be protected and maintained in accordance with these standards as well as other

applicable Customer standards.

**6.3** Supplier shall comply with the CJIS Security Policy as more particularly described at Appendix 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

## **7 Emerging Technologies**

The State of Oklahoma reserves the right to enter into an Addendum to the Contract at any time to allow for emerging technologies not identified elsewhere in the Contract Documents if there are repeated requests for such emerging technology or the State determines it is warranted to add such technology.

## **8 Extension Right**

In addition to extension rights of the State set forth in the Contract, the State CIO reserves the right to extend any Contract if the State CIO determines such extension to be in the best interest of the State.

## **9 Source Code Escrow**

Pursuant to 62 O.S. § 34.31, if customized computer software is developed or modified exclusively for a State agency, the Supplier has a continuing obligation to comply with such law and place the source code for such software and any modifications thereto into escrow with an independent third-party escrow agent. Supplier shall pay all fees charged by the escrow agent and enter into an escrow agreement, the terms of which are subject to the prior written approval of the State, including terms that provide the State receives ownership of all escrowed source code upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- 9.1** A bona fide material default of the obligations of the Supplier under the agreement with the applicable Customer;
- 9.2** An assignment by the Supplier for the benefit of its creditors;
- 9.3** A failure by the Supplier to pay, or an admission by the Supplier of its inability to pay, its debts as they mature;
- 9.4** The filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Supplier when such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of the filing date;
- 9.5** The appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee appointed for any substantial part of the Supplier's property;
- 9.6** The inability or unwillingness of the Supplier to provide the maintenance and support services in accordance with the agreement with the agency;
- 9.7** Supplier's ceasing of maintenance and support of the software; or
- 9.8** Such other condition as may be statutorily imposed by the future amendment or enactment of applicable Oklahoma law.

## **10 Commercial Off The Shelf Software**

If Supplier specifies terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement that conflict with the terms of this Contract, the additional terms and conditions or conflicting clauses shall not be binding on the State and the provisions of this Contract shall prevail.

## **11 Ownership Rights**

Any software developed by the Supplier under the terms of the Contract is for the sole and exclusive use of the State including but not limited to the right to use, reproduce, re-use, alter, modify, edit, or change the software as it sees fit and for any purpose. Moreover, except with regard to any deliverable based on Supplier Intellectual Property, the State shall be deemed the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title, and interest therein, including but not limited to all source data, information and materials furnished to the State, together with all plans, system analysis, and design specifications and drawings, completed programs and documentation thereof, reports and listing, all data and test procedures and all other items pertaining to the work and services to be performed pursuant to this Contract including all copyright and proprietary rights relating thereto. With respect to Supplier Intellectual Property, the Supplier grants the State, for no additional consideration, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, solely for the internal business use of the State, to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Except for any Supplier Intellectual Property, all work performed by the Supplier of developing, modifying or customizing software and any related supporting documentation shall be considered as Work for Hire (as defined under the U.S. copyright laws) and, as such, shall be owned by and for the benefit of State.

In the event that it should be determined that any portion of such software or related supporting documentation does not qualify as “Work for Hire”, Supplier hereby irrevocably grants to the State, for no additional consideration, a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of any such software and any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Supplier shall assist the State and its agents, upon request, in preparing U.S. and foreign copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications covering software developed, modified or customized for the State. Supplier shall sign any such applications, upon request, and deliver them to the State. The State shall bear all expenses that incurred in connection with such copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications.

If any Acquisition pursuant to this Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation owned by the State may be

shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of the State without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **12 Intellectual Property Ownership**

The following terms apply to ownership and rights related to Intellectual Property:

- 12.1** As between Supplier and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Supplier. Supplier specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered “works made for hire” and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Supplier hereby agrees that all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product is hereby effectively transferred, granted, conveyed, assigned and relinquished exclusively to Customer, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Supplier acknowledges that Supplier and Customer do not intend Supplier to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and upon reasonable prior notice to Supplier, to all Supplier materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Supplier and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted under the Contract to any Third-Party Intellectual Property, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Supplier.
- 12.2** Supplier, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible including, but not limited to, the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Supplier’s signature due to the dissolution of Supplier or Supplier’s failure to respond to Customer’s repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Supplier hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Supplier’s agent and Supplier’s attorney-in-fact to act for and in Supplier’s behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Supplier, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Supplier fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Supplier with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Supplier shall cooperate, at Customer’s sole expense, in the preparation and

prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

- 12.3** Supplier hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Supplier may now have or which may accrue to Supplier's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Supplier acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights.
- 12.4** All documents, information and materials forwarded to Supplier by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, subject to the license granted by Customer to Supplier hereunder. Supplier shall not otherwise use, disclose, or permit any third party to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.
- 12.5** These provisions are intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product and the Intellectual Property Rights therein and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Supplier acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin a material breach of the Supplier's obligations with respect to confidentiality provisions of the Contract and the Work Product and a Customer's Intellectual Property Rights, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury, as same is presumed.
- 12.6** Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Supplier shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, generated or developed by Supplier or furnished by Customer to Supplier, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information and Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Supplier by Customer or by anyone else that pertains to the Work Product.
- 12.7** Customer hereby grants to Supplier a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide services to Customer. Except as provided in this section, neither Supplier nor any subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.
- 12.8** To the extent that any Third-Party Intellectual Property is embodied or reflected in the Work Product or is necessary to provide services, Supplier shall obtain from the applicable third party for the Customer's benefit, an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for Customer's internal business purposes; likewise, with respect to any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied or reflected in the Work Product or



necessary to provide services, Supplier grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes. Each such license shall allow the applicable Customer to (i) use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Third-Party Intellectual Property or Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Supplier agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or services if such materials include any Third-Party Intellectual Property. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carry out Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Supplier Intellectual Property remain in Supplier. On request, Supplier shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Supplier to use any Third-Party Intellectual Property that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

- 12.9** Supplier agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to the provision of such services or Work Product and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Supplier. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.
- 12.10** To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or other provisions, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Supplier from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the services provided under the Contract, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Supplier wishes to use the Work Product or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Supplier and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.
- 12.11** If any Acquisition pursuant to the Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation and materials owned by a Customer may be shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of such Customer without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **13     Hosting Services**

- 13.1** If Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract Hosts Customer Data in connection with an Acquisition, the provisions of Appendix 1, attached hereto and incorporated herein, apply to such Acquisition.

**13.2** If the Hosting of Customer Data by Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract contributes to or directly causes a Data Breach, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1 related to breach reporting requirements and associated costs. Likewise if such Hosting contributes to or directly causes a Security Incident, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1, as applicable.

## **14 Change Management**

When a scheduled change is made to products or services provided to a Customer that impacts the Customer's system related to such product or service, Supplier shall provide two (2) weeks' prior written notice of such change. When the change is an emergency change, Supplier shall provide twenty-four (24) hours' prior written notice of the change. Repeated failure to provide such notice may be an evaluation factor (as indicative of Supplier's past performance) upon renewal or if future bids submitted by Supplier are evaluated by the State.

## **15 Service Level Deficiency**

In addition to other terms of the Contract, in instances of the Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable level of service or meet service level agreement metrics, service credits shall be provided by Supplier and may be used as an offset to payment due.

## **16 Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract otherwise, the following individuals shall also be provided the request, approval or notice, as applicable:

Chief Information Officer  
3115 N. Lincoln Blvd  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

**With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Information Services Deputy Counsel  
3115 North Lincoln Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **Appendix 1 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms**

The parties agree to the following provisions in connection with any Customer Data accessed, processed or stored by or on behalf of the Supplier and the obligations, representations and warranties set forth below shall continue as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract

### **A. Customer Data**

1. Customer will be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all Customer Data provided to Supplier by Customer. Customer shall retain exclusive ownership of all Customer Data. Non-Public Data and Personal Data shall be deemed to be Customer's confidential information. Supplier shall restrict access to Customer Data to their employees with a need to know (and advise such employees of the confidentiality and non-disclosure obligations assumed herein).
2. Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer upon receipt of any requests from unauthorized third parties which in any way might reasonably require access to Customer Data or Customer's use of the Hosted environment. Supplier shall notify the Customer by the fastest means available and also in writing pursuant to Contract notice provisions and the notice provision herein. Except to the extent required by law, Supplier shall not respond to subpoenas, service or process, Freedom of Information Act or other open records requests, and other legal request related to Customer without first notifying the Customer and obtaining the Customer's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, of Supplier's proposed responses. Supplier agrees to provide its completed responses to the Customer with adequate time for Customer review, revision and approval.
3. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the loss of or damage to Customer Data in its possession and will maintain commercially reasonable back-up procedures and copies to facilitate the reconstruction of any Customer Data that may be lost or damaged by Supplier. Supplier will promptly notify Customer of any loss, damage to, or unauthorized access of Customer Data. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data that has been lost or damaged by Supplier as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct. If Customer Data is lost or damaged for reasons other than as a result of Supplier's negligence or willful misconduct, Supplier, at the Customer's expense, will, at the request of the State, use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data lost or damaged.

### **B. Data Security**

1. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to provide security for the Hosted environment and Customer Data and to protect against both unauthorized access to the Hosting environment, and unauthorized communications between the Hosting environment and the Customer's browser. Supplier shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public

Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind.

2. All Personal Data and Non-public Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of Personal Data.
3. Supplier represents and warrants to the Customer that the Hosting equipment and environment will be routinely checked with a commercially available, industry standard software application with up-to-date virus definitions. Supplier will regularly update the virus definitions to ensure that the definitions are as up-to-date as is commercially reasonable. Supplier will promptly purge all viruses discovered during virus checks. If there is a reasonable basis to believe that a virus may have been transmitted to Customer by Supplier, Supplier will promptly notify Customer of such possibility in a writing that states the nature of the virus, the date on which transmission may have occurred, and the means Supplier has used to remediate the virus. Should the virus propagate to Customer's IT infrastructure, Supplier is responsible for costs incurred by Customer for Customer to remediate the virus.
4. Supplier shall provide its services to Customer and its users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Customer Data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. Supplier shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Customer Data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. Supplier shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Customer Data remotely only as required to fulfill Supplier's obligations under the Contract.
5. Supplier shall allow the Customer to audit conformance to the Contract terms. The Customer may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at Customer's expense.
6. Supplier shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. Supplier may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.
7. Any remedies provided in this Appendix are not exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies available under the terms of the Contract, at law or in equity.

#### **C. Security Assessment**

1. The State requires any entity or third-party Supplier Hosting Oklahoma Customer Data to submit to a State Certification and Accreditation Review process to assess initial security risk. Supplier submitted to the review and met the State's minimum security standards at time the Contract was executed. Failure to maintain the State's minimum security standards

during the term of the contract, including renewals, constitutes a material breach. Upon request, the Supplier shall provide updated data security information in connection with a potential renewal. If information provided in the security risk assessment changes, Supplier shall promptly notify the State and include in such notification the updated information; provided, however, Supplier shall make no change that results in lessened data protection or increased data security risk. Failure to provide the notice required by this section or maintain the level of security required in the Contract constitutes a material breach by Supplier and may result in a whole or partial termination of the Contract.

2. Any Hosting entity change must be approved in writing prior to such change. To the extent Supplier requests a different sub-contractor than the third-party Hosting Supplier already approved by the State, the different sub-contractor is subject to the State's approval. Supplier agrees not to migrate State's data or otherwise utilize the different third-party Hosting Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract until the State approves the third-party Hosting Supplier's State Certification and Accreditation Review, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event the third-party Hosting Supplier does not meet the State's requirements under the State Certification and Accreditation Review, Supplier acknowledges and agrees it will not utilize the third-party Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract, until such third party meets such requirements.

**D. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification:** Supplier shall inform Customer of any Security Incident or Data Breach.

1. Supplier may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a Security Incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Contract. If a Security Incident involves Customer Data, Supplier will coordinate with Customer prior to any such communication.
2. Supplier shall report a Security Incident to the Customer identified contact set forth herein within five (5) days of discovery of the Security Incident or within a shorter notice period required by applicable law or regulation (i.e. HIPAA requires notice to be provided within 24 hours).
3. Supplier shall:
  - a. Maintain processes and procedures to identify, respond to and analyze Security Incidents;
  - b. Make summary information regarding such procedures available to Customer at Customer's request;
  - c. Mitigate, to the extent practicable, harmful effects of Security Incidents that are known to Supplier; and

d. Document all Security Incidents and their outcomes.

4. If Supplier has reasonable belief or actual knowledge of a Data Breach, Supplier shall (1) promptly notify the appropriate Customer identified contact set forth herein within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the Data Breach in a timely manner.

E. **Breach Responsibilities:** This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data or Non-Public Data within the possession or control of Supplier.

1. Supplier shall (1) cooperate with Customer as reasonably requested by Customer to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.
2. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligation to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the Data Breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state law; (3) credit monitoring services required by state or federal law; (4) a website or toll-free numbers and call center for affected individuals required by state law – all not to exceed the agency per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States on the most recent Cost of Data breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Supplier based on root cause.
3. If a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligations to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Customer against all penalties assessed to Indemnified Parties by governmental authorities in connection with the Data Breach.

F. **Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract and those set forth above, a request, an approval or a notice in connection with this Appendix provided by Supplier shall be provided to:

Chief Information Security Officer

3115 N. Lincoln Blvd

Oklahoma City, OK 73105

and

servicedesk@omes.ok.gov.

## **G. Supplier Representations and Warranties**

Supplier represents and warrants the following:

1. The product and services provided in connection with Hosting services do not infringe a third party's patent or copyright or other intellectual property rights.
2. Supplier will protect Customer's Non-Public Data and Personal Data from unauthorized dissemination and use with the same degree of care that each such party uses to protect its own confidential information and, in any event, will use no less than a reasonable degree of care in protecting such confidential information.
3. The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contract or any ancillary documents by Supplier will not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third parties retained or utilized by Supplier to provide goods or services for the benefit of the Customer.
4. Supplier shall not knowingly upload, store, post, e-mail or otherwise transmit, distribute, publish or disseminate to or through the Hosting environment any material that contains software viruses, malware or other surreptitious code designed to interrupt, destroy or limit the functionality of any computer software or hardware or telecommunications equipment or circumvent any "copy-protected" devices, or any other harmful or disruptive program.

## **H. Indemnity**

Supplier agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the State, its officers, directors, employees, and agents harmless from all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification), excluding damages that are the sole fault of Customer, arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its express representations and warranties in these Information Technology Terms and the Contract. If a third party claims that any portion of the products or services provided by Supplier under the terms of another Contract Document or these Information Technology Terms infringes that party's patent or copyright, Supplier shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State and Customer against the claim at Supplier's expense and pay all related costs, damages, and attorney's fees incurred by or assessed to, the State and/or Customer. The State and/or Customer shall promptly notify Supplier of any third party claims and to the extent authorized by the Attorney General of the State, allow Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations. If the Attorney General of the State does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall be granted authorization to equally participate in any proceeding related to this section but Supplier shall remain responsible to indemnify Customer and the State for all associated costs, damages and fees incurred by or assessed to the State and/or Customer. Should the software become, or in Supplier's

opinion, be likely to become the subject of a claim or an injunction preventing its use as contemplated in connection with Hosting services, Supplier may, at its option (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the software or (ii) replace or modify the software with a like or similar product so that it becomes non-infringing.

## **I. Termination, Expiration and Suspension of Service**

1. During any period of service suspension, Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally disclose, alter or erase any Customer Data.

2. In the event of a termination or expiration of the Contract, the parties further agree:

Supplier shall implement an orderly return of Customer Data in a format specified by the Customer and, as determined by the Customer:

a. return the Customer Data to Customer at no additional cost, at a time agreed to by the parties and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data;

b. transitioned to a different Supplier at a mutually agreed cost and in accordance with a mutually agreed data transition plan and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data or

c. a combination of the two immediately preceding options.

3. Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Customer Data for a period of:

a. 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period;

b. 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or

c. 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause.

After such period, Supplier shall, unless legally prohibited or otherwise stipulated, delete all Customer Data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

4. The State shall be entitled to any post termination or expiration assistance generally made available with respect to the services.

5. Disposal by Supplier of Customer Data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the Customer, shall be performed in a secure manner. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to Customer within thirty (30) calendar day of its request for disposal of data.



## Appendix 2 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms

### INTRODUCTION

The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation (“FBI”), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division’s CJIS Security Policy (“CJIS Security Policy” or “Security Policy” herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer (“CSO”) and the FBI CJIS Division’s Audit Staff.

### CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3<sup>rd</sup> party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. **Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”**

### DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI and CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

**This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes.** In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy **plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.**

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at: <https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjis-security-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

Policy Requirement Checklist		Compliance checklist –
Policy Area 1	Information Exchange Agreements	
Policy Area 2	Security Awareness Training	
Policy Area 3	Incident Response	
Policy Area 4	Auditing and Accountability	
Policy Area 5	Access Control	
Policy Area 6	Identification and Authentication	
Policy Area 7	Configuration Management	
Policy Area 8	Media Protection	
Policy Area 9	Physical Protection	
Policy Area 10	Systems and Communications Protection and Information Integrity	
Policy Area 11	Formal Audits	
Policy Area 12	Personnel Security	

## **Attachment D-1**

### **Information Security Requirements**

#### **1. General Information Security Requirements**

- a. No employee of Contractor or its subcontractors will be granted access to State of Oklahoma agency information systems without the prior completion and approval of applicable logon authorization and acceptable use requests.
- b. Contractor or its subcontractors will notify applicable State of Oklahoma agencies when employees who have access to agency information systems are terminated.
- c. Contractor or its subcontractors will disclose to Client any suspected breach of the security of the information system or the data contained therein in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay and will cooperate with Client during the investigation of any such incident.
- d. Contractor or its subcontractors agree to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at: <https://oklahoma.gov/content/dam/ok/en/omes/documents/InfoSecPPG.pdf>

#### **2. HIPAA Requirements**

- a. Contractor shall agree to use and disclose Protected Health Information in its possession or control in compliance with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (Privacy Rule) (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. The definitions set forth in the Privacy Rule are incorporated by reference into this Contract (45 C.F.R. §§ 160.103 and 164.501).
- b. If applicable, Contractor will sign and adhere to a Business Associate Agreement (BAA). The Business Associate Agreement provides for satisfactory assurances that Contractor will use the information only for the purposes for which it was engaged. Contractor agrees it will safeguard the information from misuse, and will comply with HIPAA as it pertains to the duties stated within the contract. Failure to comply with the requirements of this standard may result in funding being withheld from Contractor, and/or full audit and inspection of Contractor's security compliance as it pertains to this contract.
- c. Business Associate Terms Definitions:
  - i. Unless otherwise defined in this BAA, all capitalized terms used in this BAA have the meanings ascribed in the HIPAA Regulations, provided; however, that "PHI" and "ePHI" shall mean Protected Health Information and Electronic Protected Health Information, respectively, as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to the information Business Associate received from or created or received on behalf of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency as a Business Associate. "Administrative Safeguards" shall have the same meaning as the term "administrative safeguards in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304, with the exception that it shall apply to the management of the conduct of Business

Associate's workforce, not the State of Oklahoma agency workforce, in relation to the protection of that information.

- ii. Business Associate. "Business Associate" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Business Associate" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the entity whose name appears below.
  - iii. Covered Entity. "Covered Entity" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Covered Entity" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103.
  - iv. HIPAA Rules. "HIPAA Rules" shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, all as may be amended.
  - v. The following terms used in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Health Care Operations, Individual, Minimum Necessary, Notice of Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information, required by law, Secretary, Security Incident, Sub-Contractor, Unsecured PHI, and Use.
- d. Obligations of Business Associate: Business Associate may use Electronic PHI and PHI (collectively, "PHI") solely to perform its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement and only as provided in this Agreement. Business Associate acknowledges and agrees that PHI is confidential and shall not be used or disclosed, in whole or in part, except as provided in this Agreement or as required by law. Specifically, Business Associate agrees it will, as applicable:
- i. use or further disclose PHI only as permitted in this Agreement or as Required by Law, including, but not limited to the Privacy and Security Rule;
  - ii. use appropriate safeguards, and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to Electronic PHI, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this Agreement;
  - iii. implement and document appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits for or on behalf of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - iv. implement and document administrative safeguards to prevent, detect, contain, and correct security violations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - v. make its applicable policies and procedures required by the Security Rule available to Covered Entity solely for purposes of verifying BA's compliance and the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS);
  - vi. not receive remuneration from a third party in exchange for disclosing PHI received from or on behalf of Covered Entity;
  - vii. in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.502(e)(1) and 164.308(b), if applicable, require that any Sub-Contractors that create, receive, maintain or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agree to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Business Associate with respect to such information; this shall be in the

form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor;

- viii. report to Covered Entity in writing any use or disclosure of PHI that is not permitted under this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than five calendar days from becoming aware of it and mitigate, to the extent practicable and in cooperation with Covered Entity, any harmful effects known to it of a use or disclosure made in violation of this Agreement;
- ix. promptly report to Covered Entity in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days any successful Security Incident, as defined in the Security Rule, with respect to Electronic PHI;
- x. with the exception of law enforcement delays that satisfy the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.412, notify Covered Entity promptly, in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days, upon the discovery of a breach of Unsecured PHI. Such notice shall include, to the extent possible, the name of each individual who's Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably believed by Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such Breach. Business Associate shall also, to the extent possible, furnish Covered Entity with any other available information that Covered Entity is required to include in its notification to Individuals under 45 C.F.R. § 164.404(c) at the time of Business Associate's notification to Covered Entity or promptly thereafter as such information becomes available. As used in this Section, "breach" shall have the meaning given such term at 45 C.F.R. 164.402;
- xi. to the extent allowed by law, indemnify and hold Covered Entity harmless from all claims, liabilities costs, and damages arising out of or in any manner related to the unauthorized disclosure by Business Associate of any PHI resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Business Associate or to the breach by Business Associate of any applicable obligation related to PHI;
- xii. provide access to PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set to Covered Entity, or if directed by Covered Entity to an Individual in order to meet the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.524. In the event that any Individual requests access to PHI directly from Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward such request to Covered Entity within five working days of receiving a request. This shall be in the form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor. Any denials of access to the PHI requested shall be the responsibility of Covered Entity;
- xiii. make PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.526;
- xiv. document disclosure of PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set and information related to such disclosure as would be required for Covered Entity to

- respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.528, and within five working days of receiving a request from Covered Entity, make such disclosure documentation and information available to Covered Entity. In the event the request for an accounting is delivered directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward within five working days of receiving a request such request to Covered Entity;
- xv. make its internal practices, books, and records related to the use and disclosure of PHI received from or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity available to the Secretary of the Department of HHS, authorized governmental officials, and Covered entity for the purpose of determining Business Associate's compliance with the Privacy Rule. Business Associate shall give Covered Entity advance written notice of requests from HHS or government officials and provide Covered Entity with a copy of all documents made available; and
  - xvi. require that all of its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents to whom it provides PHI or who create, receive, use, disclose, maintain, or have access to Covered Entity's PHI shall agree in writing to requirements, restrictions, and conditions at least as stringent as those that apply to Business Associate under this Agreement, including but not limited to implementing reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect PHI, and shall require that its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents agree to indemnify and hold harmless Covered Entity for their failure to comply with each of the provisions of this Agreement.
- e. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of PHI by Business Associate: Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI on behalf of or to provide services to Covered Entity for the purposes specified in this Agreement, if such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity. Unless otherwise limited herein, Business Associate may:
- i. use PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate;
  - ii. disclose PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate, provided that; (i) the disclosures required by law; or (ii) Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from any person to whom the PHI is disclosed that such PHI will be kept confidential and will be used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose(s) for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person commits to notifying Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the PHI has been breached;
  - iii. disclose PHI to report violations of law to appropriate federal and state authorities; or
  - iv. aggregate the PHI with other data in its possession for purposes of Covered Entity's Health Care Operations;

- v. make uses and disclosures and requests for protected health information consistent with Covered Entity's minimum necessary policies and procedures;
  - vi. de-identify any and all PHI obtained by Business Associate under this BAA, and use such de-identified data, all in accordance with the de-identification requirements of the Privacy Rule [45 C.F.R. § (d)(1)].
- f. Obligations of Covered Entity
- i. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission by an individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
  - ii. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to or is required to abide by under 45 C.F.R. 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of protected health information.
  - iii. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate use or disclose PHI in any manner that would violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity.
  - iv. Covered Entity agrees to timely notify Business Associate, in writing, of any arrangements between Covered Entity and the Individual that is the subject of PHI that may impact in any manner the use and/or disclosure of the PHI by Business Associate under this BAA.
  - v. Covered Entity shall provide the minimum necessary PHI to Business Associate.
- g. Term and Termination:
- i. Obligations of Business Associate upon Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Business Associate, with respect to PHI received from Covered Entity, or created, maintained, or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, shall as applicable:
    - (1) retain only that PHI that is necessary for Business Associate to continue its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities;
    - (2) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the remaining PHI that the Business Associate still maintains in any form;
    - (3) continue to use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to PHI to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI, other than as provided for in this Section, for as long as Business Associate retains the PHI;
    - (4) not use or disclose the PHI retained by Business Associate other than for the purposes for which such PHI was retained and subject to the same conditions set out at above under "Permitted Uses and Disclosures By Business Associate" that applied prior to termination; and
    - (5) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the PHI retained by Business Associate when it is no longer needed by Business Associate for its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities.

- ii. All other applicable obligations of Business Associate under this Agreement shall survive termination.
  - iii. Should the applicable State of Oklahoma agency become aware of a pattern of activity or practice that constitutes a material breach of a material term of this BAA by Business Associate, the agency shall provide Business Associate with written notice of such a breach in sufficient detail to enable Contractor to understand the specific nature of the breach. The Client shall be entitled to terminate the Underlying Contract associated with such breach if, after the applicable State of Oklahoma agency provides the notice to Business Associate, Business Associate fails to cure the breach within a reasonable time period not less than thirty (30) days specified in such notice; provided, however, that such time period specified shall be based on the nature of the breach involved per 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(1)(ii)(A),(B) & 164.314 (a)(2)(i)(D).
- h. Miscellaneous Provisions:
- i. No Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.
  - ii. Business Associate recognizes that any material breach of this Business Associate Terms section or breach of confidentiality or misuse of PHI may result in the termination of this Agreement and/or legal action. Said termination may be immediate and need not comply with any termination provision in the parties' underlying agreement, if any.
  - iii. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or Business Associate to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.
  - iv. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall make available its Notice of Privacy Practices.
  - v. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved in a manner that causes this Agreement to comply with HIPAA.
  - vi. If Business Associate maintains a designated record set in an electronic format on behalf of Covered Entity, then Business Associate agrees that within 30 calendar days of expiration or termination of the parties' agreement, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity a complete report of all disclosures of and access to the designated record set covering the three years immediately preceding the termination or expiration. The report shall include patient name, date and time of disclosures/access, description of what was disclosed/accessed, purpose of disclosure/access, name of individual who received or accessed the information, and, if available, what action was taken within the designated record set.
  - vii. Amendment: To the extent that any relevant provision of the HIPAA Regulations is materially amended in a manner that changes the obligations of Business Associates or Covered Entities, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith appropriate amendment(s)



to this Agreement to give effect to these revised obligations. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.

**3. 42 C.F.R. Part 2 Related Provisions**

- a. Confidentiality of Information. Contractor's employees and agents shall have access to private data to the extent necessary to carry out the responsibilities, limited by the terms of this Agreement. Contractor accepts the responsibilities for providing adequate administrative supervision and training to their employees and agents to ensure compliance with relevant confidentiality, privacy laws, regulations and contractual provisions. No private or confidential data collected, maintained, or used shall be disseminated except as authorized by statute and by terms of this Agreement, whether during the period of the Agreement or thereafter. Furthermore, Contractor:
  - i. Acknowledges that in receiving, transmitting, transporting, storing, processing, or otherwise dealing with any information received pursuant to this agreement that identifies or otherwise relates to the individuals under the care of or in the custody of a State of Oklahoma agency, it is fully bound by the provisions of the federal regulations governing the confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. 45 Parts 142, 160, and 164, Title 43 A § 1-109 of Oklahoma Statutes, and may not use or disclose the information except as permitted or required by this Agreement or by law;
  - ii. Acknowledges that pursuant to 43A O.S. §1-109, all mental health and drug or alcohol treatment information and all communications between physician or psychotherapist and patient are both privileged and confidential and that such information is available only to persons actively engaged in treatment of the client or consumer or in related administrative work. Contractor agrees that such protected information shall not be available or accessible to staff in general and shall not be used for punishment or prosecution of an kind;
  - iii. Agrees to resist any efforts in judicial proceedings to obtain access to the protected information except as expressly provided for in the regulations governing the Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2;
  - iv. Agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, use appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency and to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the protected health information, and agrees that protected information will not be placed in the Child Protective Services (CPS) record of any individual involved with the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (DHS).

- v. Agrees to report to the State of Oklahoma agency any use or disclosure or any security incident involving protected information not provided for by this Agreement. Such a report shall be made immediately when an employee becomes aware of such a disclosure, use, or security incident.
- vi. Agrees to provide access to the protected information at the request of the State of Oklahoma agency or to an authorized individual as directed by the State of Oklahoma agency, in order to meet the requirement of 45 C.F.R. §164.524 which provides clients with the right to access and copy their own protected information;
- vii. Agrees to make any amendments to the protected information as directed or agreed to by the State of Oklahoma agency, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.526;
- viii. Agrees to make available its internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures, relating to the use and disclosure of protected information received from the State of Oklahoma agency or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency, to the State of Oklahoma agency and to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for purpose of the Secretary determining the giving party's compliance with HIPAA;
- ix. Agrees to provide the State of Oklahoma agency, or an authorized individual, information to permit the State of Oklahoma agency to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528.
- b. Data Security. The Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, maintain the data in a secure manner compatible with the content and use. The Contractor will, when applicable to the extent within Contractor's control, control access to the data in Contractor's possession or control compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Only the Contractor's personnel whose duties require the use of such information, will have regular access to the data. The Contractor's employees will be allowed access to the data only for the purpose set forth in this Agreement.
- c. Data Destruction. Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, follow State of Oklahoma agency policies regarding secure data destruction.
- d. Use of Information. Contractor agrees that the information received or accessed through this Agreement shall not be used to the detriment of any individual nor for any purpose other than those stated in this Agreement.
- e. Redisclosure of Data. The Contractor agrees not to redisclose any information to a third party not covered by the Agreement unless written permission by the State of Oklahoma agency is received and redisclosure is permitted under applicable law.

#### **4. Federal Tax Information Requirements IRS Publication 1075 (If Applicable)**

- a. **PERFORMANCE:** If Contractor takes possession or control of Federal Tax Information in performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent

within Contractor's control, comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by officers or employees with the following requirements:

- i. All work will be performed under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
- ii. The contractor and contractor's officers or employees to be authorized access to FTI must meet background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The contractor will maintain a list of officers or employees authorized access to FTI. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS.
- iii. FTI in hardcopy or electronic format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. FTI in any format shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection or disclosure of FTI to anyone other than the contractor or the contractor's officers or employees authorized is prohibited.
- iv. FTI will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, any related output and products require the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- v. The contractor will certify that FTI processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all physical and electronic data storage with no output to be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of physical and electronic data storage is not possible, the contractor will certify that any FTI in physical or electronic storage will remain safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- vi. Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of FTI will be given to the agency. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts and will provide the agency with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the destruction method.
- vii. All Contractor computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to FTI.
- viii. No work involving FTI furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the IRS.
- ix. Contractor will ensure that the terms of FTI safeguards described herein are included, without modification, in any approved subcontract for work involving FTI.
- x. To the extent the terms, provisions, duties, requirements, and obligations of this contract apply to performing services with FTI, the contractor shall assume toward the subcontractor all obligations, duties and responsibilities that the agency under this contract assumes toward the contractor, and the subcontractor shall assume toward the contractor all the same obligations, duties and responsibilities which the contractor assumes toward the agency under this contract.

- xi. In addition to the subcontractor's obligations and duties under an approved subcontract, the terms and conditions of this contract apply to the subcontractor, and the subcontractor is bound and obligated to the contractor hereunder by the same terms and conditions by which the contractor is bound and obligated to the agency under this contract.
- xii. For purposes of this contract, the term "contractor" includes any officer or employee of the contractor with access to or who uses FTI, and the term "subcontractor" includes any officer or employee of the subcontractor with access to or who uses FTI.
- xiii. The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to meet the terms of FTI safeguards described herein.

#### b. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS

- i. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that FTI disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any FTI for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- ii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be accessible shall be notified in writing that FTI accessible to such officer or employee may be accessed only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that access/inspection of FTI without an official need-to-know for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- iii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that any such unauthorized access, inspection or disclosure of FTI may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, or the sum of actual damages sustained as a result of such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, plus in the case of a willful unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure or an unauthorized access/inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the cost of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213, 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- iv. Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material

in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

- v. Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each officer or employee understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. A contractor and each officer or employee must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification of their understanding of the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. The initial certification and recertifications must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, a contractor and each officer or employee must be advised of the provisions of IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 (see IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 4, Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure, and IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 5, Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure). The training on the agency's security policy and procedures provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For the initial certification and the annual recertifications, the contractor and each officer or employee must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

c. INSPECTION: The IRS and the Agency, with 24 hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. Based on the inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with FTI safeguard requirements.

## **5. SSA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. PERFORMANCE: If Contractor takes possession or control of in SSA provided information in the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to, where applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:
  - i. All work will be done under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
  - ii. Any SSA provided information made available shall be used only for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor is prohibited.
  - iii. All SSA provided information shall be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.

- iv. No work involving SSA provided information furnished under this contract shall be subcontracted without prior written approval by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and the SSA.
- v. The Contractor shall maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list shall be provided upon request to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency or the SSA.
- vi. Contractor or agents may not legally process, transmit, or store SSA-provided information in a cloud environment without explicit permission from SSA's Chief Information Officer. Proof of this authorization shall be provided to the Contractor by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency prior to accessing SSA provided information.
- vii. Contractor shall provide security awareness training to all employees, contractors, and agents who access SSA-provided information. The training should be annual, mandatory, and certified by the personnel who receive the training. Contractor is also required to certify that each employee, contractor, and agent who views SSA-provided information certify that they understand the potential criminal, civil, and administrative sanctions or penalties for unlawful assess and/or disclosure.
- viii. Contractor shall require employees, contractors, and agents to sign a non-disclosure agreement, attest to their receipt of Security Awareness Training, and acknowledge the rules of behavior concerning proper use and security in systems that process SSA-provided information. Contractor shall retain non-disclosure attestations for at least five (5) to seven (7) years for each employee who processes, views, or encounters SSA-provided information as part of their duties.
- ix. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall provide the Contractor a copy of the SSA exchange agreement and all related attachments before initial disclosure of SSA data. Contractor is required to follow the terms of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency's data exchange agreement with the SSA. Prior to signing this Agreement, and thereafter at SSA's request, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall obtain from the Contractor a current list of the employees of such Contractor with access to SSA data and provide such list to the SSA.
- x. Where the Contractor processes, handles, or transmits information provided to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency by SSA or has authority to perform on the agency's behalf, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall clearly state the specific roles and functions of the Contractor within the Agreement.
- xi. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to exercise due diligence to avoid hindering legal actions, warrants, subpoenas, court actions, court judgments, state or Federal investigations, and SSA special inquiries for matters pertaining to SSA-provided information.
- xii. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to agree that any Client-owned or subcontracted facility involved in the receipt, processing, storage, or disposal of SSA-provided information operate as a "de facto" extension of the Client and is subject to onsite inspection and review by the Client or SSA with prior notice.

- xiii. If the Contractor must send a Contractor computer, hard drive, or other computing or storage device offsite for repair, the Contractor must have a non-disclosure clause in their contract with the vendor. If the Contractor used the item in a business process that involved SSA-provided information and the vendor will retrieve or may view SSA-provided information during servicing, SSA reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's vendor contract. The Contractor must remove SSA-provided information from electronic devices before sending it to an external vendor for service. SSA expects the Contractor to render SSA-provided information unrecoverable or destroy the electronic device if they do not need to recover the information. The same applies to excessed, donated, or sold equipment placed into the custody of another organization.
  - xiv. In the event of a suspected or verified data breach involving SSA provided information, the Contractor shall notify the Client immediately.
  - xv. The Client shall have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.
- b. **CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:** The Act specifically provides civil remedies, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(g), including damages, and criminal penalties, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(i), for violations of the Act. The civil action provisions are premised violations of the Act committed by parties subject to this Agreement or regulations promulgated thereunder. An individual claiming such a violation by parties subject to this Agreement may bring civil action in a federal district court. If the individual substantially prevails, the court may assess reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs. In addition, the court may direct the parties subject to this Agreement to grant the plaintiff access to his/her records, and when appropriate direct an amendment or correction of records subject to the Act. Actual damages may be awarded to the plaintiff for intentional or willful refusal by parties subject to this Agreement to comply with the Act.
- i. **Civil Remedies.**
    - (1) In any suit brought under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. § 552a(g)(1)(C) or (D) in which the court determines that the parties subject to this Agreement acted in a manner which was intentional or willful, shall be liable in an amount equal to the sum of —
      - (a) actual damages sustained by the individual because of the refusal or failure, but in no case, shall a person entitled to recovery receive less than the sum of \$1,000; and
      - (b) the costs of the action together with reasonable attorney fees as determined by the court.
    - (2) An action to enforce any liability created under 5 U.S.C. § 552a may be brought in the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his principal place of business, or in which the records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, without regard to the amount in controversy, within two years from the date on which the cause of action arises, except that where

parties subject to this Agreement have materially and willfully misrepresented any information required under this section to be disclosed to an individual and the information so misrepresented is material to establishment of the liability of the agency to the individual under 5 U.S.C. § 552a, the action may be brought at any time within two years after discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize any civil action because of any injury sustained as the result of a disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

ii. Criminal Penalties

- (1) Any officer or employee of an agency, who by virtue of his employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, agency records which contain individually identifiable information the disclosure of which is prohibited by this section or by rules or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1).
- (2) Any officer or employee of any agency who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of subsection (e)(4) of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(2).
- (3) Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from an agency under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(3).

**6. Child Support FPLS Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. Contractor, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, and the applicable State of Oklahoma agency must comply with the security requirements established by the Social Security Act, the Privacy Act of 1974, the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA), 42 United States Code (USC) 654(26), 42 UCS 654a(d)(1)-(5), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration of Children and Families Office of Child Support Enforcement Security Agreement and the Automated Systems for Child Support Enforcement: A Guide for States Section H Security and Privacy. Contractor and applicable State of Oklahoma agency also agree to use Federal Parent Locator Service (FPLS) information and Child Support (CS) program information solely for the authorized purposes in accordance with the terms in this agreement. The information exchanged between state Child Support agencies and all other state program information must be used for authorized purposes and protected against unauthorized access to reduce fraudulent activities and protect the privacy rights of individuals against unauthorized disclosure of confidential information.



- i. This is applicable to the personnel, facilities, documentation, data, electronic and physical records and other machine-readable information systems of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and Contractor, including, but not limited to, state employees and contractors working with FPLS information and CS program information and state CS agency data centers, statewide centralized data centers, contractor data centers, state Health and Human Services' data centers, comprehensive tribal agencies, data centers serving comprehensive tribes, and any other individual or entity collecting, storing, transmitting or processing FPLS information and CS program information. This is applicable to all FPLS information, which consists of the National Directory of New Hires (NDNH), Debtor File, and the Federal Case Registry (FCR). The NDNH, Debtor File and FCR are components of an automated national information system.
- ii. This is also applicable to all CS program information, which includes the state CS program information, other state and tribal program information, and confidential information. Confidential information means any information relating to a specified individual or an individual who can be identified by reference to one or more factors specific to him or her, including but not limited to the individual's Social Security number, residential and mailing addresses, employment information, and financial information. Ref. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 303.21(a).

## **7. FERPA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. If Contractor takes possession or control of Information covered by FERPA in performance of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by its employees with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) ("FERPA") and the Oklahoma Student Data Accessibility, Transparency, and Accountability Act of 2013; (70 O.S. § 3-168), where personally identifiable student education data is exchanged.

## **8. CJIS Requirements (If applicable)**

### **a. INTRODUCTION**

This section shall be applicable to the extent that Contractor takes possession or control of CJIS data. The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI"), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division's CJIS Security Policy ("CJIS Security Policy" or "Security Policy" herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer ("CSO") and the FBI CJIS Division's Audit Staff.

b. CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3rd party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”

c. DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI AND CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes. In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at:  
<https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjissecurity-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

**Attachment E-1 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0000000199**

The **Pricing** is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes all prior documents submitted by **NTT DATA Americas, Inc.** or discussed by the parties.

<b>Software Publishers</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Monthly Private Cloud Software Maintenance (e.g. VMWare)  The maintenance fees associated with software enabling the private cloud.	MSRP List Price	5%

<b>Other Value Add Products and Services</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Monthly Private Cloud Management with 12 Month Commitment  Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$601,478.00	NONE
Monthly Private Cloud Management with 36 Month Commitment  Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$494,724.00	NONE

Monthly Private Cloud Management with 60 Month Commitment		NONE
Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$433,000.00	
Monthly Private Cloud Hardware Maintenance (e.g., Dell PowerFlex and Cybervault)	MSRP List Price	5%
The maintenance fees associated with hardware enabling the private cloud.		

Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates		
Description	List Price	Discounted Hourly Rates
<b>Definitions:</b>		
<b>Level 1 - Has basic knowledge or limited experience.</b>		
<b>Level II - Has intermediate practical application skills.</b>		
<b>Level III - Has advanced to expert skills in application and recognition of solutions.</b>		
Administrative Services - Level I	\$89.00	\$79.24
Administrative Services - Level II	\$131.00	\$117.56
Administrative Services - Level III	\$178.00	\$159.95
Software Test Analyst - Level I	\$98.00	\$87.60
Software Test Analyst - Level II	\$149.00	\$133.32
Software Test Analyst - Level III	\$195.00	\$174.71
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level I	\$131.00	\$117.56
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level II	\$181.00	\$162.60
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level III	\$257.00	\$231.24

Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level I	\$165.00	\$148.30
Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level II	\$281.00	\$252.83
Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level III	\$364.00	\$327.18
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level I	\$127.00	\$114.21
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level II	\$181.00	\$162.60
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level III	\$257.00	\$231.24
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level III	\$239.00	\$215.00
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level III	\$239.00	\$215.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level II	\$184.00	\$165.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
Data Scientist - Level III	\$267.00	\$240.00
Data Scientist - Level II	\$206.00	\$185.00
Data Advisor - Level III	\$267.00	\$240.00
Data Advisor - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Enterprise Architect	\$289.00	\$260.00
Agilist - Level III	\$250.00	\$225.00
Agilist - Level II	\$223.00	\$200.00
Engagement Executive	\$334.00	\$300.00
Digital Strategist - Level II	\$228.00	\$205.00
Digital Strategist - Level III	\$284.00	\$255.00
Business Functional Consultant- Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Business Functional Consultant- Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
Project Manager - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Project Manager - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Product Owner - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Product Owner - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Cloud Engineer - Level III	\$245.00	\$220.00
Cloud Engineer - Level I	\$134.00	\$120.00
Cloud Engineer - Level II	\$178.00	\$160.00
Cloud Architect - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Cloud Architect - Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
IT Developer (incl Mulesoft) - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Developer (incl Mulesoft) - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00

IT Senior Developer - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT System Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior System Analyst - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Business Analyst - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Business Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior Business Analyst - Level III	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Application Architect - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Senior Application Architect - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Scrum Master - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior Scrum Master - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Scrum Coach - Level III	\$234.00	\$210.00
IT Dev Onshore Coordinator - Level III	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Trainer/Technical Writer - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Associate Product Manager - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Product Manager - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Project Manager - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Project Manager - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
Software Engineer (Force.com) - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
Enterprise Integration Engineer - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
Enterprise Integration Engineer - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Application DBA Developer - Level II	\$155.00	\$139.00
IT Senior Application DBA Developer - Level III	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Developer - Level II	\$155.00	\$139.00
IT System Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Application Architect - Level II	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Application DBA Developer - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Developer - Level I	\$129.00	\$116.00
IT Business Analyst - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Trainer/Technical Writer - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
Data Engineer (e.g., Tableau, Snowflake) - Level I	\$155.00	\$139.00
Data Engineer Senior - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
Full Stack Developer - Level II	\$220.00	\$198.00
Workforce Readiness - Level I	\$184.00	\$165.00
Workforce Readiness - Level II	\$264.00	\$237.00
Workforce Readiness - Level III	\$407.00	\$366.00

**Attachment F to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0000000199**

**Negotiated Exceptions and Additional Terms to the Contract**

The Contract is hereby amended to include the terms as set forth below and supersedes all prior terms and exceptions submitted by **NTT DATA Americas, Inc.** or discussed by the parties. For clarity, this Attachment F serves as an Addendum to the below list Contract Documents.

Requested Exceptions and Additional Terms not addressed below are declined by the State of Oklahoma.

Section	Exception
Attachment B, General Terms, 1 Scope and Contract Renewal, Sec.1.2	<p>Section 1.2 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>At no time during the performance of the Contract shall the Supplier have the authority to obligate any Customer for payment for any products or services (a) when a corresponding encumbering document is not signed or (b) over and above an awarded Contract amount. Likewise, Supplier is not entitled to compensation for a product or service provided by or on behalf of Supplier that is neither requested nor accepted as satisfactory pursuant to the acceptance process and criteria set forth in the Contract.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 2 Contract Effectiveness and Order of Priority, Sec. 2.2.F.	<p>Section 2.2. shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following to add the following:</p> <p>Contract Documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving priority to Contract Documents in the following order of precedence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>A.</b> any Addendum;</li><li><b>B.</b> any applicable Solicitation;</li><li><b>C.</b> any Contract-specific State terms contained in a Contract Document including, without limitation, information technology terms and terms specific to a statewide Contract or a State agency Contract;</li><li><b>D.</b> the terms contained in this Contract Document;</li></ul>



Section	Exception
	<p><b>E.</b> any successful Bid as may be amended through negotiation and to the extent the Bid does not otherwise conflict with the Solicitation or applicable law;</p> <p><b>F.</b> any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document as applicable (“SOW”); and</p> <p><b>G.</b> other mutually agreed Contract Documents.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 9 Compliance with Applicable Laws, Sec. 9.9	<p>Section 9.9 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Supplier represents that, to the best of its knowledge, any litigation or claim or any threat thereof involving Supplier that would have a material impact on Supplier’s ability to perform under this Contract has been disclosed in writing to the State and Supplier is not aware of any other such litigation, claim or threat thereof.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 10 Audits and Records Clause, Sec. 10.1	<p>Section 10.1 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>As used in this clause and pursuant to 67 O.S. §203, “record” includes a document, book, paper, photograph, microfilm, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Supplier agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Customer shall have the right upon written notice of no less than 20 days to examine and audit, at no additional cost to a Customer, all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except, unless otherwise agreed, costs of Supplier that comprise pricing under the Contract.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 11 Confidentiality, Sec. 11.3	<p>Section 11.3 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:</p> <p>Supplier shall immediately promptly report, after its investigation, to the Customer any and all unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State or citizen data or records of which it or its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors is aware or have knowledge or reasonable should have knowledge. The Supplier shall also promptly furnish to Customer full details of the unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure, or other dissemination, or attempt thereof, and use its commercially reasonable best efforts to assist the Customer in</p>

Section	Exception
	<p>investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of such event in the future. The Supplier shall cooperate with the Customer in connection with any litigation and investigation deemed necessary by the Customer to protect any State or citizen data and records and shall bear all costs associated with the investigation, response and recovery in connection with any breach of State or citizen data or records caused by Supplier including but not limited to credit monitoring services with a term of at least three (3) years, all notice-related costs and toll free telephone call center services.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 11 Confidentiality, Sec. 11.4	<p>Section 11.4 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Supplier further agrees to promptly take reasonable actions to prevent a reoccurrence of any unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of State or citizen data and records.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 11 Confidentiality, Sec. 11.5	<p>Section 11.5 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Supplier acknowledges that any improper use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State data or records to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Customer and certain beneficiaries and may violate state or federal laws and regulations. If the Supplier or its affiliates, parent company, subsidiaries, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors improperly use, appropriate, sell, assign, convey, provide, release, access, acquire, disclose or otherwise disseminate such confidential information to any person or entity in violation of the Contract, the Customer may seek and be entitled to injunctive relief and/or any other rights or remedies available under this Contract, at equity or pursuant to applicable statutory, regulatory, and common law without a cure period.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 11 Confidentiality, Sec. 11.6	<p>Section 11.6 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>The Supplier shall promptly forward to the State Purchasing Director, and any other applicable person listed in the Notices section(s) of the Contract, any request by a third party for State or citizen data or records in the possession of the Supplier or any subcontractor or to which the Supplier or subcontractor has access and Supplier shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.</p>
Attachment	Section 11.6 shall be modified as follows:

Section	Exception
B, General Terms, 11 Confidentiality, Sec. 11.7	<p>Customer may be provided access to Supplier Confidential Information. State agencies are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act and Supplier acknowledges information marked confidential information will be disclosed to the extent permitted under the Open Records Act and in accordance with this section. Nothing herein is intended to waive the State Purchasing Director's authority under OAC 260:115-3-9 in connection with Bid information requested to be held confidential by a Bidder.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the foregoing, Supplier Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes generally known or available by public disclosure, commercial use or otherwise and is not in contravention of this Contract; (ii) is known and has been reduced to tangible form by the receiving party before the time of disclosure for the first time under this Contract and without other obligations of confidentiality; (iii) is independently developed without the use of any of Supplier Confidential Information; (iv) is lawfully obtained from a third party (without any confidentiality obligation) who has the right to make such disclosure or (v) resume, pricing or marketing materials provided to the State. In addition, the obligations in this section shall not apply to the extent that the applicable law or regulation requires disclosure of Supplier Confidential Information, provided that the Customer provides reasonable written notice, pursuant to Contract notice provisions, to the Supplier so that the Supplier may promptly seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 13 Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors, Sec. 13.5	<p>Section 13.5 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Rights and obligations of the State or a Customer under the terms of this Contract may be assigned or transferred, upon at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice, at no additional cost, to other Customer entities.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 16.1 Acts or Omissions, Sec. 16.1.A.	<p>Section 16.1.A shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Subject to Section 16.5.A, Supplier shall defend and indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for any and all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the</p>

Section	Exception
	<p>extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Supplier or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract.</p>
<p>Attachment B, General Terms, 16.5 Limitation of Liability, Sec. 16.5.A.</p>	<p>Section 16.5.A shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>With respect to any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, neither the Supplier, nor the State nor any Customer shall be liable for lost profits, lost sales, lost revenue, or business expenditures, investments, or commitments in connection with any business, loss of any goodwill, or for any other indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Supplier's liability, regardless of the form of action, will not exceed the greater of \$10 million or the amount paid to Supplier by State under this Contract in the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the event giving rise to the claim.</p>
<p>Attachment B, General Terms, 16.5 Limitation of Liability, Sec. 16.5.B.</p>	<p>Section 16.5.B shall be modified to add the following:</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, no provision shall limit damages, expenses, costs, actions, claims, and liabilities arising from or related to tangible property damage, bodily injury or death caused by Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors; security or confidentiality obligations under the Contract; the bad faith, gross negligence, intentional misconduct or other acts for which applicable law does not allow exemption from liability of Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors.</p>
<p>Attachment B, General Terms, 17 Termination for Funding Insufficiency, Sec. 17.1.</p>	<p>Section 17.1 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Document, the State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Supplier will be provided at least fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated. The determination by the State of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State and Customer agree, without creating a pledge, lien or encumbrance upon funds available to State and Customer in other than its current fiscal period, that it will conduct in good faith and use reasonable efforts to obtain an appropriation of funds to avoid termination of the Contract or applicable SOW by taking reasonable</p>

Section	Exception
	<p>and appropriate action including the inclusion in State's and Customer's budget request for each fiscal period during the order term hereof a request for adequate funds to meet its obligations and to continue the Order in force. The obligation of State and Customer to pay fees hereunder for the then current fiscal year shall constitute a current expense and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by State and Customer, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general revenues, funds or monies of State and Customer beyond the fiscal period for which sufficient funds have been appropriated or received to pay fees hereunder.</p>
<p>Attachment B, General Terms, 18 Termination for Cause, Sec. 18.2.</p>	<p>Section 18.2 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the following material breaches with as little as ten (10) day written notice to Supplier, during which time Supplier may cure, if (i) Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract; (ii) Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined to be an impediment to the function of the State and detrimental to the State or to cause a condition precluding the thirty (30) day notice or (iii) when the State determines that an administrative error in connection with award of the Contract occurred prior to Contract performance.</p>
<p>Attachment B, General Terms, 18 Termination for Cause, Sec. 18.4</p>	<p>Section 18.4 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>The Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable product or service; Supplier's unilateral revision of linked or supplemental terms that have a materially adverse impact on a Customer's rights or obligations under the Contract (except as required by a governmental authority); actual or anticipated failure of Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract; Supplier's inability to pay its debts when due; assignment for the benefit of Supplier's creditors; or voluntary or involuntary appointment of a receiver or filing of bankruptcy of Supplier shall constitute a material breach of the Supplier's obligations, which may result in partial or whole termination of the Contract in accordance with this Section 18. This subsection is not intended as an exhaustive list of material breach conditions. Termination may also result from other instances of failure to adhere to the Contract provisions and for other reasons provided for by applicable law, rules or regulations; without limitation, OAC 260:115-9-9 is an example.</p>

Section	Exception
Attachment B, General Terms, 20 Suspension of Supplier, Sec. 20.1	<p>Section 20.1 shall be modified to add the following:</p> <p>Supplier may be subject to Suspension pursuant to OAC 260:115-3-21, and may additionally be suspended from activities under the Contract if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract.</p>
Attachment B, General Terms, 23 Force Majeure, Sec. 23.1	<p>Section 23.1 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other similar casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. If a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans to take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable.</p>
Attachment D, Information Technology Terms, Sec. 5 Offshore Services	<p>Section 5 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>No offshore services shall be provided for under the Contract without the State's prior, written consent, including of the State CIO. State data shall not be used or accessed internationally for troubleshooting, or any other use not specifically provided for herein without the prior written permission, which may be withheld in the State's sole discretion, from the appropriate authorized representative of the State. Notwithstanding the above, back office administrative functions of the Supplier may be located offshore and the follow-the-sun support model may be used by the Supplier to the extent allowed by law applicable to any Customer data being accessed or used.</p>
Attachment D, Information Technology Terms, Sec. 8 Extension Right	<p>Section 8 shall be modified to the following:</p> <p>In addition to extension rights of the State set forth in the Contract, the State CIO reserves the right to extend, with Supplier's written agreement, any Contract if the State CIO determines such extension to be in the best interest of the State.</p>
Attachment D,	<p>Section H shall be modified to the following:</p>

Section	Exception
Appendix 1 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms, Section H. Indemnity	<p>Supplier agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the State, its officers, directors, employees, and agents harmless from all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions (including without limitation reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification), excluding damages that are the sole fault of Customer, arising from or in connection with any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of Supplier. If a third- party claims that any portion of the products or services provided by Supplier under the terms of another Contract Document or these Information Technology Terms infringes that party’s patent or copyright, Supplier shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the State and Customer against the claim at Supplier’s expense and pay all related costs, damages, and attorney’s fees incurred by or assessed to, the State and/or Customer. The State and/or Customer shall promptly notify Supplier of any third-party claims and to the extent authorized by the Attorney General of the State, allow Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations. If the Attorney General of the State does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall be granted authorization to equally participate in any proceeding related to this section, but Supplier shall remain responsible to indemnify Customer and the State for all associated costs, damages and fees incurred by or assessed to the State and/or Customer. Should the software become, or in Supplier’s opinion, be likely to become the subject of a claim or an injunction preventing its use as contemplated in connection with Hosting services, Supplier may, at its option (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the software or (ii) replace or modify the software with a like or similar product so that it becomes non-infringing.</p>



**Attachment F-1 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.**

**RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556**

**Template for Contract Modifications for Quotes, Statements of  
Work, or other Ordering Documents**

The parties agree to use this template as the process to formally approve any terms, conditions or clauses that are to supersede the terms and Conditions in the Contract for purposes of the applicable quote, statement of work or other ordering document.



## Contract Modifications for Quote, Statement of Work, or other Ordering Document

Solely for purposes of this ordering document, the terms and conditions of the Contract are hereby amended as set forth below. This amendment is considered an Addendum.

RFP Section	Exception/Additional Terms

**NTT DATA AMERICAS, INC.**

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
**by and through the**  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

The [INSERT AGENCY NAME] is additionally executing this document to memorialize its involvement in negotiation of and its agreement with the terms of this document.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SW1041 Software-Supplemental****Exhibit 1**

<b>Software Publishers</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
<b>Monthly Private Cloud Software Maintenance (e.g. VMWare)</b>  The maintenance fees associated with software enabling the private cloud.	MSRP at time of task order minus (-) Govt discounts plus (+) 10% markup	n/a

<b>Other Value Add Products and Services</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
<b>Monthly Private Cloud Management with 12 Month Commitment</b>  Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$601,478.00	n/a
<b>Monthly Private Cloud Management with 36 Month Commitment</b>  Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$494,724.00	n/a

Monthly Private Cloud Management with 60 Month Commitment		
Management, hosting and operation of a private cloud infrastructure. Price includes the DIA circuit and Azure ExpressRoute Megaport access.	\$433,000.00	n/a
Monthly Private Cloud Hardware Maintenance (e.g., Dell PowerFlex and Cybervault)	MSRP at time of task order minus (-) Govt discounts plus (+) 10% markup	n/a
The maintenance fees associated with hardware enabling the private cloud.		

Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates		
Description	List Price	Discounted Hourly Rates
<b>Definitions:</b>		
<b>Level 1 - Has basic knowledge or limited experience.</b>		
<b>Level II - Has intermediate practical application skills.</b>		
<b>Level III - Has advanced to expert skills in application and recognition of solutions.</b>		
Administrative Services - Level I	\$89.00	\$79.24
Administrative Services - Level II	\$131.00	\$117.56
Administrative Services - Level III	\$178.00	\$159.95
Software Test Analyst - Level I	\$98.00	\$87.60
Software Test Analyst - Level II	\$149.00	\$133.32
Software Test Analyst - Level III	\$195.00	\$174.71
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level I	\$131.00	\$117.56
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level II	\$181.00	\$162.60
Independent Verification and Validation (IV&V) and Quality Assurance Analyst - Level III	\$257.00	\$231.24

Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level I	\$165.00	\$148.30
Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level II	\$281.00	\$252.83
Technology Upgrade/Migration Transformation Analyst - Level III	\$364.00	\$327.18
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level I	\$127.00	\$114.21
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level II	\$181.00	\$162.60
Business Intelligence and Data Warehouse Analyst - Level III	\$257.00	\$231.24
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level III	\$239.00	\$215.00
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
SFDC Applications Engineer - Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level III	\$239.00	\$215.00
SAP Applications Engineer - Level II	\$184.00	\$165.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
Apps Full Stack Engineer- Level I	\$117.00	\$105.00
Data Scientist - Level III	\$267.00	\$240.00
Data Scientist - Level II	\$206.00	\$185.00
Data Advisor - Level III	\$267.00	\$240.00
Data Advisor - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Enterprise Architect	\$289.00	\$260.00
Agilist - Level III	\$250.00	\$225.00
Agilist - Level II	\$223.00	\$200.00
Engagement Executive	\$334.00	\$300.00
Digital Strategist - Level II	\$228.00	\$205.00
Digital Strategist - Level III	\$284.00	\$255.00
Business Functional Consultant- Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Business Functional Consultant- Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
Project Manager - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Project Manager - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Product Owner - Level II	\$195.00	\$175.00
Product Owner - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Cloud Engineer - Level III	\$245.00	\$220.00
Cloud Engineer - Level I	\$134.00	\$120.00
Cloud Engineer - Level II	\$178.00	\$160.00
Cloud Architect - Level III	\$217.00	\$195.00
Cloud Architect - Level II	\$167.00	\$150.00
IT Developer (incl Mulesoft) - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Developer (incl Mulesoft) - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00

IT Senior Developer - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT System Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior System Analyst - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Business Analyst - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Business Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior Business Analyst - Level III	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Application Architect - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Senior Application Architect - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Scrum Master - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Senior Scrum Master - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Scrum Coach - Level III	\$234.00	\$210.00
IT Dev Onshore Coordinator - Level III	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Trainer/Technical Writer - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Associate Product Manager - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Product Manager - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Project Manager - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Project Manager - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
Software Engineer (Force.com) - Level III	\$194.00	\$174.00
Enterprise Integration Engineer - Level II	\$180.00	\$162.00
Enterprise Integration Engineer - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
IT Application DBA Developer - Level II	\$155.00	\$139.00
IT Senior Application DBA Developer - Level III	\$180.00	\$162.00
IT Developer - Level II	\$155.00	\$139.00
IT System Analyst - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Application Architect - Level II	\$194.00	\$174.00
IT Application DBA Developer - Level II	\$168.00	\$151.00
IT Developer - Level I	\$129.00	\$116.00
IT Business Analyst - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
IT Trainer/Technical Writer - Level I	\$144.00	\$129.00
Data Engineer (e.g., Tableau, Snowflake) - Level I	\$155.00	\$139.00
Data Engineer Senior - Level III	\$207.00	\$186.00
Full Stack Developer - Level II	\$220.00	\$198.00
Workforce Readiness - Level I	\$184.00	\$165.00
Workforce Readiness - Level II	\$264.00	\$237.00
Workforce Readiness - Level III	\$407.00	\$366.00



---

*This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.*

**Statewide Contract #:** SW1041P

**PeopleSoft Contract ID:** 7150

**Contract Title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Issuance Date:** 10/07/2023

**Contract Supplier:** Presidio

**Addendum #** 1

**Addendum Date:** 03/07/2024

**OMES Point of Contact:**

**Contracting Officer:** Marc Brown

**Phone Number:** 405-521-6669

**E-mail address:** Marc.brown@omes.ok.gov

---

**Addendum Information:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Addendum #1 is issued for term renewal for Presidio per the original T&C's.**

**Contract Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2025**

**Agreement Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2028**



# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007150				1 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
10/07/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041P - SVAR Presidio	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	43231500 / Business Function Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
2	43231600 / Finance Accounting and Enterprise Resource Planning ERP Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
3	43232000 / Computer Game or Entertainment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
4	43232100 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
5	43232200 / Content Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
6	43232300 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
7	43232400 / Development Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		
8	43232500 / Education or Reference Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0001		

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**





# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b> 00000000000000000000000007150			<b>Page</b> 2 of 3	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 10/07/2023 to 03/13/2025		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041P - SVAR Presidio			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
9	43232600 / Industry Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
10	43232700 / Network Applications Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
11	43232800 / Network Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
12	43232900 / Networking Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
13	43233000 / Operating Environment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
14	43233000 / Security and Protection Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
15	43233400 / Utility and Device Driver Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
16	43233500 / Information Exchange Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0001	
17	43233600 / Electrical Equipment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



# CONTRACT

### Dispatch via Print

**Supplier** 0000399562  
PRESIDIO HOLDINGS INC  
6120 SOUTH YALE STE 110  
TULSA OK 74136  
USA

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007150				3 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
10/07/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041P - SVAR Presidio	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

**Contract Lines:**

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
18	43233700 / System Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
19	43233700 / Software Maintenance and Support	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
20	81112000 / Data Services (SaaS)	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		
21	81112000 / Software Implementation Services	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0001		

COMMENTS:

Awarded from Solicitation 0900000556

Contract: 03.14.2024 - 03.13.2025

Term: 10.7.2023 - 03.13.2028

POC: Corey Chambers  
coreychambers@presidio.com  
918.998.3331

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



State of Oklahoma

Office of Management and Enterprise Services

---

## STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH PRESIDIO NETWORKED SOLUTIONS, LLC

This State of Oklahoma Contract No. 1014 ("Contract") is entered into between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services and **Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC** ("Presidio") ("Supplier") and is effective as of the effective date set forth on a properly issued purchase order or, if no effective date is listed, the date of last signature to this Contract. The initial term of the Contract shall be for one (1) year, with four (4) one-year options to renew.

### Purpose

The State is awarding this Contract to Supplier to engineer, design, furnish, install, test, and maintain solutions that will interface with the existing state infrastructure and provide complete telecommunication network and/or services for all State Agencies and other Interlocal entities located in their area of geographic responsibility, as more particularly described in certain Contract Documents. Supplier submitted a proposal which did not contain exceptions to the Solicitation. This Contract memorializes the agreement of the parties with respect to terms of the Contract that is being awarded to Supplier.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties agree that Supplier has not yet begun performance of work under this Contract. Upon full execution of this Contract, Supplier may begin work. Issuance of a purchase order is required prior to payment to a Supplier.
2. The following Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein:
  - 2.1. Solicitation No. 0900000550, Attachment A;
  - 2.2. General Terms, Attachment B;
  - 2.3. Statewide Terms, Attachment C;
  - 2.4. Information Technology terms, Attachment D;
  - 2.5. Sample Statement of Work, Attached E;
  - 2.6. Supplier's Pricing Terms, Attachment E-2; and
  - 2.7. Negotiated Exceptions to Contract, Attachment F.

3. The parties additionally agree:


- 3.1. Information deemed confidential by the State pursuant to applicable law, rule, regulation or policy, the parties agree Contract terms and information are not confidential and are disclosable without further approval of or notice to Supplier.

Attachments referenced in this section are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. Any reference to a Contract Document refers to such Contract Document as it may have been amended. If and to the extent any provision is in multiple documents and addresses the same or substantially the same subject matter but does not create an actual conflict, the more recent provision is deemed to supersede earlier versions.

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
**by and through the**  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**PRESIDIO NETWORKED SOLUTIONS,**  
**LLC**

By:   
Joe McIntosh (Sep 7, 2023 12:55 CDT)

Name: Joe McIntosh

Title: Chief Information Officer

Date: Sep 7, 2023

By: 

Name: Jackie Arnett

Title: Contracts Director

Date: Sep 6, 2023

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**SOLICITATION NO. 0900000550**

This Solicitation is a Contract Document and is a request for proposal in connection with the Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services as more particularly described below. Any defined term used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed in the General Terms or other Contract Document.

**PURPOSE**

The Contract is awarded as a statewide contract on behalf of the Office of Management and Enterprise Services (OMES) for Telecommunication Products and Services for Oklahoma State Agencies and Interlocal Entities.

The Supplier(s) shall be required to engineer, design, furnish, install, test, and maintain solutions that will interface with the existing state infrastructure and provide complete telecommunication network and/or services for all State Agencies and other Interlocal entities located in their area of geographic responsibility.

**1. Contract Term and Renewal Options**

The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one year and there are [4] one-year options to renew the Contract.

**2. Scope of Work**

Certain Contract requirements and terms are set forth below as Exhibit 1.

Certain Contract requirements and terms are set forth below as Exhibit 2.

Certain Contract requirements and terms are set forth below as Exhibit 3.

Certain Contract requirements and terms are set forth below as Exhibit 4.

Certain Contract requirements and terms are set as Exhibit 5 – Pricing.

## Exhibit 1

The State of Oklahoma requires the highest level of customer service before, during and after the provisioning of services. This optimized service for existing and new telecommunications services will be for strategic alliances with the capabilities to meet Oklahoma's ever growing and changing requirements. Supplier(s) will provide at minimum one of the below services within the below listed KEN's Regions.

1. Carrier Services
2. Equipment-Telecommunications Equipment
3. Telecommunication Services, Ongoing Support and Training
4. Leasing Option

## **Exhibit 2 – IRS Publication 1075**

### **Safeguarding Contract Language for General Services**

#### **I. PERFORMANCE**

In performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:

- (1) All work will be performed under the supervision of the contractor or the contractor's responsible employees.
- (2) The contractor and the contractor's employees with access to or who use FTI must meet the background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075.
- (3) Any Federal tax returns or return information (hereafter referred to as returns or return information) made available shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the contractor is prohibited.
- (4) All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- (5) No work involving returns and return information furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.
- (6) The contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.
- (7) The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

(Include any additional safeguards that may be appropriate.)

#### **II. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as five years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized future

disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than \$1,000 with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRCs 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

(1) Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need-to-know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000.00 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee [United States for Federal employees] in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000.00 for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. The penalties are prescribed by IRCs 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

(2) Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

(3) Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each individual understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding IRS information. Contractors must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification. The initial certification and recertification must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, contractors must be advised of the provisions of IRCs [7431](#), [7213](#) and [7213A](#) in [IRS Publication 1075](#). The training provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. (See Section 1.8, Reporting Improper Inspections or Disclosures in [IRS Publication 1045](#).) For both the initial certification and the annual certification, the contractor must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.



### **III. DATA INCIDENT RESPONSE**

The contractor will:

- (1) Cooperate with and exchange information with agency officials, as determined necessary by the agency, in order to effectively report and manage a suspected or confirmed breach.
- (2) Properly encrypt FTI in accordance with Publication 1075 and other applicable policies and to comply with any agency-specific policies for protecting FTI.
- (3) Complete regular training on how to identify and report a breach;
- (4) Report a suspected or confirmed breach in any medium or form, including paper, oral and electronic, as soon as possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the agency's incident management policy;
- (5) Maintain capabilities to determine what FTI was or could have been accessed and by whom, construct a timeline of user activity, determine methods and techniques used to access FTI and identify the initial attack vector; Allow for an inspection, investigation, forensic analysis and any other action necessary to ensure compliance with Publication 1075, the agency's breach response plan and to assist with responding to a breach; Identify roles and responsibilities, in accordance with Publication 1075 and the agency's breach response plan; and, explain that a report of a breach shall not, by itself, be interpreted as evidence that the contractor or its subcontractor failed to provide adequate safeguards for FTI.

### **IV. INSPECTION**

The IRS and the Agency, with 24-hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. On the basis of such inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with contract safeguards.

### **Exhibit 3 – IRS Publication 1075**

#### **Safeguarding Contract Language for Technology Services**

##### **I. PERFORMANCE**

In performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:

- (1) All work will be done under the supervision of the contractor or the contractor's employees.
- (2) The contractor and the contractor's employees with access to or who use FTI must meet the background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075.
- (3) Any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material will be treated as confidential and will not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the contractor will be prohibited.
- (4) All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during and after processing. In addition, all related output will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- (5) The contractor certifies that the data processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all data storage components of his or her computer facility, and no output will be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of all data storage components is not possible, the contractor certifies that any IRS data remaining in any storage component will be safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- (6) Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of IRS data will be given to the agency or his or her designee. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts, and will provide the agency or his or her designee with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the method used.
- (7) All computer systems receiving, processing, storing, accessing, protecting and/or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to Federal Tax Information.
- (8) No work involving Federal Tax Information furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.
- (9) The contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.

(10) The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

(Include any additional safeguards that may be appropriate.)

## **II. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

(1) Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed will be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized further disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than \$1,000 with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRCs 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

(2) Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of the contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need-to-know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee [United States for Federal employees] in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.

(3) Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is

prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

(4) Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each individual understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding IRS information. Contractors must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification. The initial certification and recertification must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, contractors must be advised of the provisions of IRCs [7431](#), [7213](#) and [7213A](#) in [IRS Publication 1075](#). The training provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. (See Section 1.8, Reporting Improper Inspections or Disclosures in [IRS Publication 1045](#).) For both the initial certification and the annual certification, the contractor must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

### **III. DATA INCIDENT RESPONSE**

The contractor will:

- (1) Cooperate with and exchange information with agency officials, as determined necessary by the agency, in order to effectively report and manage a suspected or confirmed breach.
- (2) Properly encrypt FTI in accordance with Publication 1075 and other applicable policies and to comply with any agency-specific policies for protecting FTI.
- (3) Complete regular training on how to identify and report a breach;
- (4) Report a suspected or confirmed breach in any medium or form, including paper, oral and electronic, as soon as possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the agency's incident management policy;
- (5) Maintain capabilities to determine what FTI was or could have been accessed and by whom, construct a timeline of user activity, determine methods and techniques used to access FTI and identify the initial attack vector; Allow for an inspection, investigation, forensic analysis and any other action necessary to ensure compliance with Publication 1075, the agency's breach response plan and to assist with responding to a breach; Identify roles and responsibilities, in accordance with Publication 1075 and the agency's breach response plan; and, explain that a report of a breach shall not, by itself, be interpreted as evidence that the contractor or its subcontractor failed to provide adequate safeguards for FTI.

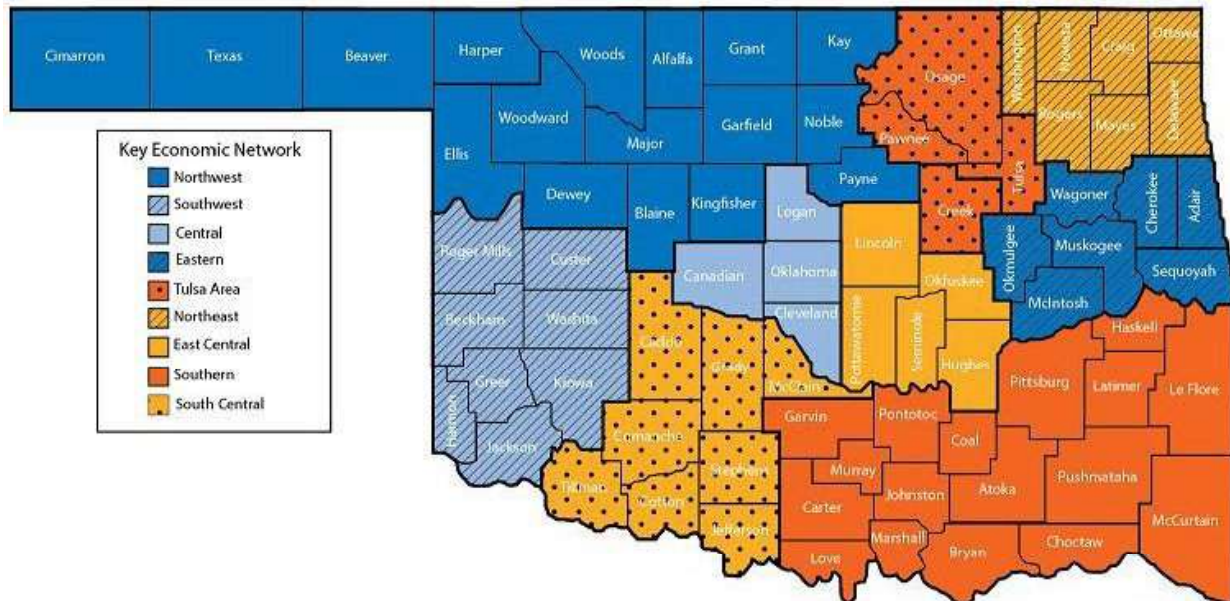
### **IV. INSPECTION**

The IRS and the Agency, with 24 hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The

IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that

access, store, process or transmit FTL. On the basis of such inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with contract safeguards.

### Exhibit 4 - Oklahoma Key Economic Networks (KENs) Regions



## 9 Regions:

## Northwest

## Southwest

## Central

## Eastern

## Tulsa Area

## Northeast

## East Central

## Southern

## South Central

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **STATE OF OKLAHOMA GENERAL TERMS**

This State of Oklahoma General Terms (“General Terms”) is a Contract Document in connection with a Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services on behalf of the State of Oklahoma.

In addition to other terms contained in an applicable Contract Document, Supplier and State agree to the following General Terms:

#### **1 Scope and Contract Renewal**

- 1.1** Supplier may not add products or services to its offerings under the Contract without the State’s prior written approval. Such request may require a competitive bid of the additional products or services. If the need arises for goods or services outside the scope of the Contract, Supplier shall contact the State.
- 1.2** At no time during the performance of the Contract shall the Supplier have the authority to obligate any Customer for payment for any products or services (a) when a corresponding encumbering document is not signed or (b) over and above an awarded Contract amount. Likewise, Supplier is not entitled to compensation for a product or service provided by or on behalf of Supplier that is neither requested nor accepted as satisfactory.
- 1.3** If applicable, prior to any Contract renewal, the State shall subjectively consider the value of the Contract to the State, the Supplier’s performance under the Contract, and shall review certain other factors, including but not limited to the: a) terms and conditions of Contract Documents to determine validity with current State and other applicable statutes and rules; b) current pricing and discounts offered by Supplier; and c) current products, services and support offered by Supplier. If the State determines changes to the Contract are required as a condition precedent to renewal, the State and Supplier will cooperate in good faith to evidence such required changes in an Addendum. Further, any request for a price increase in connection with a renewal or otherwise will be conditioned on the Supplier providing appropriate documentation supporting the request.
- 1.4** The State may extend the Contract for ninety (90) days beyond a final renewal term at the Contract compensation rate for the extended period. If the State

exercises such option to extend ninety (90) days, the State shall notify the Supplier in writing prior to Contract end date. The State, at its sole option and to the extent allowable by law, may choose to exercise subsequent ninety (90) day extensions at the Contract pricing rate, to facilitate the finalization of related terms and conditions of a new award or as needed for transition to a new Supplier.

- 1.5** Supplier understands that supplier registration expires annually and, pursuant to OAC 260:115-3-3, Supplier shall maintain its supplier registration with the State as a precondition to a renewal of the Contract.

## **2 Contract Effectiveness and Order of Priority**

- 2.1** Unless specifically agreed in writing otherwise, the Contract is effective upon the date last signed by the parties. Supplier shall not commence work, commit funds, incur costs, or in any way act to obligate the State until the Contract is effective.
- 2.2** Contract Documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving priority to Contract Documents in the following order of precedence:
- A.** any Addendum;
  - B.** any applicable Solicitation;
  - C.** any Contract-specific State terms contained in a Contract Document including, without limitation, information technology terms and terms specific to a statewide Contract or a State agency Contract;
  - D.** the terms contained in this Contract Document;
  - E.** any successful Bid as may be amended through negotiation and to the extent the Bid does not otherwise conflict with the Solicitation or applicable law;
  - F.** any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document as applicable; and
  - G.** other mutually agreed Contract Documents.
- 2.3** If there is a conflict between the terms contained in this Contract Document or in Contract-specific terms and an agreement provided by or on behalf of Supplier including but not limited to linked or supplemental documents which alter or diminish the rights of Customer or the State, the conflicting terms



provided by Supplier shall not take priority over this Contract Document or Acquisition-specific terms. In no event will any linked document alter or override such referenced terms except as specifically agreed in an Addendum.

- 2.4 Any Contract Document shall be legibly written in ink or typed. All Contract transactions, and any Contract Document related thereto, may be conducted by electronic means pursuant to the Oklahoma Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

### 3 **Modification of Contract Terms and Contract Documents**

- 3.1 The Contract may only be modified, amended, or expanded by an Addendum. Any change to the Contract, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials made unilaterally by the Supplier, is a material breach of the Contract. Unless otherwise specified by applicable law or rules, such changes, including without limitation, any unauthorized written Contract modification, shall be void and without effect and the Supplier shall not be entitled to any claim under the Contract based on those changes. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the Contract.
- 3.2 Any additional terms on an ordering document provided by Supplier are of no effect and are void unless mutually executed. OMES bears no liability for performance, payment or failure thereof by the Supplier or by a Customer other than OMES in connection with an Acquisition.

### 4 **Definitions**

In addition to any defined terms set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act and the Oklahoma Administrative Code, Title 260, the parties agree that, when used in the Contract, the following terms are defined as set forth below and may be used in the singular or plural form:

- 4.1 **Acquisition** means items, products, materials, supplies, services and equipment acquired by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, value provided or rental under the Contract.
- 4.2 **Addendum** means a mutually executed, written modification to a Contract Document.
- 4.3 **Amendment** means a written change, addition, correction or revision to the Solicitation.
- 4.4 **Bid** means an offer a Bidder submits in response to the Solicitation.

- 4.5 **Bidder** means an individual or business entity that submits a Bid in response to the Solicitation.
- 4.6 **Contract** means the written, mutually agreed and binding legal relationship resulting from the Contract Documents and an appropriate encumbering document as may be amended from time to time, which evidences the final agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract.
- 4.7 **Contract Document** means this document; any master or enterprise agreement terms entered into between the parties that are mutually agreed to be applicable to the Contract; any Solicitation; any Contract-specific terms; any Supplier's Bid as may be negotiated; any statement of work, work order, or other similar mutually executed ordering document; other mutually executed documents and any Addendum.
- 4.8 **Customer** means the entity receiving goods or services contemplated by the Contract.
- 4.9 **Debarment** means action taken by a debarring official under federal or state law or regulations to exclude any business entity from inclusion on the Supplier list; bidding; offering to bid; providing a quote; receiving an award of contract with the State and may also result in cancellation of existing contracts with the State.
- 4.10 **Destination** means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.
- 4.11 **Indemnified Parties** means the State and Customer and/or its officers, directors, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and designees thereof.
- 4.12 **Inspection** means examining and testing an Acquisition (including, when appropriate, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether the Acquisition meets Contract requirements.
- 4.13 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 4.14 **OAC** means the Oklahoma Administrative Code.
- 4.15 **OMES** means the Office of Management and Enterprise Services.

- 4.16 Solicitation** means the document inviting Bids for the Acquisition referenced in the Contract and any amendments thereto.
- 4.17 State** means the government of the state of Oklahoma, its employees and authorized representatives, including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the state of Oklahoma.
- 4.18 Supplier** means the Bidder with whom the State enters into the Contract awarded pursuant to the Solicitation or the business entity or individual that is a party to the Contract with the State.
- 4.19 Suspension** means action taken by a suspending official under federal or state law or regulations to suspend a Supplier from inclusion on the Supplier list; be eligible to submit Bids to State agencies and be awarded a contract by a State agency subject to the Central Purchasing Act.
- 4.20 Supplier Confidential Information** means certain confidential and proprietary information of Supplier that is clearly marked as confidential and agreed by the State Purchasing Director or Customer, as applicable, but does not include information excluded from confidentiality in provisions of the Contract or the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
- 4.21 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier under a statement of work or similar Contract Document issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the Contract effective date including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided by or on behalf of Supplier under the Contract and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created,

prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **5 Pricing**

- 5.1** Pursuant to 68 O.S. §§ 1352, 1356, and 1404, State agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, State agencies and political subdivisions of the State are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Supplier shall not be reimbursed.
- 5.2** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.40, all travel expenses of Supplier must be included in the total Acquisition price.
- 5.3** The price of a product offered under the Contract shall include and Supplier shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. All product deliveries will be free on board Customer's Destination. No additional fees shall be charged by Supplier for standard shipping and handling. If Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

## **6 Ordering, Inspection, and Acceptance**

- 6.1** Any product or service furnished under the Contract shall be ordered by issuance of a valid purchase order or other appropriate payment mechanism, including a pre-encumbrance, or by use of a valid Purchase Card. All orders and transactions are governed by the terms and conditions of the Contract. Any purchase order or other applicable payment mechanism dated prior to termination or expiration of the Contract shall be performed unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise.
- 6.2** Services will be performed in accordance with industry best practices and are subject to acceptance by the Customer. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract, deemed acceptance of a service or associated deliverable shall not apply automatically upon receipt of a deliverable or upon provision of a service.

Supplier warrants and represents that a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall individually, and where specified by Supplier to perform as a system, be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for a warranty period of the greater of ninety (90) days from the date of acceptance or the maximum allowed by the manufacturer. A defect in a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall be repaired or replaced by Supplier at no additional cost or expense to the Customer if such defect occurs during the warranty period.

Any product to be delivered pursuant to the Contract shall be subject to final inspection and acceptance by the Customer at Destination. The Customer assumes no responsibility for a product until accepted by the Customer. Title and risk of loss or damage to a product shall be the responsibility of the Supplier until accepted. The Supplier shall be responsible for filing, processing, and collecting any and all damage claims accruing prior to acceptance.

Pursuant to OAC 260:115-9-5, payment for an Acquisition does not constitute final acceptance of the Acquisition. If subsequent inspection affirms that the Acquisition does not meet or exceed the specifications of the order or that the Acquisition has a latent defect, the Supplier shall be notified as soon as is reasonably practicable. The Supplier shall retrieve and replace the Acquisition at Supplier's expense or, if unable to replace, shall issue a refund to Customer. Refund under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy.

- 6.3 Supplier shall deliver products and services on or before the required date specified in a Contract Document. Failure to deliver timely may result in liquidated damages as set forth in the applicable Contract Document. Deviations, substitutions, or changes in a product or service, including changes of personnel directly providing services, shall not be made unless expressly authorized in writing by the Customer. Any substitution of personnel directly providing services shall be a person of comparable or greater skills, education and experience for performing the services as the person being replaced. Additionally, Supplier shall provide staff sufficiently experienced and able to perform with respect to any transitional services provided by Supplier in connection with termination or expiration of the Contract.
- 6.4 Product warranty and return policies and terms provided under any Contract Document will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies and terms for other similarly situated customers for a like product.

## **7 Invoices and Payment**

- 7.1** Supplier shall be paid upon submission of a proper invoice(s) at the prices stipulated in the Contract in accordance with 74 O.S. §85.44B which requires that payment be made only after products have been provided and accepted or services rendered and accepted.

The following terms additionally apply:

- A.** An invoice shall contain the purchase order number, description of products or services provided and the dates of such provision.
- B.** Failure to provide a timely and proper invoice may result in delay of processing the invoice for payment. Proper invoice is defined at OAC 260:10-1-2.
- C.** Payment of all fees under the Contract shall be due NET 45 days. Payment and interest on late payments are governed by 62 O.S. §34.72. Such interest is the sole and exclusive remedy for late payments by a State agency and no other late fees are authorized to be assessed pursuant to Oklahoma law.
- D.** The date from which an applicable early payment discount time is calculated shall be from the receipt date of a proper invoice. There is no obligation, however, to utilize an early payment discount.
- E.** If an overpayment or underpayment has been made to Supplier any subsequent payments to Supplier under the Contract may be adjusted to correct the account. A written explanation of the adjustment will be issued to Supplier.
- F.** Supplier shall have no right of setoff.
- G.** Because funds are typically dedicated to a particular fiscal year, an invoice will be paid only when timely submitted, which shall in no instance be later than six (6) months after the end of the fiscal year in which the goods are provided or services performed.
- H.** The Supplier shall accept payment by Purchase Card as allowed by Oklahoma law.

## **8 Maintenance of Insurance, Payment of Taxes, and Workers' Compensation**

- 8.1** As a condition of this Contract, Supplier shall procure at its own expense, and provide proof of, insurance coverage with the applicable liability limits set

forth below and any approved subcontractor of Supplier shall procure and provide proof of the same coverage. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A- or better.

Such proof of coverage shall additionally be provided to the Customer if services will be provided by any of Supplier's employees, agents or subcontractors at any Customer premises and/or employer vehicles will be used in connection with performance of Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Supplier may not commence performance hereunder until such proof has been provided. Additionally, Supplier shall ensure each insurance policy includes a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation and name the State and its agencies as certificate holder and shall promptly provide proof to the State of any renewals, additions, or changes to such insurance coverage. Supplier's obligation to maintain insurance coverage under the Contract is a continuing obligation until Supplier has no further obligation under the Contract. Any combination of primary and excess or umbrella insurance may be used to satisfy the limits of coverage for Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers' Liability. Unless agreed between the parties and approved by the State Purchasing Director, the minimum acceptable insurance limits of liability are as follows:

- A.** Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in accordance with and to the extent required by applicable law;
- B.** Commercial General Liability Insurance covering the risks of personal injury, bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- C.** Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident;
- D.** Directors and Officers Insurance which shall include Employment Practices Liability as well as Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- E.** Security and Privacy Liability insurance, including coverage for failure to protect confidential information and failure of the security of Supplier's computer systems that results in unauthorized access to Customer data with limits \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- F.** Additional coverage required in writing in connection with a particular Acquisition.

- 8.2** Supplier shall be entirely responsible during the existence of the Contract for the liability and payment of taxes payable by or assessed to Supplier or its employees, agents and subcontractors of whatever kind, in connection with the Contract. Supplier further agrees to comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and Workers' Compensation. Neither Customer nor the State shall be liable to the Supplier, its employees, agents, or others for the payment of taxes or the provision of unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation or any benefit available to a State or Customer employee.
- 8.3** Supplier agrees to indemnify Customer, the State, and its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, and assignees for any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) relating to tax liability, unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation in connection with its performance under the Contract.

## **9 Compliance with Applicable Laws**

- 9.1** As long as Supplier has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Supplier represents its present compliance, and shall have an ongoing obligation to comply, with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
- A.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. §81.
  - B.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
  - C.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with Debarment, Suspension and other responsibility matters;
  - D.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;
  - E.** Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. §1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;



- F.** Requirements of Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 regarding use, access and disclosure of Federal Tax Information (as defined therein);
  - G.** Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance, 2 CFR 200 Subpart F §200.500 et seq. with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
  - H.** Requirements of the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. §1312 and applicable federal immigration laws and regulations and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. §1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at [www.dhs.gov/E-Verify](http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify);
  - I.** Requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act; Payment Card Industry Security Standards; Criminal Justice Information System Security Policy and Security Addendum; and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; and
  - J.** Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- 9.2** The Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors shall adhere to applicable Customer policies including, but not limited to acceptable use of Internet and electronic mail, facility and data security, press releases, and public relations. As applicable, the Supplier shall adhere to the State Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines set forth at [https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG\\_0.pdf](https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG_0.pdf). Supplier is responsible for reviewing and relaying such policies covering the above to the Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors.
- 9.3** At no additional cost to Customer, the Supplier shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- 9.4** In addition to compliance under subsection 9.1 above, Supplier shall have a continuing obligation to comply with applicable Customer-specific mandatory

contract provisions required in connection with the receipt of federal funds or other funding source.

- 9.5** The Supplier is responsible to review and inform its employees, agents, and subcontractors who provide a product or perform a service under the Contract of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract and Supplier certifies that its employees and each such subcontractor shall comply with minimum requirements and applicable provisions of the Contract. At the request of the State, Supplier shall promptly provide adequate evidence that such persons are its employees, agents or approved subcontractors and have been informed of their obligations under the Contract.
- 9.6** As applicable, Supplier agrees to comply with the Governor's Executive Orders related to the use of any tobacco product, electronic cigarette or vaping device on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.
- 9.7** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents by Supplier will not, to the best of Supplier's knowledge, violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third party.
- 9.8** Supplier represents that it has the ability to pay its debts when due and it does not anticipate the filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition or appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee.
- 9.9** Supplier represents that, to the best of its knowledge, any litigation or claim or any threat thereof involving Supplier has been disclosed in writing to the State and Supplier is not aware of any other litigation, claim or threat thereof.
- 9.10** If services provided by Supplier include delivery of an electronic communication, Supplier shall ensure such communication and any associated support documents are compliant with Section 508 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act and with State standards regarding accessibility. Should any communication or associated support documents be non-compliant, Supplier shall correct and re-deliver such communication immediately upon discovery or notice, at no additional cost to the State. Additionally, as part of compliance with accessibility requirements where documents are only provided in non-electronic format, Supplier shall promptly provide such communication and any associated support documents in an alternate format

usable by individuals with disabilities upon request and at no additional cost, which may originate from an intended recipient or from the State.

## **10 Audits and Records Clause**

- 10.1** As used in this clause and pursuant to 67 O.S. §203, “record” includes a document, book, paper, photograph, microfilm, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Supplier agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Customer shall have the right to examine and audit, at no additional cost to a Customer, all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except, unless otherwise agreed, costs of Supplier that comprise pricing under the Contract.
- 10.2** The Supplier is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition unless otherwise indicated in the Contract terms. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.
- 10.3** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.41, if professional services are provided hereunder, all items of the Supplier that relate to the professional services are subject to examination by the State agency, State Auditor and Inspector and the State Purchasing Director.

## **11 Confidentiality**

- 11.1** The Supplier shall maintain strict security of all State and citizen data and records entrusted to it or to which the Supplier gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as necessary for Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. The Supplier warrants and represents that such information shall not be sold, assigned, conveyed, provided, released, disseminated or otherwise disclosed by Supplier, its employees, officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, independent contractors, successor or any other persons or entities without Customer’s prior express written

permission. Supplier shall instruct all such persons and entities that the confidential information shall not be disclosed or used without the Customer's prior express written approval except as necessary for Supplier to render services under the Contract. The Supplier further warrants that it has a tested and proven system in effect designed to protect all confidential information.

- 11.2** Supplier shall establish, maintain and enforce agreements with all such persons and entities that have access to State and citizen data and records to fulfill Supplier's duties and obligations under the Contract and to specifically prohibit any sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, dissemination or other disclosure of any State or citizen data or records except as required by law or allowed by written prior approval of the Customer.
- 11.3** Supplier shall immediately report to the Customer any and all unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State or citizen data or records of which it or its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors is aware or have knowledge or reasonable should have knowledge. The Supplier shall also promptly furnish to Customer full details of the unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination, or attempt thereof, and use its best efforts to assist the Customer in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of such event in the future. The Supplier shall cooperate with the Customer in connection with any litigation and investigation deemed necessary by the Customer to protect any State or citizen data and records and shall bear all costs associated with the investigation, response and recovery in connection with any breach of State or citizen data or records including but not limited to credit monitoring services with a term of at least three (3) years, all notice-related costs and toll free telephone call center services.
- 11.4** Supplier further agrees to promptly prevent a reoccurrence of any unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of State or citizen data and records.
- 11.5** Supplier acknowledges that any improper use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State data or records to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Customer and certain beneficiaries and may violate state or federal laws and regulations. If the Supplier or its affiliates, parent company, subsidiaries, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents,

representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors improperly use, appropriate, sell, assign, convey, provide, release, access, acquire, disclose or otherwise disseminate such confidential information to any person or entity in violation of the Contract, the Customer will immediately be entitled to injunctive relief and/or any other rights or remedies available under this Contract, at equity or pursuant to applicable statutory, regulatory, and common law without a cure period.

**11.6** The Supplier shall immediately forward to the State Purchasing Director, and any other applicable person listed in the Notices section(s) of the Contract, any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Supplier or any subcontractor or to which the Supplier or subcontractor has access and Supplier shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

**11.7** Customer may be provided access to Supplier Confidential Information. State agencies are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act and Supplier acknowledges information marked confidential information will be disclosed to the extent permitted under the Open Records Act and in accordance with this section. Nothing herein is intended to waive the State Purchasing Director's authority under OAC 260:115-3-9 in connection with Bid information requested to be held confidential by a Bidder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Supplier Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes generally known or available by public disclosure, commercial use or otherwise and is not in contravention of this Contract; (ii) is known and has been reduced to tangible form by the receiving party before the time of disclosure for the first time under this Contract and without other obligations of confidentiality; (iii) is independently developed without the use of any of Supplier Confidential Information; (iv) is lawfully obtained from a third party (without any confidentiality obligation) who has the right to make such disclosure or (v) résumé, pricing or marketing materials provided to the State. In addition, the obligations in this section shall not apply to the extent that the applicable law or regulation requires disclosure of Supplier Confidential Information, provided that the Customer provides reasonable written notice, pursuant to Contract notice provisions, to the Supplier so that the Supplier may promptly seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy.

## **12 Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or of a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Supplier, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Prompt disclosure is required under this section if the activity or interest is

related, directly or indirectly, to any person or entity currently under contract with or seeking to do business with the State, its employees or any other third-party individual or entity awarded a contract with the State. Further, as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State. Any conflict of interest shall, at the sole discretion of the State, be grounds for partial or whole termination of the Contract.

### **13 Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors**

**13.1** Supplier's obligations under the Contract may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Supplier assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Contract, Supplier shall provide the State and all affected Customers with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall be delivered timely and contain details sufficient for affected Customers to perform payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.

**13.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contract may be assigned by Supplier to any corporation or other entity in connection with a merger, consolidation, sale of all equity interests of the Supplier, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Supplier to which the Contract relates. In any such case, said corporation or other entity shall by operation of law or expressly in writing assume all obligations of the Supplier as fully as if it had been originally made a party to the Contract. Supplier shall give the State and all affected Customers prior written notice of said assignment. Any assignment or delegation in violation of this subsection shall be void.

**13.3** If the Supplier is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Contract, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Contract, for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors and for payments to such persons or entities. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Supplier, the Supplier shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Supplier. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name, if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. As part of the approval request, the Supplier shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Supplier and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees, as applicable, to perform the same covenants and be subject to

the same conditions and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Supplier under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Supplier agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior written approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.

**13.4** All payments under the Contract shall be made directly to the Supplier, except as provided in subsection A above regarding the Supplier's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Supplier for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Supplier or a subcontractor.

**13.5** Rights and obligations of the State or a Customer under the terms of this Contract may be assigned or transferred, at no additional cost, to other Customer entities.

#### **14 Background Checks and Criminal History Investigations**

Prior to the commencement of any services, background checks and criminal history investigations of the Supplier's employees and subcontractors who will be providing services may be required and, if so, the required information shall be provided to the State in a timely manner. Supplier's access to facilities, data and information may be withheld prior to completion of background verification acceptable to the State. The costs of additional background checks beyond Supplier's normal hiring practices shall be the responsibility of the Customer unless such additional background checks are required solely because Supplier will not provide results of its otherwise acceptable normal background checks; in such an instance, Supplier shall pay for the additional background checks. Supplier will coordinate with the State and its employees to complete the necessary background checks and criminal history investigations. Should any employee or subcontractor of the Supplier who will be providing services under the Contract not be acceptable as a result of the background check or criminal history investigation, the Customer may require replacement of the employee or subcontractor in question and, if no suitable replacement is made within a reasonable time, terminate the purchase order or other payment mechanism associated with the project or services.

#### **15 Patents and Copyrights**

Without exception, a product or deliverable price shall include all royalties or costs owed by the Supplier to any third party arising from the use of a patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right held by such third party. Should any third party threaten or make a claim that any portion of a product or service provided by Supplier under the Contract infringes that party's patent, intellectual property,

copyright or other property right, Supplier shall enable each affected Customer to legally continue to use, or modify for use, the portion of the product or service at issue or replace such potentially infringing product, or re-perform or redeliver in the case of a service, with at least a functional non-infringing equivalent. Supplier's duty under this section shall extend to include any other product or service rendered materially unusable as intended due to replacement or modification of the product or service at issue. If the Supplier determines that none of these alternatives are reasonably available, the State shall return such portion of the product or deliverable at issue to the Supplier, upon written request, in exchange for a refund of the price paid for such returned goods as well as a refund or reimbursement, if applicable, of the cost of any other product or deliverable rendered materially unusable as intended due to removal of the portion of product or deliverable at issue. Any remedy provided under this section is not an exclusive remedy and is not intended to operate as a waiver of legal or equitable remedies because of acceptance of relief provided by Supplier.

## **16 Indemnification**

### **16.1 Acts or Omissions**

- A.** Supplier shall defend and indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for any and all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Supplier or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract.
- B.** To the extent Supplier is found liable for loss, damage, or destruction of any property of Customer due to negligence, misconduct, wrongful act, or omission on the part of the Supplier, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors, the Supplier and Customer shall use best efforts to mutually negotiate an equitable settlement amount to repair or replace the property unless such loss, damage or destruction is of such a magnitude that repair or replacement is not a reasonable option. Such amount shall be invoiced to, and is payable by, Supplier sixty (60) calendar days after the date of Supplier's receipt of an invoice for the negotiated settlement amount.

### **16.2 Infringement**



Supplier shall indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its representations and warranties in the Contract or alleged infringement of any patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right in connection with a product or service provided under the Contract. Supplier's duty under this section is reduced to the extent a claimed infringement results from: (a) a Customer's or user's content; (b) modifications by Customer or third party to a product delivered under the Contract or combinations of the product with any non-Supplier-provided services or products unless Supplier recommended or participated in such modification or combination; (c) use of a product or service by Customer in violation of the Contract unless done so at the direction of Supplier, or (d) a non-Supplier product that has not been provided to the State by, through or on behalf of Supplier as opposed to its combination with products Supplier provides to or develops for the State or a Customer as a system.

### **16.3 Notice and Cooperation**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, the parties agree to furnish prompt written notice to each other of any third-party claim. Any Customer affected by the claim will reasonably cooperate with Supplier and defense of the claim to the extent its interests are aligned with Supplier. Supplier shall use counsel reasonably experienced in the subject matter at issue and will not settle a claim without the written consent of the party being defended, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that no consent will be required to settle a claim against Indemnified Parties that are not a State agency, where relief against the Indemnified Parties is limited to monetary damages that are paid by the defending party under indemnification provisions of the Contract.

### **16.4 Coordination of Defense**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, when a State agency is a named defendant in any filed or threatened lawsuit, the defense of the State agency shall be coordinated by the Attorney General of Oklahoma, or the Attorney General may authorize the Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations; provided, however, Supplier shall not agree to any settlement of claims against the State without obtaining advance written concurrence from the Attorney General. If the Attorney General does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall have authorization to equally

participate in any proceeding related to the indemnity obligation under the Contract and shall remain responsible to indemnify the applicable Indemnified Parties.

#### **16.5 Limitation of Liability**

- A.** With respect to any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, neither the State nor any Customer shall be liable to Supplier for lost profits, lost sales or business expenditures, investments, or commitments in connection with any business, loss of any goodwill, or for any other indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
- B.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, no provision shall limit damages, expenses, costs, actions, claims, and liabilities arising from or related to property damage, bodily injury or death caused by Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors; indemnity, security or confidentiality obligations under the Contract; the bad faith, negligence, intentional misconduct or other acts for which applicable law does not allow exemption from liability of Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors.
- C.** The limitation of liability and disclaimers set forth in the Contract will apply regardless of whether Customer has accepted a product or service. The parties agree that Supplier has set its fees and entered into the Contract in reliance on the disclaimers and limitations set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the parties and form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy.

### **17 Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

- 17.1** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Document, the State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Supplier will be provided at least fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated. The determination by the State of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

- 17.2** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contractor certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded.
- 17.3** The State's exercise of its right to terminate the Contract under this section shall not be considered a default or breach under the Contract or relieve the Supplier of any liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **18 Termination for Cause**

- 18.1** Supplier may terminate the Contract if (i) it has provided the State with written notice of material breach and (ii) the State fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. If there is more than one Customer, material breach by a Customer does not give rise to a claim of material breach as grounds for termination by Supplier of the Contract as a whole. The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if (i) it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach, and (ii) Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated.
- 18.2** The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier if (i) Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract; (ii) Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined to be an impediment to the function of the State and detrimental to the State or to cause a condition precluding the thirty (30) day notice or (iii) when the State determines that an administrative error in connection with award of the Contract occurred prior to Contract performance.
- 18.3** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence

of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination is not an exclusive remedy but is in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

- 18.4** The Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable product or service; Supplier's unilateral revision of linked or supplemental terms that have a materially adverse impact on a Customer's rights or obligations under the Contract (except as required by a governmental authority); actual or anticipated failure of Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract; Supplier's inability to pay its debts when due; assignment for the benefit of Supplier's creditors; or voluntary or involuntary appointment of a receiver or filing of bankruptcy of Supplier shall constitute a material breach of the Supplier's obligations, which may result in partial or whole termination of the Contract. This subsection is not intended as an exhaustive list of material breach conditions. Termination may also result from other instances of failure to adhere to the Contract provisions and for other reasons provided for by applicable law, rules or regulations; without limitation, OAC 260:115-9-9 is an example.

## **19 Termination for Convenience**

- 19.1** The State may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the State's best interest. In the event of a termination for convenience, Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that remain in effect.
- 19.2** Upon receipt of notice of such termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but

there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **20 Suspension of Supplier**

- 20.1** Supplier may be subject to Suspension without advance notice and may additionally be suspended from activities under the Contract if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract.
- 20.2** Upon receipt of a notice pursuant to this section, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to receipt of notice by Supplier, the Suspension does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract during a period of Suspension or suspended activity or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such Suspension or suspended activity. A right exercised under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees attributable to a period of Suspension or suspended activity shall be refunded.
- 20.3** Such Suspension may be removed, or suspended activity may resume, at the earlier of such time as a formal notice is issued that authorizes the resumption of performance under the Contract or at such time as a purchase order or other appropriate encumbrance document is issued. This subsection is not intended to operate as an affirmative statement that such resumption will occur.

## **21 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The certification made by Supplier with respect to Debarment, Suspension, certain indictments, convictions, civil judgments and terminated public contracts is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when entering into the Contract.

A determination that Supplier knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other available remedies, may result in whole or partial termination of the Contract for Supplier's default. Additionally, Supplier shall promptly provide written notice to the State Purchasing Director if the certification becomes erroneous due to changed circumstances.

## **22 Certification Regarding State Employees Prohibition From Fulfilling Services**

Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.42, the Supplier certifies that no person involved in any manner in development of the Contract employed by the State shall be employed to fulfill any services provided under the Contract.

## **23 Force Majeure**

**23.1** Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other similar casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. If a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans to take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable.

**23.2** Subject to the conditions set forth above, non-performance as a result of a force majeure event shall not be deemed a default. However, a purchase order or other payment mechanism may be terminated if Supplier cannot cause delivery of a product or service in a timely manner to meet the business needs of Customer. Supplier is not entitled to payment for products or services not received and, therefore, amounts payable to Supplier during the force majeure event shall be equitably adjusted downward.

**23.3** Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision in the Contract, (i) the following are not a force majeure event under the Contract: (a) shutdowns, disruptions or malfunctions in Supplier's system or any of Supplier's telecommunication or internet services other than as a result of general and widespread internet or telecommunications failures that are not limited to Supplier's systems or (b) the delay or failure of Supplier or subcontractor personnel to perform any obligation of Supplier hereunder unless such delay

or failure to perform is itself by reason of a force majeure event and (ii) no force majeure event modifies or excuses Supplier's obligations related to confidentiality, indemnification, data security or breach notification obligations set forth herein.

## **24 Security of Property and Personnel**

In connection with Supplier's performance under the Contract, Supplier may have access to Customer personnel, premises, data, records, equipment and other property. Supplier shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to preserve the safety and security of such personnel, premises, data, records, equipment, and other property of Customer. Supplier shall be responsible for damage to such property to the extent such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors and shall be responsible for loss of Customer property in its possession, regardless of cause. If Supplier fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, Supplier is subject to immediate suspension of work as well as termination of the associated purchase order or other payment mechanism.

## **25 Notices**

All notices, approvals or requests allowed or required by the terms of any Contract Document shall be in writing, reference the Contract with specificity and deemed delivered upon receipt or upon refusal of the intended party to accept receipt of the notice. In addition to other notice requirements in the Contract and the designated Supplier contact provided in a successful Bid, notices shall be sent to the State at the physical address set forth below. Notice information may be updated in writing to the other party as necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, confidentiality, breach and termination-related notices shall not be delivered solely via e-mail.

### **If sent to the State:**

State Purchasing Director  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

### **With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Purchasing Division Deputy General Counsel  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **26 Miscellaneous**

### **26.1 Choice of Law and Venue**

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the Contract Documents, in the singular or in the aggregate, shall be governed by the laws of the State without regard to application of choice of law principles. Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.14, where federal granted funds are involved, applicable federal laws, rules and regulations shall govern to the extent necessary to insure benefit of such federal funds to the State. Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.

## **26.2 No Guarantee of Products or Services Required**

The State shall not guarantee any minimum or maximum amount of Supplier products or services required under the Contract.

## **26.3 Employment Relationship**

The Contract does not create an employment relationship. Individuals providing products or performing services pursuant to the Contract are not employees of the State or Customer and, accordingly are not eligible for any rights or benefits whatsoever accruing to such employees.

## **26.4 Transition Services**

If transition services are needed at the time of Contract expiration or termination, Supplier shall provide such services on a month-to-month basis, at the contract rate or other mutually agreed rate. Supplier shall provide a proposed transition plan, upon request, and cooperate with any successor supplier and with establishing a mutually agreeable transition plan. Failure to cooperate may be documented as poor performance of Supplier.

## **26.5 Publicity**

The existence of the Contract or any Acquisition is in no way an endorsement of Supplier, the products or services and shall not be so construed by Supplier in any advertising or publicity materials. Supplier agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Contract wherein the name of the State or any Customer is mentioned or language used from which, in the State's judgment, an endorsement may be inferred or implied. Supplier further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices concerning the Contract or any Acquisition hereunder without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.



## **26.6 Open Records Act**

Supplier acknowledges that all State agencies and certain other Customers are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act set forth at 51 O.S. §24A-1 *et seq.* Supplier also acknowledges that compliance with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning the Act is required.

## **26.7 Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Contract at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Contract.

## **26.8 Mutual Responsibilities**

- A.** No party to the Contract grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B.** The Contract is a non-exclusive contract and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C.** The Customer and Supplier each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Contract and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D.** The Customer and Supplier shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any Supplier to which the provision of a product and/or service under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Contract.
- E.** Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by a party is required under the Contract, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

## **26.9 Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with a compulsory applicable State or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, no representation or warranty is made regarding the enforceability of such term or condition. Likewise, any applicable State or federal law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract or any non-conflicting applicable State or federal law or regulation is not waived.

#### **26.10 Severability**

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect. If a court finds that any provision of this contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

#### **26.11 Section Headings**

The headings used in any Contract Document are for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the Contract.

#### **26.12 Sovereign Immunity**

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract, the Contract is entered into subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and the doctrine of sovereign immunity, none of which are waived by the State nor any other right or defense available to the State.

#### **26.13 Survival**

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements, statements of work, transition plans and other similar Contract Documents entered into between the parties under the terms of the Contract shall survive Contract expiration. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Contract which by their nature should survive including, without limitation, certain payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations; security incident and data breach obligations and indemnification obligations, remain in effect after expiration or termination of the Contract.

#### **26.14 Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between the parties. No statement, promise, condition,

understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid. The Supplier's representations and certifications, including any completed electronically, are incorporated by reference into the Contract.

#### **26.15 Gratuities**

The Contract may be immediately terminated, in whole or in part, by written notice if it is determined that the Supplier, its employee, agent, or another representative violated any federal, State or local law, rule or ordinance by offering or giving a gratuity to any State employee directly involved in the Contract. In addition, Suspension or Debarment of the Supplier may result from such a violation.

#### **26.16 Import/Export Controls**

Neither party will use, distribute, transfer or transmit any equipment, services, software or technical information provided under the Contract (even if incorporated into other products) except in compliance with all applicable import and export laws, conventions and regulations.

**ATTACHMENT C**  
**AGENCY TERMS**  
**SOLICITATION NO. 0900000550**

1. Statewide Contract Type

- 1.1 The Contract is a non-mandatory statewide contract for use by State agencies. Additionally, the Contract may be used by any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act including any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee, department or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; a state, county or local governmental entity in its state of origin; and entities authorized to utilize contracts by the State via a multistate or multigovernmental contract.
- 1.2 The Contract is a firm, fixed price contract for indefinite delivery and quantity for the Acquisitions available under the Contract.

2. Orders and Addendums

- 2.1 Unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise, orders shall be placed directly with the Supplier by issuance of written purchase orders or by Purchase Card by state agencies and other authorized entities. All orders are subject to the Contract terms and any order dated prior to Contract expiration shall be performed. Delivery to multiple destinations may be required.
- 2.2 Any ordering document shall be effective between Supplier and the Customer only and shall not be an Addendum to the Contract in its entirety or apply to any Acquisition by another Customer.
- 2.3 Additional terms added to a Contract Document by a Customer shall be effective if the additional terms do not conflict with the General Terms and are acceptable to Supplier. However, an Addendum to the Contract shall be signed by the State Purchasing Director or designee. Regarding information technology and telecommunications contracts, pursuant to 62 O.S., §34.11.1, the Chief Information Officer acts as the Information Technology and Telecommunications Purchasing Director.

3. Termination for Funding Insufficiency

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination due to insufficient funding, a Customer may terminate any purchase order or other payment mechanism if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. The determination by the Customer of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

4. Termination for Cause

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination for cause, a customer may terminate its obligations, in whole or in part, to Supplier if it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach and Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. The Customer may also terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism or Supplier's activities under the Contract immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier, if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements if such non-compliance relates or may relate to Supplier provision of products or services to the Customer or if Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined (i) to be an impediment to the function of the Customer and detrimental to the Customer, or (ii) when conditions preclude the thirty (30) day notice.

5. Termination for Convenience

In addition to any termination for convenience provisions in the Contract, a Customer may terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the Customer's best interest. Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination.

6. Contract Management Fee and Usage Report

**6.1** Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.33A, the State assesses a contract management fee on all transactions under a statewide contract. The payment of such fee will be calculated for all transactions, net of returns and the Supplier has no right of setoff against such fee regardless of the payment status of any Customer or any aggregate accounts receivable percentage. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that all prices quoted under any statewide contract shall include the contract management fee and the contract management fee shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Supplier's billing. The State reserves the

right to change this fee upward or downward upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to Supplier without further requirement for an Addendum.

**6.2** While Supplier is the awardee of a statewide contract, transactions that occur under the terms of the statewide contract are subject to a one percent (1%) contract management fee to be paid by Supplier. Supplier shall submit a Contract Usage Report on a quarterly basis for each contract using a form provided by the State and such report shall include applicable information for each transaction. Reports shall include usage of the statewide contract by every Customer during the applicable quarter. A singular report provided late will not be considered a breach of the statewide contract; provided, however, repeated failure to submit accurate quarterly usage reports and submit timely payments may result in suspension or termination, in whole or in part, of the Contract.

**6.3** All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- i.** Electronic submission in Microsoft Excel format to [strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov](mailto:strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov);
- ii.** Quarterly submission regardless of whether there were transactions under the Contract during the applicable quarterly reporting period;
- iii.** Submission no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter;
- iv.** Contract quarterly reporting periods shall be as follows:
  - a.** January 01 through March 31;
  - b.** April 01 through June 30;
  - c.** July 01 through September 30; and
  - d.** October 01 through December 31.
- v.** Reports must include the following information:
  - a.** Procuring entity;
  - b.** Order date;

- c. Purchase Order number or note that the transaction was paid by Purchase Card;
- d. City in which products or services were received or specific office or subdivision title;
- e. Product manufacturer or type of service;
- f. Manufacturer item number, if applicable;
- g. Product description;
- h. General product category, if applicable;
- i. Quantity;
- j. Unit list price or MSRP, as applicable;
- k. Unit price charged to the purchasing entity; and
- l. Other Contract usage information requested by the State.

**6.4** Payment of the contract management fee shall be delivered to the following address within forty-five (45) calendar days after the end of each quarterly reporting period:

State of Oklahoma  
Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Supplier shall provide the following information with payment: (i) reference to the applicable Contract Usage Report and quarterly reporting period and (ii) the applicable statewide contract number(s) and the amount of the contract management fee being paid for each contract number.

## ATTACHMENT D

### STATE OF OKLAHOMA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TERMS

The parties further agree to the following terms (“Information Technology Terms”), as applicable, for any Acquisition of products or services with an information technology or telecommunication component. Pursuant to the Oklahoma Information Technology Consolidation and Coordination Act (“The Act” or “Act”), OMES- Information Services (“OMES-IS”) is designated to purchase information technology and telecommunication products and services on behalf of the State. The Act directs OMES-IS to acquire necessary hardware, software and services and to authorize the use by other State agencies. OMES, as the owner of information technology and telecommunication assets and contracts on behalf of the State, allows other State agencies to use the assets while retaining ownership and the right to reassign the assets, at no additional cost, upon written notification to Supplier. OMES-IS is the data custodian for State agency data; however, such data is owned by the respective State agency.

#### 1 DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 **Customer Data** means all data supplied by or on behalf of a Customer in connection with the Contract, excluding any confidential information of Supplier. Customer Data includes both Non-Public Data and Personal Data.
- 1.2 **Data Breach** means the unauthorized access or the reasonable suspicion of unauthorized access, by an unauthorized person that results in the use, destruction, loss, alteration, disclosure, or theft of Customer Data.
- 1.3 **Host** includes the terms Hosted or Hosting and means the accessing, processing or storing of Customer Data.
- 1.4 **Intellectual Property Rights** means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery or improvement including any patents, trade secrets and know-how; any work of authorship including any copyrights, Moral Rights or neighboring rights; any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name or other indicia of source or origin; domain name registrations; and any other proprietary or similar rights. Intellectual Property Rights of a party also includes all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.
- 1.5 **Non-Public Data** means Customer Data, other than Personal Data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential by Customer because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information. Non-Public Data includes any data deemed confidential pursuant to the Contract, otherwise identified by Customer as Non-Public Data, or that a reasonable person would deem confidential.
- 1.6 **Personal Data** means Customer Data that contains 1) any combination of an individual’s name, social security numbers, driver’s license, state/federal identification number,



account number, credit or debit card number and/or 2) data subject to protection under a federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or ordinance.

- 1.7 Security Incident** means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, loss, theft, or destruction of information or interference with the Hosted environment used to perform the services.
- 1.8 Supplier** means the Bidder with whom the State enters into the Contract awarded pursuant to the Solicitation or the business entity or individual that is a party to the Contract with the State. A Supplier with whom the State enters into an awarded Contract shall also be known as a Contractor.
- 1.9 Supplier Intellectual Property** means all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Supplier and identified in writing as such (a) prior to providing any services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of a Customer relating to the services or Work Product, or (b) after the effective date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Supplier outside Supplier's provision of services or Work Product for Customer under the Contract and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.
- 1.10 Third Party Intellectual Property** means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to the Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to a Customer under the Contract.

## **2 TERMINATION OF MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

Customer may terminate maintenance or support services without an adjustment charge, provided any of the following circumstances occur:

- 2.1** Customer removes the product for which the services are provided, from productive use; or,
- 2.2** The location at which the services are provided is no longer controlled by Customer (for example, because of statutory or regulatory changes or the sale or closing of a facility).
- 2.3** If Customer chooses to renew maintenance or support after maintenance has lapsed, Customer may choose to pay the additional fee, if any, associated with renewing a license after such maintenance or support has lapsed, or to purchase a new license. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when services under the Contract or purchase order are terminated shall be refunded to Customer.

## **3 COMPLIANCE AND ELECTRONIC AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACCESSIBILITY**

- 3.1** State procurement of information technology is subject to certain federal and State laws, rules and regulations related to information technology accessibility, including but not limited to Oklahoma Information Technology Accessibility Standards (“Standards”) set forth at <https://oklahoma.gov/omes/services/information-services/is/policies-and-standards/accessibility-standards.html>. Supplier shall provide a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template (“VPAT”) describing accessibility compliance via a URL linking to the VPAT and shall update the VPAT as necessary in order to allow a Customer to obtain current VPAT information as required by State law. If products require development or customization, additional requirements and documentation may be required and compliance shall be necessary by Supplier. Such requirements may be stated in appropriate documents including but not limited to a statement of work, riders, agreement, purchase order or Addendum.

All representations contained in the VPAT provided will be relied upon by the State or a Customer, as applicable, for accessibility compliance purposes.

#### **4 MEDIA OWNERSHIP (Disk Drive and/or Memory Chip Ownership)**

- 4.1** Any disk drives and memory cards purchased with or included for use in leased or purchased products under the Contract remain the sole and exclusive property of the Customer.
- 4.2** Personal information may be retained within electronic media devices and components; therefore, electronic media shall not be released either between Customers or for the resale, of refurbished equipment that has been in use by a Customer, by the Supplier to the general public or other entities. This provision applies to replacement devices and components, whether purchased or leased, supplied by Supplier, its agents or subcontractors during the downtime (repair) of products purchased or leased through the Contract. If a device is removed from a location for repairs, the Customer shall have sole discretion, prior to removal, to determine and implement sufficient safeguards (such as a record of hard drive serial numbers) to protect personal information that may be stored within the hard drive or memory of the device.

#### **5 OFFSHORE SERVICES**

No offshore services are provided for under the Contract. State data shall not be used or accessed internationally for troubleshooting or any other use not specifically provided for herein without the prior written permission, which may be withheld in the State’s sole discretion, from the appropriate authorized representative of the State. Notwithstanding the above, back office administrative functions of the Supplier may be located offshore and the follow-the-sun support model may be used by the Supplier to the extent allowed by law applicable to any Customer data being accessed or used.

#### **6 COMPLIANCE WITH TECHNOLOGY POLICIES**

- 6.1** The Supplier agrees to adhere to the State of Oklahoma “Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines” available at <https://oklahoma.gov/content/dam/ok/en/omes/documents/InfoSecPPG.pdf>.

Supplier’s employees and subcontractors shall adhere to the applicable State IT

Standards, policies, procedures and architectures as set forth at <https://oklahoma.gov/omes/services/information-services.html> or as otherwise provided by the State.

- 6.2** Supplier shall comply with applicable Federal Information Processing Standards including, without limitation, FIPS 200, FIPS 140-2 or successor standards and all recommendations from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The confidentiality of Customer Data shall be protected and maintained in accordance with these standards as well as other applicable Customer standards.

## **7 EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES**

The State reserves the right to enter into an Addendum to the Contract at any time to allow for emerging technologies not identified elsewhere in the Contract Documents if there are repeated requests for such emerging technology or the State determines it is warranted to add such technology.

## **8 EXTENSION RIGHT**

In addition to extension rights of the State set forth in the Contract, the State Chief Information Officer reserves the right to extend any Contract at his or her sole option if the State Chief Information Officer determine such extension to be in the best interest of the State.

## **9 SOURCE CODE ESCROW**

Pursuant to 62 O.S. § 34.31, if customized computer software is developed or modified exclusively for a State agency, the Supplier has a continuing obligation to comply with such law and place the source code for such software and any modifications thereto into escrow with an independent third-party escrow agent. Supplier shall pay all fees charged by the escrow agent and enter into an escrow agreement, the terms of which are subject to the prior written approval of the State, including terms that provide the State receives ownership of all escrowed source code upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- 9.1** A bona fide material default of the obligations of the Supplier under the agreement with the applicable Customer;
- 9.2** An assignment by the Supplier for the benefit of its creditors;
- 9.3** A failure by the Supplier to pay, or an admission by the Supplier of its inability to pay, its debts as they mature;
- 9.4** The filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Supplier when such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of the filing date;
- 9.5** The appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee appointed for any substantial part of the Supplier's property;
- 9.6** The inability or unwillingness of the Supplier to provide the maintenance and support services in accordance with the agreement with the agency;
- 9.7** Supplier's ceasing of maintenance and support of the software; or

**9.8** Such other condition as may be statutorily imposed by the future amendment or enactment of applicable Oklahoma law.

## **10 COMMERCIAL OFF THE SHELF SOFTWARE OR SUPPLIER TERMS**

If Supplier specifies terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator address to a site on the internet, that conflict with the terms of this Contract, the additional terms and conditions or conflicting clauses shall not be binding on the State and the provisions of this Contract shall prevail. Further, no such terms and conditions or clauses shall expand the State's or Customer's liability or reduce the rights of Customer or the State.

## **11 OWNERSHIP RIGHTS**

Any software developed, modified, or customized by the Supplier in accordance with a mutually negotiated statement of work pursuant to this Contract is for the sole and exclusive use of the State including but not limited to the right to use, reproduce, re-use, alter, modify, edit, or change the software as it sees fit and for any purpose. The parties mutually agree the State as a licensee of the Supplier does not make a claim of ownership to the existing Intellectual Property of Supplier. Moreover, except with regard to any deliverable based on Supplier Intellectual Property, the State shall be deemed the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title, and interest therein, including but not limited to all source data, information and materials furnished to the State, together with all plans, system analysis, and design specifications and drawings, completed programs and documentation thereof, reports and listing, all data and test procedures and all other items pertaining to the work and services to be performed pursuant to this Contract including all copyright and proprietary rights relating thereto. With respect to Supplier Intellectual Property, the Supplier grants the State, for no additional consideration, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, solely for the internal business use of the State, to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Except for any Supplier Intellectual Property, all work performed by the Supplier of developing, modifying or customizing software and any related supporting documentation shall be considered as Work for Hire (as defined under the U.S. copyright laws) and, as such, shall be owned by and for the benefit of State.

In the event that it should be determined that any portion of such software or related supporting documentation does not qualify as "Work for Hire", Supplier hereby irrevocably grants to the State, for no additional consideration, a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of any such software and any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Supplier shall assist the State and its agents, upon request, in preparing U.S. and foreign copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications covering software developed, modified or customized for the State when made in accordance with a mutually negotiated statement of work pursuant to this Contract. Supplier shall sign any such applications, upon request, and deliver them to the State. The State shall bear all expenses that incurred in connection with such copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications.

If any Acquisition pursuant to this Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation owned by the State may be shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of the State without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **12 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP TO WORK PRODUCT**

The following terms apply to ownership and rights related to Intellectual Property:

- 12.1** As to the Intellectual Property Rights to Work Product between Supplier and Customer, Customer shall be the exclusive owner and not Supplier. Supplier specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered “works made for hire” and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Supplier agrees that all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product is effectively transferred, granted, conveyed, assigned, and relinquished exclusively to Customer, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Supplier acknowledges that Supplier and Customer do not intend Supplier to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and upon reasonable prior notice to Supplier, to all Supplier materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Supplier and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted under the Contract to any Third-Party Intellectual Property, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Supplier.
- 12.2** Supplier, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible including, but not limited to, the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Supplier’s signature due to the dissolution of Supplier or Supplier’s failure to respond to Customer’s repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Supplier hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Supplier’s agent and Supplier’s attorney-in-fact to act for and in Supplier’s behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Supplier, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Supplier fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Supplier with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Supplier shall cooperate, at Customer’s sole expense, in the preparation and prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

- 12.3** Supplier hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Supplier may now have or which may accrue to Supplier's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Supplier acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights.
- 12.4** All documents, information and materials forwarded to Supplier by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, subject to the license granted by Customer to Supplier hereunder. Supplier shall not otherwise use, disclose, or permit any third party to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.
- 12.5** These provisions are intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product and the Intellectual Property Rights therein and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Supplier acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin a material breach of the Supplier's obligations with respect to confidentiality provisions of the Contract and the Work Product and a Customer's Intellectual Property Rights, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury, as same is presumed.
- 12.6** Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Supplier shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, generated or developed by Supplier or furnished by Customer to Supplier, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information and Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Supplier by Customer or by anyone else that pertains to the Work Product.
- 12.7** Customer hereby grants to Supplier a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide services to Customer. Except as provided in this section, neither Supplier nor any subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.
- 12.8** To the extent that any Third Party Intellectual Property is embodied or reflected in the Work Product or is necessary to provide services, Supplier shall obtain from the applicable third party for the Customer's benefit, an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for Customer's internal business purposes; likewise, with respect to any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied or reflected in the Work Product or necessary to provide services, Supplier grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes. Each such license shall allow the applicable Customer to (i) use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Third Party Intellectual Property or Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work

Product and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Supplier agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or services if such materials include any Third Party Intellectual Property. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carry out Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Supplier Intellectual Property remain in Supplier. On request, Supplier shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Supplier to use any Third Party Intellectual Property that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

**12.9** Supplier agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to the provision of such services or Work Product and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Supplier. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.

**12.10** To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or other provisions, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Supplier from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the services provided under the Contract, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Supplier wishes to use the Work Product or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Supplier and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.

**12.11** If any Acquisition pursuant to the Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation and materials owned by a Customer may be shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of such Customer without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **13 HOSTING SERVICES**

A Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in in this Contract, including those obligations related to breach reporting and associated costs when a Supplier Hosting Customer Data or providing products or services pursuant to an Acquisition, contributes to, or directly causes a Data Breach or a Security Incident. Likewise, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in in this Contract, including those obligations related to breach reporting and associated costs when a Supplier's affiliate or subcontractor contributes to, or directly causes a Data Breach or a Security Incident.

## **14 CHANGE MANAGEMENT**

When a scheduled change is made to products or services provided to a Customer that impacts the Customer's system related to such product or service, Supplier shall provide two (2) weeks' prior written notice of such change. When the change is an emergency change, Supplier shall provide twenty-four (24) hours' prior written notice of the change. Repeated failure to provide such notice may be an evaluation factor (as indicative of Supplier's past performance) upon

renewal or if future bids submitted by Supplier are evaluated by the State.

## **15 SERVICE LEVEL DEFICIENCY**

In addition to other terms of the Contract, in instances of the Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable level of service or meet service level agreement metrics, service credits shall be provided by Supplier and may be used as an offset to payment due.

## **16 OWNERSHIP OF IT AND TELECOMMUNICATION ASSETS**

Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract and pursuant to the Oklahoma Information Technology Consolidation and Coordination Act, all information technology and telecommunication assets and contracts on behalf of appropriated agencies of the State belong to OMES-IS. OMES-IS allows other State agencies to use the assets while retaining ownership and the right to reassign the assets, at no additional cost, upon written notification to Supplier.

## **17 CUSTOMER DATA**

**17.1** The parties agree to the following provisions in connection with any Customer Data accessed, processed transmitted, or stored by or on behalf of the Supplier and the obligations, representations and warranties set forth below shall continue as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract.

**17.2** Customer will be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all Customer Data provided to Supplier by Customer. Customer shall retain exclusive ownership of rights, title, and interest in Customer Data. Non-Public Data and Personal Data shall be deemed to be Customer's confidential information. Supplier shall restrict access to Customer Data to their employees with a need to know (and advise such employees of the confidentiality and non-disclosure obligations assumed herein).

**17.3** Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer upon receipt of any requests from unauthorized third parties which in any way might reasonably require access to Customer Data or Customer's use of the Hosted environment. Supplier shall notify the Customer by the fastest means available and also in writing pursuant to Contract notice provisions and the notice provision herein. Except to the extent required by law, Supplier shall not respond to subpoenas, service or process, Freedom of Information Act or other open records requests, and other legal request related to Customer without first notifying the Customer and obtaining the Customer's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, of Supplier's proposed responses. Supplier agrees to provide its completed responses to the Customer with adequate time for Customer review, revision and approval.

**17.4** Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the loss of or damage to Customer Data in its possession and will maintain commercially reasonable back-up procedures and copies to facilitate the reconstruction of any Customer Data that may be lost or damaged by Supplier. Supplier will promptly notify Customer of any loss, damage to, or unauthorized access of Customer Data. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data that has been lost or damaged by Supplier as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct. If Customer Data is lost or damaged for reasons other than as a result of Supplier's negligence or willful misconduct, Supplier, at



the Customer's expense, will, at the request of the State, use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data lost or damaged.

## **18 DATA SECURITY**

- 18.1** Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to provide security for the Hosted environment and Customer Data and to protect against both unauthorized access to the Hosting environment, and unauthorized communications between the Hosting environment and the Customer's browser. Supplier shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind.
- 18.2** All Personal Data and Non-public Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of Personal Data. All Personal Data and Non-Public Data shall be subject to controlled access. Any stipulation of responsibilities shall be included in a Statement of Work and will identify specific roles and responsibilities.
- 18.3** Supplier represents and warrants to the Customer that the Hosting equipment and environment will be routinely checked with a commercially available, industry standard software application with up-to-date virus definitions. Supplier will regularly update the virus definitions to ensure that the definitions are as up-to-date as is commercially reasonable. Supplier will promptly purge all viruses discovered during virus checks. If there is a reasonable basis to believe that a virus may have been transmitted to Customer by Supplier, Supplier will promptly notify Customer of such possibility in a writing that states the nature of the virus, the date on which transmission may have occurred, and the means Supplier has used to remediate the virus. Should the virus propagate to Customer's IT infrastructure, Supplier is responsible for costs incurred by Customer for Customer to remediate the virus.
- 18.4** At no time shall any Customer Data or processes – that either belong to or are intended for the use of the State - be copied, disclosed, or retained by Supplier or any party related to Supplier for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the State unless otherwise agreed to by the State.
- 18.5** Supplier shall provide its services to Customer and its users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Customer Data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. Supplier shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Customer Data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. Supplier shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Customer Data remotely only as required to fulfill Supplier's obligations under the Contract.
- 18.6** Supplier shall allow the Customer to audit conformance to the Contract terms. The Customer may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at Customer's expense.

- 18.7** Supplier shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. Supplier may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.
- 18.8** Any remedies provided are not exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies available under the terms of the Contract, at law or in equity.

## **19 SECURITY ASSESSMENT**

- 19.1** The State requires any entity or third-party Supplier Hosting Oklahoma Customer Data to submit to a State Certification and Accreditation Review process to assess initial security risk. Supplier submitted to the review and met the State's minimum security standards at time the Contract was executed. Failure to maintain the State's minimum security standards during the term of the contract, including renewals, constitutes a material breach. Upon request, the Supplier shall provide updated data security information in connection with a potential renewal. If information provided in the security risk assessment changes, Supplier shall promptly notify the State and include in such notification the updated information; provided, however, Supplier shall make no change that results in lessened data protection or increased data security risk. Failure to provide the notice required by this section or maintain the level of security required in the Contract constitutes a material breach by Supplier and may result in a whole or partial termination of the Contract.
- 19.2** Any Hosting entity change must be approved in writing prior to such change. To the extent Supplier requests a different sub-contractor than the third-party Hosting Supplier already approved by the State, the different sub-contractor is subject to the State's approval. Supplier agrees not to migrate State's data or otherwise utilize the different third-party Hosting Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract until the State approves the third-party Hosting Supplier's State Certification and Accreditation Review, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event the third-party Hosting Supplier does not meet the State's requirements under the State Certification and Accreditation Review, Supplier acknowledges and agrees it will not utilize the third-party Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract, until such third party meets such requirements.

## **20 SECURITY INCIDENT OR DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION**

- 20.1** Supplier shall inform Customer of any Security Incident or Data Breach.
- 20.2** Supplier may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a Security Incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Contract. If a Security Incident involves Customer Data, Supplier will coordinate with Customer prior to any such communication.
- 20.3** Supplier shall report a Security Incident to the Customer identified contact set forth herein within five (5) days of discovery of the Security Incident or within a shorter notice

period required by applicable law or regulation (i.e., HIPAA requires notice to be provided within 24 hours).

**20.4** Supplier shall maintain processes and procedures to identify, respond to and analyze Security Incidents; (ii) make summary information regarding such procedures available to Customer at Customer's request, (iii) mitigate, to the extent practicable, harmful effects of Security Incidents that are known to Vendor; and (iv) documents all Security Incidents and their outcomes.

**20.5** If Supplier has reasonable belief or actual knowledge of a Data Breach, Supplier shall (1) promptly notify the appropriate Customer identified contact set forth herein within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the Data Breach in a timely manner.

## **21 DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data or Non-Public Data within the possession or control of Supplier.

**21.1** Supplier shall (1) cooperate with Customer as reasonably requested by Customer to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.

**21.2** Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligation to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the Data Breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state law; (3) credit monitoring services required by state or federal law; (4) a website or toll-free numbers and call center for affected individuals required by state law – all not to exceed the agency per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States on the most recent Cost of Data breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Supplier based on root cause.

**21.3** If a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligations to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Customer against all penalties assessed to Indemnified Parties by governmental authorities in connection with the Data Breach.

## **22 SUPPLIER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Supplier represents and warrants the following:

**22.1** The product and services provided in connection with Hosting services do not infringe a third party's patent or copyright or other intellectual property rights.

**22.2** Supplier will protect Customer's Non-Public Data and Personal Data from unauthorized dissemination and use with the same degree of care that each such party uses to protect

its own confidential information and, in any event, will use no less than a reasonable degree of care in protecting such confidential information.

**22.3** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contract or any ancillary documents by Supplier will not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third parties retained or utilized by Supplier to provide goods or services for the benefit of the Customer.

**22.4** Supplier shall not knowingly upload, store, post, e-mail or otherwise transmit, distribute, publish or disseminate to or through the Hosting environment any material that contains software viruses, malware or other surreptitious code designed to interrupt, destroy or limit the functionality of any computer software or hardware or telecommunications equipment or circumvent any “copy-protected” devices, or any other harmful or disruptive program.

## **23 INDEMNITY**

Supplier agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the State, its officers, directors, employees, and agents harmless from all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions (including without limitation reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification), excluding damages that are the sole fault of Customer, arising from or in connection with Supplier’s breach of its express representations and warranties in these Information Technology Terms and the Contract. If a third party claims that any portion of the products or services provided by Supplier under the terms of another Contract Document or these Information Technology Terms infringes that party’s patent or copyright, Supplier shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State and Customer against the claim at Supplier’s expense and pay all related costs, damages, and attorney’s fees incurred by or assessed to, the State and/or Customer. The State and/or Customer shall promptly notify Supplier of any third-party claims and to the extent authorized by the Attorney General of the State, allow Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations. If the Attorney General of the State does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall be granted authorization to equally participate in any proceeding related to this section, but Supplier shall remain responsible to indemnify Customer and the State for all associated costs, damages and fees incurred by or assessed to the State and/or Customer. Should the software become, or in Supplier’s opinion, be likely to become the subject of a claim or an injunction preventing its use as contemplated in connection with Hosting services, Supplier may, at its option (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the software or (ii) replace or modify the software with a like or similar product so that it becomes non-infringing.

## **24 TERMINATION, EXPIRATION AND SUSPENSION OF SERVICE**

**24.1** During any period of service suspension, Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally disclose, alter or erase any Customer Data.

**24.2** In the event of a termination or expiration of the Contract, the parties further agree:

Supplier shall implement an orderly return of Customer Data in a format specified by the Customer and, as determined by the Customer:

- a. return the Customer Data to Customer at no additional cost, at a time agreed to by the parties and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data;
- b. transitioned to a different Supplier at a mutually agreed cost and in accordance with a mutually agreed data transition plan and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data or
- c. a combination of the two immediately preceding options.

**24.3** Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Customer Data for a period of:

- a. 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period;
- b. 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or
- c. 60 days after the effective date of termination if the termination is for cause.

After such period, Supplier shall, unless legally prohibited or otherwise stipulated, delete all Customer Data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

**24.4** The State shall be entitled to any post termination or expiration assistance generally made available with respect to the services.

**24.5** Disposal by Supplier of Customer Data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the Customer, shall be performed in a secure manner. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to Customer within thirty (30) calendar day of its request for disposal of data.

## **25 GENERAL INFORMATION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**

**25.1** No employee of Contractor or its subcontractors will be granted access to State of Oklahoma agency information systems without the prior completion and approval of applicable logon authorization and acceptable use requests.

**25.2** Contractor or its subcontractors will notify applicable State of Oklahoma agencies when employees who have access to agency information systems are terminated.

**25.3** Contractor or its subcontractors will disclose to Client any suspected breach of the security of the information system or the data contained therein in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay and will cooperate with Client during the investigation of any such incident.

- 25.4** Contractor or its subcontractors agree to adhere to the State of Oklahoma “Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines” available at: <https://oklahoma.gov/content/dam/ok/en/omes/documents/InfoSecPPG.pdf>

## **26 HIPAA REQUIREMENTS**

- 26.1** Contractor shall agree to use and disclose Protected Health Information in its possession or control in compliance with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (Privacy Rule) (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. The definitions set forth in the Privacy Rule are incorporated by reference into this Contract (45 C.F.R. §§ 160.103 and 164.501).

- 26.2** If applicable, Contractor will sign and adhere to a Business Associate Agreement (BAA). The Business Associate Agreement provides for satisfactory assurances that Contractor will use the information only for the purposes for which it was engaged. Contractor agrees it will safeguard the information from misuse and will comply with HIPAA as it pertains to the duties stated within the contract. Failure to comply with the requirements of this standard may result in funding being withheld from Contractor, and/or full audit and inspection of Contractor’s security compliance as it pertains to this contract.

### **26.3 Business Associate Terms Definitions:**

- a. Unless otherwise defined in this BAA, all capitalized terms used in this BAA have the meanings ascribed in the HIPAA Regulations, provided; however, that “PHI” and “ePHI” shall mean Protected Health Information and Electronic Protected Health Information, respectively, as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to the information Business Associate received from or created or received on behalf of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency as a Business Associate. “Administrative Safeguards” shall have the same meaning as the term “administrative safeguards in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304, with the exception that it shall apply to the management of the conduct of Business Associate’s workforce, not the State of Oklahoma agency workforce, in relation to the protection of that information.
- b. Business Associate. “Business Associate” shall generally have the same meaning as the term “Business Associate” at 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the entity whose name appears below.
- c. Covered Entity. “Covered Entity” shall generally have the same meaning as the term “Covered Entity” at 45 C.F.R. 160.103.
- d. HIPAA Rules. “HIPAA Rules” shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, all as may be amended.
- e. The following terms used in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Health Care Operations, Individual, Minimum Necessary, Notice of

Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information, required by law, Secretary, Security Incident, Sub-Contractor, Unsecured PHI, and Use.

**26.4** Obligations of Business Associate: Business Associate may use Electronic PHI and PHI (collectively, “PHI”) solely to perform its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement and only as provided in this Agreement. Business Associate acknowledges and agrees that PHI is confidential and shall not be used or disclosed, in whole or in part, except as provided in this Agreement or as required by law. Specifically, Business Associate agrees it will, as applicable:

- a. use or further disclose PHI only as permitted in this Agreement or as Required by Law, including, but not limited to the Privacy and Security Rule;
- b. use appropriate safeguards, and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to Electronic PHI, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this Agreement;
- c. implement and document appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits for or on behalf of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
- d. implement and document administrative safeguards to prevent, detect, contain, and correct security violations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
- e. make its applicable policies and procedures required by the Security Rule available to Covered Entity solely for purposes of verifying BA’s compliance and the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS);
- f. not receive remuneration from a third party in exchange for disclosing PHI received from or on behalf of Covered Entity;
- g. in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.502(e)(1) and 164.308(b), if applicable, require that any Sub-Contractors that create, receive, maintain or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agree to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Business Associate with respect to such information; this shall be in the form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor;
- h. report to Covered Entity in writing any use or disclosure of PHI that is not permitted under this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than five calendar days from becoming aware of it and mitigate, to the extent practicable and in cooperation with Covered Entity, any harmful effects known to it of a use or disclosure made in violation of this Agreement;
- i. promptly report to Covered Entity in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days any successful Security Incident, as defined in the Security Rule, with respect to Electronic PHI;
- j. with the exception of law enforcement delays that satisfy the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.412, notify Covered Entity promptly, in writing and without

unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days, upon the discovery of a breach of Unsecured PHI. Such notice shall include, to the extent possible, the name of each individual whose Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably believed by Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such Breach. Business Associate shall also, to the extent possible, furnish Covered Entity with any other available information that Covered Entity is required to include in its notification to Individuals under 45 C.F.R. § 164.404(c) at the time of Business Associate's notification to Covered Entity or promptly thereafter as such information becomes available. As used in this Section, "breach" shall have the meaning given such term at 45 C.F.R. 164.402;

- k. to the extent allowed by law, indemnify and hold Covered Entity harmless from all claims, liabilities costs, and damages arising out of or in any manner related to the unauthorized disclosure by Business Associate of any PHI resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Business Associate or to the breach by Business Associate of any applicable obligation related to PHI;
- l. provide access to PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set to Covered Entity, or if directed by Covered Entity to an Individual in order to meet the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.524. In the event that any Individual requests access to PHI directly from Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward such request to Covered Entity within five working days of receiving a request. This shall be in the form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor. Any denials of access to the PHI requested shall be the responsibility of Covered Entity;
- m. make PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.526;
- n. document disclosure of PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set and information related to such disclosure as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.528, and within five working days of receiving a request from Covered Entity, make such disclosure documentation and information available to Covered Entity. In the event the request for an accounting is delivered directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward within five working days of receiving a request such request to Covered Entity;
- o. make its internal practices, books, and records related to the use and disclosure of PHI received from or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity available to the Secretary of the Department of HHS, authorized governmental officials, and Covered entity for the purpose of determining Business Associate's compliance with the Privacy Rule. Business Associate shall give Covered Entity advance written notice of requests from HHS or government officials and provide Covered Entity with a copy of all documents made available; and



- p. require that all of its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents to whom it provides PHI or who create, receive, use, disclose, maintain, or have access to Covered Entity's PHI shall agree in writing to requirements, restrictions, and conditions at least as stringent as those that apply to Business Associate under this Agreement, including but not limited to implementing reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect PHI, and shall require that its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents agree to indemnify and hold harmless Covered Entity for their failure to comply with each of the provisions of this Agreement.

**26.5** Permitted Uses and Disclosures of PHI by Business Associate: Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI on behalf of or to provide services to Covered Entity for the purposes specified in this Agreement, if such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity. Unless otherwise limited herein, Business Associate may:

- a. use PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate;
- b. disclose PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate, provided that; (i) the disclosures required by law; or (ii) Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from any person to whom the PHI is disclosed that such PHI will be kept confidential and will be used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose(s) for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person commits to notifying Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the PHI has been breached;
- c. disclose PHI to report violations of law to appropriate federal and state authorities; or
- d. aggregate the PHI with other data in its possession for purposes of Covered Entity's Health Care Operations;
- e. make uses and disclosures and requests for protected health information consistent with Covered Entity's minimum necessary policies and procedures;
- f. de-identify any and all PHI obtained by Business Associate under this BAA, and use such de-identified data, all in accordance with the de-identification requirements of the Privacy Rule [45 C.F.R. § 164.514(d)(1)].

**26.6** Obligations of Covered Entity

- a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission by an individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
- b. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to or is required to abide by under 45 C.F.R. 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of protected health information.

- c. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate use or disclose PHI in any manner that would violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity.
- d. Covered Entity agrees to timely notify Business Associate, in writing, of any arrangements between Covered Entity and the Individual that is the subject of PHI that may impact in any manner the use and/or disclosure of the PHI by Business Associate under this BAA.
- e. Covered Entity shall provide the minimum necessary PHI to Business Associate.

**26.7** Term and Termination:

- a. **Obligations of Business Associate upon Termination.** Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Business Associate, with respect to PHI received from Covered Entity, or created, maintained, or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, shall as applicable:
  - i. retain only that PHI that is necessary for Business Associate to continue its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities;
  - ii. return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the remaining PHI that the Business Associate still maintains in any form;
  - iii. continue to use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to PHI to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI, other than as provided for in this Section, for as long as Business Associate retains the PHI;
  - iv. not use or disclose the PHI retained by Business Associate other than for the purposes for which such PHI was retained and subject to the same conditions set out at above under “Permitted Uses and Disclosures By Business Associate” that applied prior to termination; and
  - v. return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the PHI retained by Business Associate when it is no longer needed by Business Associate for its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities.
- b. All other applicable obligations of Business Associate under this Agreement shall survive termination.
- c. Should the applicable State of Oklahoma agency become aware of a pattern of activity or practice that constitutes a material breach of a material term of this BAA by Business Associate, the agency shall provide Business Associate with written notice of such a breach in sufficient detail to enable Contractor to understand the specific nature of the breach. The Client shall be entitled to terminate the Underlying Contract associated with such breach if, after the applicable State of Oklahoma agency provides the notice to Business Associate, Business Associate fails to cure the breach within a reasonable time period not less than thirty (30) days specified in such notice; provided, however, that such

time period specified shall be based on the nature of the breach involved per 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(1)(ii)(A),(B) & 164.314 (a)(2)(i)(D).

**26.8** Miscellaneous Provisions:

- a. No Third-Party Beneficiaries: Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.
- b. Business Associate recognizes that any material breach of this Business Associate Terms section or breach of confidentiality or misuse of PHI may result in the termination of this Agreement and/or legal action. Said termination may be immediate and need not comply with any termination provision in the parties' underlying agreement, if any.
- c. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or Business Associate to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.
- d. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall make available its Notice of Privacy Practices.
- e. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved in a manner that causes this Agreement to comply with HIPAA.
- f. If Business Associate maintains a designated record set in an electronic format on behalf of Covered Entity, then Business Associate agrees that within 30 calendar days of expiration or termination of the parties' agreement, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity a complete report of all disclosures of and access to the designated record set covering the three years immediately preceding the termination or expiration. The report shall include patient name, date and time of disclosures/access, description of what was disclosed/accessed, purpose of disclosure/access, name of individual who received or accessed the information, and, if available, what action was taken within the designated record set.
- g. Amendment: To the extent that any relevant provision of the HIPAA Regulations is materially amended in a manner that changes the obligations of Business Associates or Covered Entities, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith appropriate amendment(s) to this Agreement to give effect to these revised obligations. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.

**27** **42 C.F.R. PART 2 RELATED PROVISIONS**

- 27.1** Confidentiality of Information. Contractor's employees and agents shall have access to private data to the extent necessary to carry out the responsibilities, limited by the terms of this Agreement. Contractor accepts the responsibilities for providing adequate administrative supervision and training to their employees and agents to ensure

compliance with relevant confidentiality, privacy laws, regulations and contractual provisions. No private or confidential data collected, maintained, or used shall be disseminated except as authorized by statute and by terms of this Agreement, whether during the period of the Agreement or thereafter. Furthermore, Contractor:

- 27.2** Acknowledges that in receiving, transmitting, transporting, storing, processing, or otherwise dealing with any information received pursuant to this agreement that identifies or otherwise relates to the individuals under the care of or in the custody of a State of Oklahoma agency, it is fully bound by the provisions of the federal regulations governing the confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. 45 Parts 142, 160, and 164, Title 43 A § 1-109 of Oklahoma Statutes, and may not use or disclose the information except as permitted or required by this Agreement or by law;
- 27.3** Acknowledges that pursuant to 43A O.S. §1-109, all mental health and drug or alcohol treatment information and all communications between physician or psychotherapist and patient are both privileged and confidential and that such information is available only to persons actively engaged in treatment of the client or consumer or in related administrative work. Contractor agrees that such protected information shall not be available or accessible to staff in general and shall not be used for punishment or prosecution of any kind;
- 27.4** Agrees to resist any efforts in judicial proceedings to obtain access to the protected information except as expressly provided for in the regulations governing the Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2;
- 27.5** Agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, use appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency and to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the protected health information, and agrees that protected information will not be placed in the Child Protective Services (CPS) record of any individual involved with the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (DHS).
- 27.6** Agrees to report to the State of Oklahoma agency any use or disclosure or any security incident involving protected information not provided for by this Agreement. Such a report shall be made immediately when an employee becomes aware of such a disclosure, use, or security incident.
- 27.7** Agrees to provide access to the protected information at the request of the State of Oklahoma agency or to an authorized individual as directed by the State of Oklahoma agency, in order to meet the requirement of 45 C.F.R. §164.524 which provides clients with the right to access and copy their own protected information;
- 27.8** Agrees to make any amendments to the protected information as directed or agreed to by the State of Oklahoma agency, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.526;
- 27.9** Agrees to make available its internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures, relating to the use and disclosure of protected information received from the

State of Oklahoma agency or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency, to the State of Oklahoma agency and to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for purpose of the Secretary determining the giving party's compliance with HIPAA;

- 27.10** Agrees to provide the State of Oklahoma agency, or an authorized individual, information to permit the State of Oklahoma agency to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528.

## **28 DATA SECURITY**

The Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, maintain the data in a secure manner compatible with the content and use. The Contractor will, when applicable to the extent within Contractor's control, control access to the data in Contractor's possession or control compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Only the Contractor's personnel whose duties require the use of such information, will have regular access to the data. The Contractor's employees will be allowed access to the data only for the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

- 28.1** Data Destruction. Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, follow State of Oklahoma agency policies regarding secure data destruction.
- 28.2** Use of Information. Contractor agrees that the information received or accessed through this Agreement shall not be used to the detriment of any individual nor for any purpose other than those stated in this Agreement.
- 28.3** Redisclosure of Data. The Contractor agrees not to redisclose any information to a third party not covered by the Agreement unless written permission by the State of Oklahoma agency is received and redisclosure is permitted under applicable law.

## **29 FEDERAL TAX INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS IRS PUBLICATION 1075**

- 29.1** PERFORMANCE: If Contractor takes possession or control of Federal Tax Information in performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by officers or employees with the following requirements:
- 29.2** All work will be performed under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
- 29.3** The contractor and contractor's officers or employees to be authorized access to FTI must meet background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The contractor will maintain a list of officers or employees authorized access to FTI. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS.
- 29.4** FTI in hardcopy or electronic format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. FTI in any format shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection or disclosure of FTI to anyone other than the contractor or the contractor's officers or employees authorized is prohibited.

- 29.5** FTI will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, any related output and products require the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- 29.6** The contractor will certify that FTI processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all physical and electronic data storage with no output to be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of physical and electronic data storage is not possible, the contractor will certify that any FTI in physical or electronic storage will remain safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- 29.7** Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of FTI will be given to the agency. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts and will provide the agency with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the destruction method.
- 29.8** All Contractor computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to FTI.
- 29.9** No work involving FTI furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the IRS.
- 29.10** Contractor will ensure that the terms of FTI safeguards described herein are included, without modification, in any approved subcontract for work involving FTI.
- 29.11** To the extent the terms, provisions, duties, requirements, and obligations of this contract apply to performing services with FTI, the contractor shall assume toward the subcontractor all obligations, duties and responsibilities that the agency under this contract assumes toward the contractor, and the subcontractor shall assume toward the contractor all the same obligations, duties and responsibilities which the contractor assumes toward the agency under this contract.
- 29.12** In addition to the subcontractor's obligations and duties under an approved subcontract, the terms and conditions of this contract apply to the subcontractor, and the subcontractor is bound and obligated to the contractor hereunder by the same terms and conditions by which the contractor is bound and obligated to the agency under this contract.
- 29.13** For purposes of this contract, the term "contractor" includes any officer or employee of the contractor with access to or who uses FTI, and the term "subcontractor" includes any officer or employee of the subcontractor with access to or who uses FTI.
- 29.14** The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to meet the terms of FTI safeguards described herein.

## **30 CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

- 30.1** Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that FTI disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any FTI for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- 30.2** Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be accessible shall be notified in writing that FTI accessible to such officer or employee may be accessed only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that access/inspection of FTI without an official need-to-know for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- 30.3** Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that any such unauthorized access, inspection or disclosure of FTI may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, or the sum of actual damages sustained as a result of such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, plus in the case of a willful unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure or an unauthorized access/inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the cost of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213, 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- 30.4** Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.
- 30.5** Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each officer or employee understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. A contractor and each officer or employee must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification of their understanding of the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. The initial certification and recertifications must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, a contractor and each officer or employee must be advised of the provisions of IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 (see IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 4, Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure, and IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 5, Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure). The training on the agency's security policy and procedures provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For the initial certification and the annual recertifications, the contractor and each officer or employee must sign, either with ink or

electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

## **31 INSPECTION**

The IRS and the Agency, with 24-hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. Based on the inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with FTI safeguard requirements.

## **32 SSA REQUIREMENTS**

- 32.1** PERFORMANCE: If Contractor takes possession or control of in SSA provided information in the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to, where applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:
- 32.2** All work will be done under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
- 32.3** Any SSA provided information made available shall be used only for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor is prohibited.
- 32.4** All SSA provided information shall be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- 32.5** No work involving SSA provided information furnished under this contract shall be subcontracted without prior written approval by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and the SSA.
- 32.6** The Contractor shall maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list shall be provided upon request to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency or the SSA.
- 32.7** Contractor or agents may not legally process, transmit, or store SSA-provided information in a cloud environment without explicit permission from SSA's Chief Information Officer. Proof of this authorization shall be provided to the Contractor by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency prior to accessing SSA provided information.
- 32.8** Contractor shall provide security awareness training to all employees, contractors, and agents who access SSA-provided information. The training should be annual, mandatory, and certified by the personnel who receive the training. Contractor is also required to certify that each employee, contractor, and agent who views SSA-provided information certify that they understand the potential criminal, civil, and administrative sanctions or penalties for unlawful assess and/or disclosure.



- 32.9** Contractor shall require employees, contractors, and agents to sign a non-disclosure agreement, attest to their receipt of Security Awareness Training, and acknowledge the rules of behavior concerning proper use and security in systems that process SSA-provided information. Contractor shall retain non-disclosure attestations for at least five (5) to seven (7) years for each employee who processes, views, or encounters SSA-provided information as part of their duties.
- 32.10** The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall provide the Contractor a copy of the SSA exchange agreement and all related attachments before initial disclosure of SSA data. Contractor is required to follow the terms of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency's data exchange agreement with the SSA. Prior to signing this Agreement, and thereafter at SSA's request, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall obtain from the Contractor a current list of the employees of such Contractor with access to SSA data and provide such list to the SSA.
- 32.11** Where the Contractor processes, handles, or transmits information provided to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency by SSA or has authority to perform on the agency's behalf, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall clearly state the specific roles and functions of the Contractor within the Agreement.
- 32.12** SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to exercise due diligence to avoid hindering legal actions, warrants, subpoenas, court actions, court judgments, state or Federal investigations, and SSA special inquiries for matters pertaining to SSA-provided information.
- 32.13** SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to agree that any Client-owned or subcontracted facility involved in the receipt, processing, storage, or disposal of SSA-provided information operate as a "de facto" extension of the Client and is subject to onsite inspection and review by the Client or SSA with prior notice.
- 32.14** If the Contractor must send a Contractor computer, hard drive, or other computing or storage device offsite for repair, the Contractor must have a non-disclosure clause in their contract with the vendor. If the Contractor used the item in a business process that involved SSA-provided information and the vendor will retrieve or may view SSA-provided information during servicing, SSA reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's vendor contract. The Contractor must remove SSA-provided information from electronic devices before sending it to an external vendor for service. SSA expects the Contractor to render SSA-provided information unrecoverable or destroy the electronic device if they do not need to recover the information. The same applies to excessed, donated, or sold equipment placed into the custody of another organization.
- 32.15** In the event of a suspected or verified data breach involving SSA provided information, the Contractor shall notify the Client immediately.
- 32.16** The Client shall have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

### **33 CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS**

The Act specifically provides civil remedies, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(g), including damages, and criminal penalties, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(i), for violations of the Act. The civil action provisions are premised violations of the Act committed by parties subject to this Agreement or regulations promulgated thereunder. An individual claiming such a violation by parties subject to this Agreement may bring civil action in a federal district court. If the individual substantially prevails, the court may assess reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs. In addition, the court may direct the parties subject to this Agreement to grant the plaintiff access to his/her records, and when appropriate direct an amendment or correction of records subject to the Act. Actual damages may be awarded to the plaintiff for intentional or willful refusal by parties subject to this Agreement to comply with the Act.

### **33.1 Civil Remedies**

- a. In any suit brought under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. § 552a(g)(1)(C) or (D) in which the court determines that the parties subject to this Agreement acted in a manner which was intentional or willful, shall be liable in an amount equal to the sum of
- b. actual damages sustained by the individual because of the refusal or failure, but in no case, shall a person entitled to recovery receive less than the sum of \$1,000; and
- c. the costs of the action together with reasonable attorney fees as determined by the court.
- d. An action to enforce any liability created under 5 U.S.C. § 552a may be brought in the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his principal place of business, or in which the records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, without regard to the amount in controversy, within two years from the date on which the cause of action arises, except that where parties subject to this Agreement have materially and willfully misrepresented any information required under this section to be disclosed to an individual and the information so misrepresented is material to establishment of the liability of the agency to the individual under 5 U.S.C. § 552a, the action may be brought at any time within two years after discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize any civil action because of any injury sustained as the result of a disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

### **33.2 Criminal Penalties**

- a. Any officer or employee of an agency, who by virtue of his employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, agency records which contain individually identifiable information the disclosure of which is prohibited by this section or by rules or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1).

- b. Any officer or employee of any agency who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of subsection (e)(4) of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(2).
- c. Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from an agency under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(3).

## **34 CHILD SUPPORT FPLS REQUIREMENTS**

- 34.1** Contractor, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, and the applicable State of Oklahoma agency must comply with the security requirements established by the Social Security Act, the Privacy Act of 1974, the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA), 42 United States Code (USC) 654(26), 42 UCS 654a(d)(1)-(5), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration of Children and Families Office of Child Support Enforcement Security Agreement and the Automated Systems for Child Support Enforcement: A Guide for States Section H Security and Privacy. Contractor and applicable State of Oklahoma agency also agree to use Federal Parent Locator Service (FPLS) information and Child Support (CS) program information solely for the authorized purposes in accordance with the terms in this agreement. The information exchanged between state Child Support agencies and all other state program information must be used for authorized purposes and protected against unauthorized access to reduce fraudulent activities and protect the privacy rights of individuals against unauthorized disclosure of confidential information.
- 34.2** This is applicable to the personnel, facilities, documentation, data, electronic and physical records and other machine-readable information systems of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and Contractor, including, but not limited to, state employees and contractors working with FPLS information and CS program information and state CS agency data centers, statewide centralized data centers, contractor data centers, state Health and Human Services' data centers, comprehensive tribal agencies, data centers serving comprehensive tribes, and any other individual or entity collecting, storing, transmitting or processing FPLS information and CS program information. This is applicable to all FPLS information, which consists of the National Directory of New Hires (NDNH), Debtor File, and the Federal Case Registry (FCR). The NDNH, Debtor File and FCR are components of an automated national information system.
- 34.3** This is also applicable to all CS program information, which includes the state CS program information, other state and tribal program information, and confidential information. Confidential information means any information relating to a specified individual or an individual who can be identified by reference to one or more factors specific to him or her, including but not limited to the individual's Social Security number, residential and mailing addresses, employment information, and financial information. Ref. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 303.21(a).

## **35 FERPA REQUIREMENTS**

- 35.1** If Contractor takes possession or control of Information covered by FERPA in performance of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by its employees with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) ("FERPA") and the Oklahoma Student Data Accessibility, Transparency, and Accountability Act of 2013; (70 O.S. § 3-168), where personally identifiable student education data is exchanged.

## **36 CJIS REQUIREMENTS**

- 36.1** INTRODUCTION - This section shall be applicable to the extent that Contractor takes possession or control of CJIS data. The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI"), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division's CJIS Security Policy ("CJIS Security Policy" or "Security Policy" herein).
- 36.2** The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer ("CSO") and the FBI CJIS Division's Audit Staff.
- 36.3** CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY - The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information ("CJI"). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency ("CJA") and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3rd party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. Per Appendix "A" to said Security Policy, "access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI."
- 36.4** DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI AND CERTIFICATION- The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.
- 36.5** This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes. In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy plus all data

transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.

**36.6** In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

- a. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;
- b. the general policies in §4;
- c. the Policies in §5;
- d. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
- e. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J”.

**36.7** This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at:

- a. <https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjissecurity-policy-resource-centerhttps://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjissecurity-policy-resource-center>.
- b. By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

## **37 NOTICES**

**37.1** In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract otherwise, the following individuals shall also be provided the request, approval or notice, as applicable:

Chief Information Officer  
3115 N. Lincoln Blvd  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

**With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

OMES Deputy General Counsel  
3115 North Lincoln Blvd  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

Attachment E to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000550

The **Statement of Work** is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes all prior documents submitted by **Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC** or discussed by the parties. The parties agree to use this **Statement of Work** or a document substantially similar in the form of this **Statement of Work**.

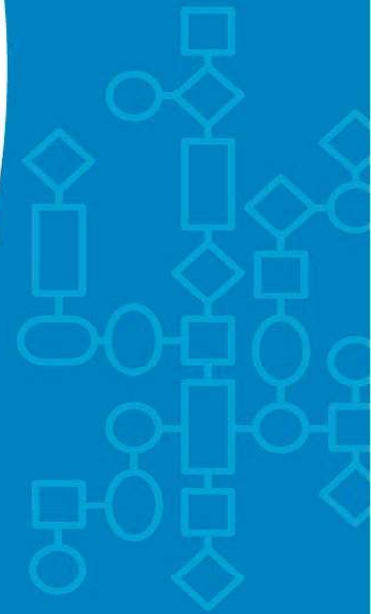
PRESIDIO®

OMES

## STATEMENT OF WORK

OKLAHOMA

28-Sep-2022



## PROPOSAL TEAM

Name	Company/Function	Phone	Email
	Presidio Account Manager		
	Presidio Solution Architect		

## REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Revision Date	Name	Notes
V1.0	28-Sep-2022	Robert Yates	First Client Release

## 1. EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW

### 1.1. Introduction

Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC ("Presidio") is pleased to propose the following solution to Oklahoma ("Client"). This Statement of Work ("SOW") defines the tasks to be performed and the responsibilities of Presidio and Client.

### 1.2. Solution and Approach Overview

State Client's project definition and business need. What is Client trying to accomplish? Provide some critical success factors as seen by Client. This information can be pulled from the "Background" slide in the Vision deck if one has been created.

State Presidio's role in the project. What are we doing (high level)? What is the proposed solution high level? This information can be pulled from the "Proposed Solution" slide in the Vision deck if one has been created.

Limit this to one page of text, lists, etc.

### 1.3. Locations

Work will be done for the following locations. All work will be performed remotely unless otherwise specified.

Site Name	Address	City, State ZIP	On-Site/Remote Services
OMES	123 Presidio	Tulsa, OK	Remote

## 2. SCOPE OF WORK

### 2.1. Project Scope

#### 2.1.1. Planning and Design Phase

#### 2.1.2. Execution Phase

### 2.2. Training and Knowledge Transfer

Knowledge Transfer provided during the course of the engagement are informal sessions and consist of our engineers sharing their knowledge as they work through various tasks related to the project, and at the time the tasks are performed. The conduct of these sessions will be in a manner that does not slow down the pace of work or distract the engineers. These are not dedicated Knowledge Transfer sessions.

### 2.3. Deliverables

Documentation may be created by Presidio and provided as part of the Project Deliverables. Some of these deliverables may be delivered as a single document. The specific documentation to be provided depends on your chosen solution(s); several example documentation items are listed below. Additional documentation and/or printed documentation is available upon request for an additional cost.

Deliverable	Format
Dial Plan	Excel
High-Level Design Diagram	Visio



Array layout	Excel
System Manual	URL
Signed Testing Document	PDF
As-Built Documentation	PDF

With the exception of Project Status Reports, each deliverable material will be approved in accordance with the following procedure:

- If a written list of requested changes is received within five business days, the Presidio Project Team will make the agreed upon revisions and will, within five business days, re-submit the updated version to Client.
- Deliverable documentation may be delivered via email, uploaded to a portal, or provided on a physical media and it may be provided in either an encrypted or unencrypted format. If Client requests a specific delivery method and format, Presidio will use that method for all documentation delivery and format otherwise, the sender will choose a delivery method and format that they feel is appropriate given the content of the documentation.

## 2.4. Resources

Presidio approaches project execution from a skills-based perspective. Our Execution Team is made up of individuals who have specific skillsets that will be utilized at different times during a given project. This allows us to provide a very specialized workforce to Client and utilizes the appropriate resource for the task required.

### 2.4.1. Presidio Engineering Resources

- **Practice Manager(s)** – the technical manager and regional team lead of the field consulting team. The Practice Manager provides resource and technical oversight assistance to the Project Manager and ensures availability of technical resources and escalation paths for field consultants.
- **Architect/Senior Engineer(s)** – the technical escalation points for Engineer(s) and Project Oversight teams. An Architect or Senior Engineer is a subject matter expert within a certain technology or field. This senior-level resource will be the principal technical resource for the engagement and will have ownership of the final deliverables.

- **Engineer(s)** – one or more individuals assigned to complete technical project tasks. Assignment of these resources depends upon the skillset of the task(s) and the timeline(s) within which the task(s) must be completed. These individuals report directly to the Project Manager for task assignment updates and to the Practice Manager or Architect/Senior Engineer for technical escalation needs.

The following Presidio resources will be engaged on this project:

- Architect
- Principal Engineer

Contact information for the project team personnel will be distributed by the Project Manager.

#### **2.4.2. Client Resources**

Throughout the project, Client resources may be required for completion of specific tasks, providing key information or data, oversight, review, and approvals. The responsibilities of Client are outlined in this document.

The following Client resources will be engaged on this project:

- Architect
- Collaboration Engineer
- Collaboration Engineer - Senior
- Data Center Engineer

Contact information for the project team personnel will be distributed by the Project Manager.

#### **2.5. Project Change Request Process**

Any items that are determined to be outside of this Scope of Work and deliverables defined must be submitted with a Project Change Request Form. No work outside of this Scope of Work will be undertaken without written approval and processing of a Project Change Request.

In the event that both Presidio and Client agree to a change in this Statement of Work, a written description of the agreed-upon change will be prepared using a Project Change Request (PCR) form, which both parties must sign. The PCR form will be used to describe the change, the rationale for the change, and to specify any change in the scope, schedule, or budget. The terms of a mutually agreed upon Change Authorization will prevail over those of this Statement of Work or any previous Change Authorization.

Modifications in project scope including, but not limited to, the following will require a Project Change Request:

- Client-requested changes in outcome, approach, features, or capabilities.
- Additional required tasks discovered through the planning and design review, but not mentioned in this SOW, or changes to the design after the signoff of the design phase and/or during the implementation phase.
- Upgrade, modification, or repair of equipment or applications to effectively deploy this scope.
- Changes required to existing infrastructure components, not called out in this Statement of Work, including patching and/or reconfiguration.
- Remedial work for the resolution of issues that existed prior to the installation (bad cables, lost passwords, third-party solutions, and so forth).
- Defective equipment provided by Client and integrated into the solution requiring additional diagnostic troubleshooting and/or remediation.
- Troubleshooting issues due to Client changes to configurations made “after” releasing the system or “after” a specific milestone completion in a multi-site phased deployment.
- Delays due to issues relating to site preparation that result in delays to the project.

- Delays in responding to scheduling requests, acceptance requests, and requests for information.
- Insufficient notice of a schedule change. If 24-hour notice is not provided, charges may be applied.

### **3. ASSUMPTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Presidio makes the following assumptions and has identified the following Client responsibilities in developing this Statement of Work. These assumptions and responsibilities serve as the foundation to which the project estimate, approach, and timeline were developed. By signing this SOW, Client agrees that these assumptions and responsibilities are correct and valid. Any changes to the following assumptions and responsibilities must be processed using the Presidio Change Management Process and may impact the project duration and labor requirements.

#### **3.1. General Assumptions**

The following project assumptions are made and will be verified as part of the engagement:

1. Client has read and agrees with all items contained or omitted within this Statement of Work.
2. This SOW supersedes any previous scope discussion or agreement including "Vision Deck" PowerPoint proposals, emails, or verbal communications, but does not supersede terms and conditions contained in State Wide Contract 1041.
3. All Presidio activities will take place during normal working hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., excluding holidays) unless noted as "Off Hours" in this SOW.
4. Any items or tasks not explicitly listed as in-scope within this SOW are considered to be outside of the scope and not associated with this SOW and price.
5. If integration of the product is performed at a Presidio facility, then transfer of ownership (acceptance) occurs upon the receipt and integration of goods at Presidio, regardless of shipment, as manufacturers will not accept returns of opened products.
6. Presidio will not be held responsible for troubleshooting networks, applications and/or hardware if Client has no formal change management documented processes and policies.
7. Presidio will not make changes to the configuration of any network equipment after it has been installed and tested.
8. Some activities included in this project may be performed on Presidio's premises.
9. Not all features or functions of the installed system are included in the scope of this engagement.
10. Presidio will configure the systems outlined within this Statement of Work, with a unique set of authentication credentials, unless otherwise provided by Client. Upon the completion of the engagement, Presidio will provide Client with all user names, passwords, and additional authentication information that were implemented during the engagement. Presidio strongly recommends that these credentials be changed upon the completion of the engagement.

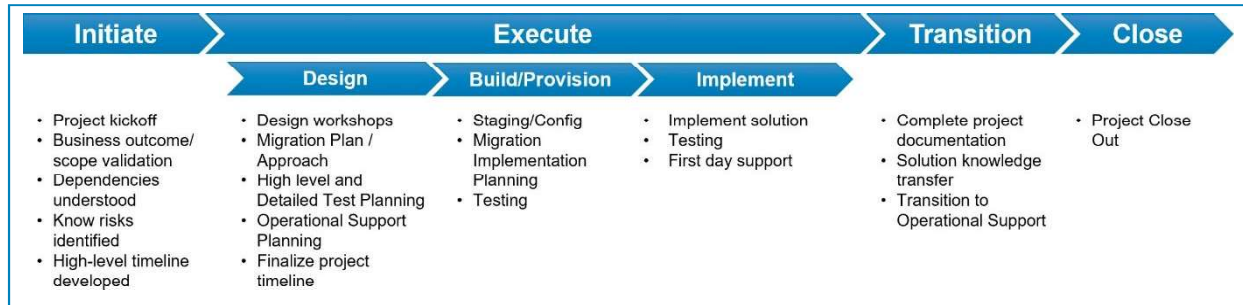
### **3.2. Client Responsibilities**

The following items are listed as responsibilities of Client for this engagement. Client is responsible for performing the items and activities listed in this section or arranging for them to be performed by a third-party if appropriate.

1. Provide a single Client point of contact with the authority and the responsibility of issue resolution and the identification, coordination, and scheduling of Client personnel to participate in the implementation of the SOW. Without a single Client point of contact, a Project Change Request may be required for the additional effort by Presidio.
2. Participate in any required design sessions or workshops.
3. Provide or procure all appropriate hardware, software, licensing, and media required for implementation of the SOW.
4. Supply current equipment configuration for review if applicable.
5. Schedule appropriate maintenance windows for system upgrades or installs and notify user community.
6. Be responsible for having in place, active manufacturer support contracts on all devices that are the subject of this SOW.
7. Dispose of all retired equipment as part of this project.
8. Provide all required physical access to Client's facility (identification badge, escort, parking decal, etc.), as required by Client's policies; and provide all required functional access (passwords, IP address information, etc.), as required for Presidio to complete the tasks.
9. Provide to Presidio all required IP addresses, passwords, system names, and aliases.
10. Validate the site readiness prior to the dispatch of Presidio personnel to perform the services being contracted.
11. Provide adequate facilities for the installation of the hardware. This includes all necessary peripheral hardware (KVM ports or monitors, keyboards, mice, network access, etc.), as well as electrical and spatial needs and required antivirus software.
12. Provide high-speed access to the Internet for verification of device support requirements and for software downloads.
13. Verify operation of the installed/upgraded equipment per the predefined Verification Plan.
14. Provide Presidio administrator access on appropriate devices for the completion of the engagement.
15. Complete all Client installations where required in accordance with Client PC requirements for the new application versions.
16. Provide remote access for troubleshooting and configurations related to the project – preferably VPN access, as necessary.
17. Provide requested documentation or information needed for the project within two business days, unless otherwise agreed to by all parties.
18. Transport of equipment from receiving area(s) to the data center(s) and/or equipment rooms where it will be installed.
19. Ensure all Category 5 (Cat 5) (or higher) and fiber cable infrastructure is in place and tested for all sites.
20. Provide patch cables and complete necessary fiber or Cat 5 cable terminations to patch panels for new switching and routing infrastructure.

## 4. PRESIDIO PROJECT MANAGEMENT METHOD (PMM)

Presidio's Engagement Delivery Method incorporates best practices from our extensive experience as Digital System Integrators. The method is prescriptive while being flexible and customized for each client's specific needs based on the specific scope of work. This allows Presidio to right size the approach to be flexible and efficient, while maintaining an appropriate structure and governance to effectively deliver the business outcome.



### 4.1. Escalation Path

Client experience is of the utmost importance to Presidio. If at any time a Client feels the need to escalate an issue or concern, please consider the escalation points and options described below.

#### Level 1

- **Account Manager** – Client's first point of escalation is always their Account Manager. The AM can facilitate additional escalation if required and coordinate meetings between the required people within Presidio and Client in order to swiftly resolve any issues.
- **Project Manager** – for projects that include Project Management, the Project Manager is an escalation point for any concerns or questions.
- **Practice Manager** – for technical issues, the Service Delivery team will reach out to the manufacturer's support avenues within one hour of identifying an issue. If additional technical escalation is warranted, the Presidio Practice Manager will be contacted after that time.

#### Level 2

- **Program and Project Management (PPM) Team Lead** – if Client is not satisfied with the response from the Level 1 escalation, the PPM Team Lead would be the next level of escalation for any and all issues associated with the project scope and would own the management of the issue to resolution including technical and non-technical related concerns.
- **Service Delivery Director** – for technical issues specifically, if the issue is not resolved within an hour, the Service Delivery Director will be contacted for additional escalation and action. For technical issues escalated by the Delivery Team, the Service Delivery Director will:
  - Contact and speak with Client via phone to explain the status
  - Develop a plan of action
  - Communicate the plan of action status and completion to Client
  - Contact the Operations team, as required, to request additional resources, as required, in order to execute the plan of action

#### Level 3

- **Program and Project Management Services (PPM) Director** – for projects that include Project Management, the PPM Director is the third escalation point for any technical or non-technical concerns or questions.

- **Services Vice President** – if the issue or concern cannot be addressed or resolved within Level 1 or Level 2 of the escalation process, the issue will be raised to the executive level for visibility and resolution.

## 4.2. Technical Support after Completion

For non-critical support, including system expansion options, assessments, audits, and related services, or services that are not covered by a support contract with Presidio or another vendor, Presidio offers a variety of options including Fixed Fee, Hourly Rate, or Daily Rate options. Pricing for these services is not included in this Statement of Work.

Managed Services Clients	Non-Managed Services Clients
Technical support for the solution implemented within the scope of this SOW can be obtained by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• calling 800-494-0118</li><li>• sending an email to <a href="mailto:presidio@service-now.com">presidio@service-now.com</a></li></ul>	Vendor's (such as Cisco or EMC) Support Center or Technical Assistance Center (TAC) is the vehicle for all support.  These Vendor Support Centers provides 7x24 support on all hardware and software, including replacement parts, software patches and updates, and configuration assistance.

## 5. PRICING

Presidio is providing a Fixed Fee Price as part of this Statement of Work. Presidio will invoice Client based on the project milestone(s) listed below:

Milestone Name	Amount
Project Initiation	\$0.00
Design Complete	\$0.00
Execution Complete	\$0.00
Project Closure	\$0.00
<b>Total:</b>	<b>firstrow.totalSell</b>

Presidio will bill Client upon completion of each Milestone. Invoices may contain multiple Milestones.

If Client requires a change in the scope of work, the parties will negotiate in good faith to generate a written change order documenting the additional labor and requirements that will be mutually agreed upon by the parties prior to onset of the additional work.

### 5.1. Expenses

Reserved.

## **5.2. Travel Time**

Travel to and from the work site(s) by Presidio resources in association with the execution of this Statement of Work is included in the pricing above.

## **6. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Terms and conditions are covered under Oklahoma Statewide Contract No. 1014.



## 7. APPROVAL SIGNOFF

The use of signatures on this Statement of Work is to ensure agreement on project objectives and the work to be performed by Presidio.

Presidio signature signifies our commitment to proceed with the project as described in this document. Please review this document thoroughly, as it will be the basis for all work performed by Presidio on this project.

This Statement of Work is valid for a period of 60 days from the date that this Statement of Work is provided by Presidio to Client unless otherwise agreed to by both parties.

### Client

---

Signature

Date

---

Printed Name

### Presidio

---

Signature

Date

---

Printed Name & Title

Attachment E-2 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000550

SW1014 Telecom 2022

Vendor: Presidio Networked Solutions LLC

Carrier Services		Monthly Reoccurring Costs	Installation Fees	Total Costs	Upgrade Costs
N/A	Description				

Equipment		Unit of Measure	List Price	% off List Price	Cost per Unit
Equipment	Description				
	Cisco	TBD	TBD	38% off product / 16% off Support	N/A
	Juniper	TBD	TBD	45% off product / 15% off support	N/A
	Aruba	TBD	TBD	40% off product / 8% off support	N/A
	Palo Alto	TBD	TBD	30% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	Nimble	TBD	TBD	40% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	APC / Schneider Electric	TBD	TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
	f5	TBD	TBD	15% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	Infoblox	TBD	TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
	VMware	TBD	TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
	Pure	TBD	TBD	25% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	Riverbed	TBD	TBD	25% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	Singlewire	TBD	TBD	10% off product / 10% off support	N/A
	Eaton	TBD	TBD	25% off product / 5% off support	N/A
	Veeam	TBD	TBD	5% off product / 2% off support	N/A

Commvault	TBD		TBD	20% off product / 10% off support	N/A
TrendMicro	TBD		TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Nutanix	TBD		TBD	5% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Ekahau	TBD		TBD	15% off product / 8% off support	N/A
Firemon	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
Gemalto	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
LogRhythm	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
Exabeam	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
NetApp	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
Vertiv	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
Dell / EMC	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
LiveAction	TBD		TBD	5% off list / 3% off support	N/A
Varonis	TBD		TBD	5% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Thales	TBD		TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
Delinea Inc	TBD		TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
Cohesity	TBD		TBD	10% off product / 10% off support	N/A
NetBrain	TBD		TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
OpenText	TBD		TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
Fortinet	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
American Well	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
SolarWinds, Inc	TBD		TBD	3% off product / 3% off support	N/A
Ventev	TBD		TBD	10% product / 5% off support	N/A
AudioCodes Inc	TBD		TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Zscaler	TBD		TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Artic Wolf	TBD		TBD	10% off product / 5% off support	N/A
One Identity	TBD		TBD	5% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Imperva	TBD		TBD	5% off product / 5% off support	N/A
Twilio	TBD		TBD	3% product / 5% off support	N/A
Room Ready	TBD		TBD	3% product / 5% off support	N/A
Calabrio	TBD		TBD	5% off product / 5% off support	N/A



**Attachment F to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH PRESIDIO  
NETWORKED SOLUTIONS, LLC  
RESULTING FROM 0900000550**

**Negotiated Exceptions and Additional Terms to the Contract**

The Contract is hereby amended to include the terms as set forth below and supersedes all prior terms and exceptions submitted by **Presidio Networked Solutions, LLC** or discussed by the parties.

Requested Exceptions and Additional Terms not addressed below are declined by the State of Oklahoma.

Term & Section	Language
Attachment B Ordering, Inspection and Acceptance Section 6.2	<p>Section 6.2 shall be modified to add the following:</p> <p>6.2 Services will be performed in accordance with industry best practices and are subject to acceptance by the Customer. Unless stated otherwise in an SOW, Supplier provides an industry standard warranty of 30 days on services. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract, deemed acceptance of a service or associated deliverable shall not apply automatically upon receipt of a deliverable or upon provision of a service.</p> <p>Supplier warrants and represents that a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall individually, and where specified by Supplier to perform as a system, be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for <u>the</u> warranty period <u>which is the</u> maximum allowed by the manufacturer. A defect in a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall be repaired or replaced by Supplier at no additional cost or expense to the Customer if such defect occurs during the warranty period.</p> <p>Request to add the following language to this Section:</p> <p>EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, SUPPLIER MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ANY WARRANTY ARISING BY USAGE OF TRADE, COURSE OF DEALINGS OR COURSE OF PERFORMANCE.</p>

Attachment B

Limitation of Liability

Section 16.5

Section 16.5 shall be modified to add the following:

TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, EXCEPT FOR PROPERTY DAMAGE, BODILY INJURY OR DEATH CAUSED BY SUPPLIER OR ITS EMPLOYEES AGENTS OR SUBCONTRACTOR; INDEMNITY, SECURITY OR CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE CONTRACT; THE BAD FAITH NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT, SUPPLIER'S ENTIRE LIABILITY AND CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR DAMAGES FROM ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNTS PAID BY STATE OR CUSTOMER TO SUPPLIER FOR THE PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICE GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE DATE OF THE CLAIM.

Attachment D Commercial off the shelf software Section 10	Section 10 shall be modified to add the following:  <b>Supplier specifies terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement that conflict with the terms of this Contract, the additional or conflicting terms and conditions or conflicting clauses shall not be binding on the State and the provisions of this Contract shall prevail.</b>
Attachment D Intellectual Property Ownership Section 12.1	Section 12.1 shall be modified to add the following:  As between Supplier and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, excluding Supplier's Background IP, and not Supplier. Supplier specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered "works made for hire" and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Supplier hereby agrees that all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product, excluding Supplier's Background IP, is hereby effectively transferred, granted, conveyed, assigned and relinquished exclusively to Customer, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Supplier acknowledges that Supplier and Customer do not intend Supplier to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and upon reasonable prior notice to Supplier, to all Supplier materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Supplier and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted under the Contract to any Third Party Intellectual Property, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Supplier. Notwithstanding the foregoing Supplier or it's third party manufacturer as applicable, retains all ownership and intellectual property rights in it's Background IP. Background IP" means all object code, Third Party Software, technology, systems, strategies, processes, methods, techniques, ideas, experience, information, know-how, patents, trademarks, copyrights, designs, developments, or other proprietary rights that are used or delivered by Supplier hereunder, whether pre-existing or conceived, created or developed by Supplier outside of the scope of this Agreement, whether embodied or otherwise encompassed in the Work Product and including all improvements or derivatives thereof.

**SW1041 Software****Exhibit 1**

<b>Software Publishers</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Adobe Systems, Inc	2.10%	n/a
AirMagnet, Inc	2.10%	n/a
AirWatch	2.10%	n/a
Akkadian Labs	2.10%	n/a
AlienVault	2.10%	n/a
Amazon Web Services	<b>n/a</b>	<b>1%</b>
American Well	2.10%	n/a
Anue Systems, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
APC by Schneider Electric IT Corp	2.10%	n/a
APPYDYNAMICS INC	2.10%	n/a
Apple Computer	2.10%	n/a
Arista Networks, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Avigilon	2.10%	n/a
Barracuda Networks, Inc	2.10%	n/a
BEYOND TRUST, Inc	2.10%	n/a
BitTitan	2.10%	n/a
Black Box Corporation	2.10%	n/a
BlueCat Networks, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
BMC Software, Incl	2.10%	n/a
BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	2.10%	n/a
Calabrio	2.10%	n/a
Calero Software, LLC	2.10%	n/a
Carbon Black	2.10%	n/a
Carbonite	2.10%	n/a
Centrify Corp.	2.10%	n/a
Check Point Software Technologies Ltd.	2.10%	n/a
Citrix Systems Inc	2.10%	n/a
Cloudera	2.10%	n/a
CloudFlare	2.10%	n/a
Cloudgenix	2.10%	n/a
CloudHealth Technologies	2.10%	n/a
Cohesity	2.10%	n/a
CommScope, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
CommVault Systems, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
CompuWare	2.10%	n/a
Cribl	2.10%	n/a
CrowdStrike	2.10%	n/a
CyberArk	2.10%	n/a
Cybereason	2.10%	n/a
CyberX	2.10%	n/a



Cylance	2.10%	n/a
Datrium	2.10%	n/a
Dell	2.10%	n/a
DigiCert	2.10%	n/a
Docker	2.10%	n/a
Dynatrace	2.10%	n/a
Eaton Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Ekahau	2.10%	n/a
EMC Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Enghouse Interactive	2.10%	n/a
Entrust	2.10%	n/a
Equinix	2.10%	n/a
Exabeam	2.10%	n/a
Exagrid	2.10%	n/a
Extrahop	2.10%	n/a
F5 Networks, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
FatPipe Networks, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Firemon	2.10%	n/a
Fluidmesh Networks	2.10%	n/a
Fluke Networks	2.10%	n/a
Forcepoint LLC	2.10%	n/a
ForeScout Technologies	2.10%	n/a
Fortinet, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Gigamon	2.10%	n/a
Google, Inc	<b>n/a</b>	<b>1%</b>
Hewlett-Packard	2.10%	n/a
IBM Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Imperva Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Infoblox Inc	2.10%	n/a
Intel Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Intelisys	2.10%	n/a
IPCELERATE	2.10%	n/a
Ipswitch, Inc	2.10%	n/a
ISI Telemanagement Solutions, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Ivanti	2.10%	n/a
Ixia	2.10%	n/a
Jamf	2.10%	n/a
Keysight Technologies	2.10%	n/a
LANdesk	2.10%	n/a
Lantronix, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Liebert Corporation	2.10%	n/a
LiveAction Software	2.10%	n/a
LogicMonitor	2.10%	n/a
LogRhythm	2.10%	n/a

Malwarebytes	2.10%	n/a
McAfee, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Microsoft Azure	<b>n/a</b>	<b>1%</b>
Mimecast	2.10%	n/a
Morpheus Data, LLC	2.10%	n/a
Nasuni	2.10%	n/a
NetBrain Technologies	2.10%	n/a
Netmotion Software	2.10%	n/a
NetScout Systems, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Netskope, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Nexsan Technologies	2.10%	n/a
NICE Systems, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Novell	2.10%	n/a
Nuance Communications, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Nutanix	2.10%	n/a
NVIDIA Corporation	2.10%	n/a
OpenText (not Xmedius, Carbonite, or Webr	2.10%	n/a
Oracle Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Proofpoint	2.10%	n/a
Pure Storage, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Q1 Labs, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
Qualys Inc	2.10%	n/a
Qumulo	2.10%	n/a
Rapid7	2.10%	n/a
Red Hat	2.10%	n/a
Red Sky Technologies -Everbridge	2.10%	n/a
Riverbed Technology, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
RoomReady	2.10%	n/a
RSA Security	2.10%	n/a
Rubrik	2.10%	n/a
SailPoint	2.10%	n/a
SentinelOne	2.10%	n/a
Singlewire Software, LLC	2.10%	n/a
Snowflake	2.10%	n/a
SolarWinds, Inc	2.10%	n/a
Sophos Plc	2.10%	n/a
Spectra Logic Corporation	2.10%	n/a
Spectracom Corp.	2.10%	n/a
Spectrum Industries	2.10%	n/a
SpinSci	2.10%	n/a
Splunk, Inc.	2.10%	n/a
STEALTHbits Technologies	2.10%	n/a
Sumo Logic	2.10%	n/a
Sungard	2.10%	n/a



[illegible]



---

*This addendum is added to and is to be considered part of the subject contract.*

**Statewide Contract #:** SW1041SH

**PeopleSoft Contract ID:** 7126

**Contract Title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Issuance Date:** 10/24/2023

**Contract Supplier:** SHI

**Addendum #** 1

**Addendum Date:** 03/07/2024

**OMES Point of Contact:**

**Contracting Officer:** Marc Brown

**Phone Number:** 405-521-6669

**E-mail address:** Marc.brown@omes.ok.gov

---

**Addendum Information:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Addendum #1 is issued for term renewal for SHI per the original T&C's.**

**Contract Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2025**

**Agreement Period: 03/14/2024 – 03/13/2028**



# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b> 00000000000000000000000007126			<b>Page</b> 1 of 3	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 10/24/2023 to 03/13/2025		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041SH - SHI Software			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	43231500 / Business Function Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
2	43231600 / Finance Accounting and Enterprise Resource Planning ERP Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
3	43232000 / Computer Game or Entertainment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
4	43232100 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
5	43232200 / Content Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
6	43232300 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
7	43232400 / Development Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
11	43232800 / Network Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



# CONTRACT

## Dispatch via Print

**Supplier** 0000014268  
SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP  
290 DAVIDSON AVENUE  
SOMERSET NJ 08873  
USA

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
0000000000000000000007126				2 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
10/24/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041SH - SHI Software	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

**Contract Lines:**

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
8	43232500 / Education or Reference Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
9	43232600 / Industry Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
10	43232700 / Network Applications Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
12	43232900 / Networking Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
13	43233000 / Operating Environment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
14	43233200 / Security and Protection Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
15	43233400 / Utility and Device Driver Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
16	43233500 / Information Exchange Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA	0006	
17	43233600 / Electrical Equipment Software	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**

**CONTRACT**  
**State of Oklahoma**

## Dispatch via Print

**Supplier** 0000014268  
SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP  
290 DAVIDSON AVENUE  
SOMERSET NJ 08873  
USA

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007126				3 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
10/24/2023 to 03/13/2025	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041SH - SHI Software	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

**Contract Lines:**

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0006		
18	43233700 / System Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0006		
19	81112200 / Software Maintenance and Support	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0006		
20	81112000 / Data Services (SaaS)	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0006		
21	81111508 / Software Implementation Services	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA	0006		

COMMENTS:

Awarded from Solicitation 09000000556

Contract: 03.14.2024 - 03.13.2025  
Agreement: 10.24.2023 - 03.13.2028

POC: Alex Ballesteros - Account Executive  
alex\_ballesteros@shi.com  
405-568-6051

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**





---

*Official signed contract documents are on file with OMES Central Purchasing.*

**Contract title:** Software Value Added Reseller

**Contract Number:** SW1041SH

**Date of Contract issuance:** 10.24.2023

**Contract period:** 10.24.2023 through 03.13.2024

**Agreement period:** 10.04.2023 through 03.13.2028

**Type of contract:** Mandatory ☐ Non-Mandatory ☒

**OMES POC** Skyler J. Greco

**Title:** SW Contracting Officer

**Phone:** (405) - 521 - 2174

**Email:** skyler.greco@omes.ok.gov

### Vendor POC

Alex Ballesteros

Public Sector Account Executive

405-568-6051

[Alex.Ballesteros@shi.com](mailto:Alex.Ballesteros@shi.com)

### Supplier ID:

**Supplier** 0000014268  
SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP  
290 DAVIDSON AVENUE  
SOMERSET NJ 08873  
USA

**Contract ID:** 0000000000000000000007126

Please verify that the software item being purchased is not available on existing mandatory statewide contracts. (i.e. SW1010, SW1079, etc.) This statewide contract is for software, software maintenance, software as a service (SaaS), and software implementation services.

**Contract Overview: Value-Added Software**

---

---

---

---

---

**Authorized Users:** All state departments, boards, commissions, agencies, and institutions, in Addition to counties, school districts and municipalities which may avail themselves of this contract.

**How to order:**

---

Contact POC listed above

---

Ensure quote references SW1041SH

---

.

---

**Available Brands:**

See pricing attachment.

---

**Available Products and Services:**

---

Software, Value-Added

---

---

---

---

**Authorized Dealer/Reseller(s):** N/A



# State of Oklahoma

<b>Contract ID</b> 0000000000000000000000000007126			<b>Page</b> 1 of 3	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 10/24/2023 to 03/13/2024		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041SH - SHI Software			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order		Maximum / Open	
			Qty	Amt	Qty	Amt
1	43231500 / Business Function Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
2	43231600 / Finance Accounting and Enterprise Resource Planning ERP Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
3	43232000 / Computer Game or Entertainment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
4	43232100 / Content Authoring and Editing Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
5	43232200 / Content Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
6	43232300 / Data Management and Query Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
7	43232400 / Development Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		
11	43232800 / Network Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing 0.00000	EA		0006		

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
 Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
 Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



OKLAHOMA

# CONTRACT

## State of Oklahoma

Dispatch via Print

**Supplier** 0000014268  
SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP  
290 DAVIDSON AVENUE  
SOMERSET NJ 08873  
USA

<b>Contract ID</b> 000000000000000000007126			Page 2 of 3	
<b>Contract Dates</b> 10/24/2023 to 03/13/2024		<b>Currency</b> USD	<b>Rate Type</b> CRRNT	<b>Rate Date</b> PO Date
<b>Description:</b> SW1041SH - SHI Software			<b>Contract Maximum</b> 0.00	
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y Tax Exempt ID:736017987

**Contract Lines:**

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
8	43232500 / Education or Reference Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
9	43232600 / Industry Specific Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
10	43232700 / Network Applications Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
12	43232900 / Networking Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
13	43233000 / Operating Environment Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
14	43233200 / Security and Protection Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
15	43233400 / Utility and Device Driver Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
16	43233500 / Information Exchange Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing		0.00000	EA		0006
17	43233600 / Electrical Equipment Software	EA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**

**CONTRACT**  
**State of Oklahoma**

## Dispatch via Print

**Supplier** 0000014268  
SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP  
290 DAVIDSON AVENUE  
SOMERSET NJ 08873  
USA

<b>Contract ID</b>				Page
000000000000000000007126				3 of 3
<b>Contract Dates</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rate Type</b>	<b>Rate Date</b>	
10/24/2023 to 03/13/2024	USD	CRRNT	PO Date	
<b>Description:</b>	<b>Contract Maximum</b>			
SW1041SH - SHI Software	0.00			
<b>Allow Open Item Reference</b>				
<b>TYPE: STATEWIDE</b>				

Tax Exempt? Y      Tax Exempt ID:736017987

**Contract Lines:**

Line #	Cat CD / Item ID / Item Desc	UOM	Minimum Order Qty	Amt	Maximum / Open Qty	Amt
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0006	
18	43233700 / System Management Software	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0006	
19	81112200 / Software Maintenance and Support	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0006	
20	81112000 / Data Services (SaaS)	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0006	
21	81111508 / Software Implementation Services	EA	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Contract Base Pricing	0.00000	EA		0006	

COMMENTS:

Awarded from Solicitation 09000000556

Contract: 10.24.2023 - 03.13.2024  
Agreement: 10.24.2023 - 03.13.2028

POC: Alex Ballesteros - Account Executive  
alex\_ballesteros@shi.com  
405-568-6051

Final = The price is final after adjustments  
Hard = Apply adjustments regardless of other adjustments  
Skip = Skip adjustments if any other adjustments have been applied

**Authorized Signature**



**STATE OF OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

This State of Oklahoma Statewide Contract No. 1041 ("Contract") is entered into between the State of Oklahoma by and through the Office of Management and Enterprise Services ("State") and SHI International Corp ("Supplier") and is effective as of the date of last signature to this Contract. The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one year and there are four (4) one-year options to renew the Contract.

**Purpose**

The State is awarding this Contract to Supplier for the provision of software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities, including software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and This Contract memorializes the agreement of the parties with respect to negotiated terms of the Contract that is being awarded to Supplier.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises set forth herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged the parties agree as follows:

1. The parties agree that Supplier has not yet begun performance of work under this Contract. Upon full execution of this Contract, Supplier may begin work. Issuance of a purchase order is required prior to payment to a Supplier.
2. The following Contract Documents are attached hereto and incorporated herein:
  - 2.1. Solicitation 0900000556, Attachment A;
  - 2.2. General Terms, Attachment B;
  - 2.3. Oklahoma Statewide Contract Terms, Attachment C;
  - 2.4. Information Technology terms, Attachment D;
  - 2.5. Information Security Requirements, Attachment D-1;
  - 2.6. Attachment E-1, Service Level Agreement
  - 2.7. Attachment E-2, Pricing
  - 2.8. Attachment E-3, Value Add Services

2.9. Exceptions, Attachment F

3. The parties additionally agree:

- 3.1. Except for information deemed confidential by the State pursuant to applicable law, rule, regulation or policy, the parties agree Contract terms and information are not confidential and are disclosable without further approval of or notice to Supplier.
- 3.2. Unless mutually agreed to in writing by the Chief Information Officer utilizing Attachment F-1, no Contract Document or other terms and conditions or clauses, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, shall supersede or conflict with the terms of this Contract or expand the State's or Customer's liability or reduce the rights of Customer or the State. If Supplier is acting as a reseller, any third-party terms provided are also subject to the foregoing.
- 3.3. To the extent any term or condition in any Contract Document, including via a hyperlink or uniform resource locator, conflicts with an applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation, such term or condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, the State or Customer makes no representation or warranty regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and the State or Customer does not waive the applicable Oklahoma and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the term or condition.
- 3.4. Supplier, as a software value added reseller, is required to ensure that any software or information technology resold complies with applicable law and the Compliance and Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility clause in the Contract. This includes providing the State with a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT"). If the software or information technology is not compliant, Supplier holds an affirmative obligation to ensure that the software or information technology becomes compliant or provide notice to the State that the software or information technology cannot be made complaint and why.
- 3.5. Third Party Products resold under this Contract shall also be governed by the negotiated electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement between the State and the third-party publisher or supplier. Supplier agrees that all such agreements will pass to any applicable Acquisition placed by the State or Customer hereunder. Any other Third-Party Product terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement shall be binding only upon the State's acceptance of those additional terms.

- 3.6. Any additional documents provided by Supplier in their bid response that are not included in this final Contract have been rejected by the State and are not intended to be part of this final Contract.

Attachments referenced in this section are attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. Any reference to a Contract Document refers to such Contract Document as it may have been amended. If and to the extent any provision is in multiple documents and addresses the same or substantially the same subject matter but does not create an actual conflict, the more recent provision is deemed to supersede earlier versions.

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA**  
**by and through the**  
**OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND**  
**ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

By:   
Joe McIntosh (Oct 24, 2023 14:27 CDT)

By:   
Ian Nix (Oct 24, 2023 12:35 EDT)

Name: Paul J. McIntosh

Name: Ian Nix

Title: Chief Information Officer

Title: Manager - Contracts

Date: 10/24/2023

Date: 10/24/2023



**ATTACHMENT A**  
**SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556**

This Solicitation is a Contract Document and is a request for proposal in connection with the Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services as more particularly described below. Any defined term used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed in the General Terms or other Contract Document.

**PURPOSE**

The Contract is awarded as a statewide contract on behalf of the Office of Management and Enterprise Services for software and services to support State agencies and other eligible Oklahoma Interlocal Entities. This Supplier will provide software, training, pre-sales assistance, documentation, installation, maintenance, support, configuration, customization, and license agreement administration.

**1. Contract Term and Renewal Options**

The initial Contract term, which begins on the effective date of the Contract, is one year and there are [4] one-year options to renew the Contract.

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **STATE OF OKLAHOMA GENERAL TERMS**

This State of Oklahoma General Terms (“General Terms”) is a Contract Document in connection with a Contract awarded by the Office of Management and Enterprise Services on behalf of the State of Oklahoma.

In addition to other terms contained in an applicable Contract Document, Supplier and State agree to the following General Terms:

#### **1 Scope and Contract Renewal**

- 1.1** Supplier may not add products or services to its offerings under the Contract without the State’s prior written approval. Such request may require a competitive bid of the additional products or services. If the need arises for goods or services outside the scope of the Contract, Supplier shall contact the State.
- 1.2** At no time during the performance of the Contract shall the Supplier have the authority to obligate any Customer for payment for any products or services (a) when a corresponding encumbering document is not signed or (b) over and above an awarded Contract amount. Likewise, Supplier is not entitled to compensation for a product or service provided by or on behalf of Supplier that is neither requested nor accepted as satisfactory.
- 1.3** If applicable, prior to any Contract renewal, the State shall subjectively consider the value of the Contract to the State, the Supplier’s performance under the Contract, and shall review certain other factors, including but not limited to the: a) terms and conditions of Contract Documents to determine validity with current State and other applicable statutes and rules; b) current pricing and discounts offered by Supplier; and c) current products, services and support offered by Supplier. If the State determines changes to the Contract are required as a condition precedent to renewal, the State and Supplier will cooperate in good faith to evidence such required changes in an Addendum. Further, any request for a price increase in connection with a renewal or otherwise will be conditioned on the Supplier providing appropriate documentation supporting the request.
- 1.4** The State may extend the Contract for ninety (90) days beyond a final renewal term at the Contract compensation rate for the extended period. If the State

exercises such option to extend ninety (90) days, the State shall notify the Supplier in writing prior to Contract end date. The State, at its sole option and to the extent allowable by law, may choose to exercise subsequent ninety (90) day extensions at the Contract pricing rate, to facilitate the finalization of related terms and conditions of a new award or as needed for transition to a new Supplier.

- 1.5** Supplier understands that supplier registration expires annually and, pursuant to OAC 260:115-3-3, Supplier shall maintain its supplier registration with the State as a precondition to a renewal of the Contract.

## **2 Contract Effectiveness and Order of Priority**

- 2.1** Unless specifically agreed in writing otherwise, the Contract is effective upon the date last signed by the parties. Supplier shall not commence work, commit funds, incur costs, or in any way act to obligate the State until the Contract is effective.
- 2.2** Contract Documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among the Contract Documents shall be resolved by giving priority to Contract Documents in the following order of precedence:
- A.** any Addendum;
  - B.** any applicable Solicitation;
  - C.** any Contract-specific State terms contained in a Contract Document including, without limitation, information technology terms and terms specific to a statewide Contract or a State agency Contract;
  - D.** the terms contained in this Contract Document;
  - E.** any successful Bid as may be amended through negotiation and to the extent the Bid does not otherwise conflict with the Solicitation or applicable law;
  - F.** any statement of work, work order, or other similar ordering document as applicable; and
  - G.** other mutually agreed Contract Documents.
- 2.3** If there is a conflict between the terms contained in this Contract Document or in Contract-specific terms and an agreement provided by or on behalf of Supplier including but not limited to linked or supplemental documents which alter or diminish the rights of Customer or the State, the conflicting terms

provided by Supplier shall not take priority over this Contract Document or Acquisition-specific terms. In no event will any linked document alter or override such referenced terms except as specifically agreed in an Addendum.

- 2.4 Any Contract Document shall be legibly written in ink or typed. All Contract transactions, and any Contract Document related thereto, may be conducted by electronic means pursuant to the Oklahoma Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

### 3 **Modification of Contract Terms and Contract Documents**

- 3.1 The Contract may only be modified, amended, or expanded by an Addendum. Any change to the Contract, including the addition of work or materials, the revision of payment terms, or the substitution of work or materials made unilaterally by the Supplier, is a material breach of the Contract. Unless otherwise specified by applicable law or rules, such changes, including without limitation, any unauthorized written Contract modification, shall be void and without effect and the Supplier shall not be entitled to any claim under the Contract based on those changes. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise affect the terms, conditions, or specifications stated in the Contract.
- 3.2 Any additional terms on an ordering document provided by Supplier are of no effect and are void unless mutually executed. OMES bears no liability for performance, payment or failure thereof by the Supplier or by a Customer other than OMES in connection with an Acquisition.

### 4 **Definitions**

In addition to any defined terms set forth elsewhere in the Contract, the Oklahoma Central Purchasing Act and the Oklahoma Administrative Code, Title 260, the parties agree that, when used in the Contract, the following terms are defined as set forth below and may be used in the singular or plural form:

- 4.1 **Acquisition** means items, products, materials, supplies, services and equipment acquired by purchase, lease purchase, lease with option to purchase, value provided or rental under the Contract.
- 4.2 **Addendum** means a mutually executed, written modification to a Contract Document.
- 4.3 **Amendment** means a written change, addition, correction or revision to the Solicitation.
- 4.4 **Bid** means an offer a Bidder submits in response to the Solicitation.

- 4.5 **Bidder** means an individual or business entity that submits a Bid in response to the Solicitation.
- 4.6 **Contract** means the written, mutually agreed and binding legal relationship resulting from the Contract Documents and an appropriate encumbering document as may be amended from time to time, which evidences the final agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of the Contract.
- 4.7 **Contract Document** means this document; any master or enterprise agreement terms entered into between the parties that are mutually agreed to be applicable to the Contract; any Solicitation; any Contract-specific terms; any Supplier's Bid as may be negotiated; any statement of work, work order, or other similar mutually executed ordering document; other mutually executed documents and any Addendum.
- 4.8 **Customer** means the entity receiving goods or services contemplated by the Contract.
- 4.9 **Debarment** means action taken by a debarring official under federal or state law or regulations to exclude any business entity from inclusion on the Supplier list; bidding; offering to bid; providing a quote; receiving an award of contract with the State and may also result in cancellation of existing contracts with the State.
- 4.10 **Destination** means delivered to the receiving dock or other point specified in the applicable Contract Document.
- 4.11 **Indemnified Parties** means the State and Customer and/or its officers, directors, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees and designees thereof.
- 4.12 **Inspection** means examining and testing an Acquisition (including, when appropriate, raw materials, components, and intermediate assemblies) to determine whether the Acquisition meets Contract requirements.
- 4.13 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 4.14 **OAC** means the Oklahoma Administrative Code.
- 4.15 **OMES** means the Office of Management and Enterprise Services.

- 4.16 Solicitation** means the document inviting Bids for the Acquisition referenced in the Contract and any amendments thereto.
- 4.17 State** means the government of the state of Oklahoma, its employees and authorized representatives, including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the state of Oklahoma.
- 4.18 Supplier** means the Bidder with whom the State enters into the Contract awarded pursuant to the Solicitation or the business entity or individual that is a party to the Contract with the State.
- 4.19 Suspension** means action taken by a suspending official under federal or state law or regulations to suspend a Supplier from inclusion on the Supplier list; be eligible to submit Bids to State agencies and be awarded a contract by a State agency subject to the Central Purchasing Act.
- 4.20 Supplier Confidential Information** means certain confidential and proprietary information of Supplier that is clearly marked as confidential and agreed by the State Purchasing Director or Customer, as applicable, but does not include information excluded from confidentiality in provisions of the Contract or the Oklahoma Open Records Act.
- 4.21 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier under a statement of work or similar Contract Document issued pursuant to this Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the Contract effective date including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided by or on behalf of Supplier under the Contract and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created,

prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **5 Pricing**

- 5.1** Pursuant to 68 O.S. §§ 1352, 1356, and 1404, State agencies are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use, and excise taxes. Further, State agencies and political subdivisions of the State are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes pursuant to Title 26 of the United States Code. Any taxes of any nature whatsoever payable by the Supplier shall not be reimbursed.
- 5.2** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.40, all travel expenses of Supplier must be included in the total Acquisition price.
- 5.3** The price of a product offered under the Contract shall include and Supplier shall prepay all shipping, packaging, delivery and handling fees. All product deliveries will be free on board Customer's Destination. No additional fees shall be charged by Supplier for standard shipping and handling. If Customer requests expedited or special delivery, Customer may be responsible for any charges for expedited or special delivery.

## **6 Ordering, Inspection, and Acceptance**

- 6.1** Any product or service furnished under the Contract shall be ordered by issuance of a valid purchase order or other appropriate payment mechanism, including a pre-encumbrance, or by use of a valid Purchase Card. All orders and transactions are governed by the terms and conditions of the Contract. Any purchase order or other applicable payment mechanism dated prior to termination or expiration of the Contract shall be performed unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise.
- 6.2** Services will be performed in accordance with industry best practices and are subject to acceptance by the Customer. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Contract, deemed acceptance of a service or associated deliverable shall not apply automatically upon receipt of a deliverable or upon provision of a service.

Supplier warrants and represents that a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall individually, and where specified by Supplier to perform as a system, be substantially uninterrupted and error-free in operation and guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for a warranty period of the greater of ninety (90) days from the date of acceptance or the maximum allowed by the manufacturer. A defect in a product or deliverable furnished by or through the Supplier shall be repaired or replaced by Supplier at no additional cost or expense to the Customer if such defect occurs during the warranty period.

Any product to be delivered pursuant to the Contract shall be subject to final inspection and acceptance by the Customer at Destination. The Customer assumes no responsibility for a product until accepted by the Customer. Title and risk of loss or damage to a product shall be the responsibility of the Supplier until accepted. The Supplier shall be responsible for filing, processing, and collecting any and all damage claims accruing prior to acceptance.

Pursuant to OAC 260:115-9-5, payment for an Acquisition does not constitute final acceptance of the Acquisition. If subsequent inspection affirms that the Acquisition does not meet or exceed the specifications of the order or that the Acquisition has a latent defect, the Supplier shall be notified as soon as is reasonably practicable. The Supplier shall retrieve and replace the Acquisition at Supplier's expense or, if unable to replace, shall issue a refund to Customer. Refund under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy.

- 6.3 Supplier shall deliver products and services on or before the required date specified in a Contract Document. Failure to deliver timely may result in liquidated damages as set forth in the applicable Contract Document. Deviations, substitutions, or changes in a product or service, including changes of personnel directly providing services, shall not be made unless expressly authorized in writing by the Customer. Any substitution of personnel directly providing services shall be a person of comparable or greater skills, education and experience for performing the services as the person being replaced. Additionally, Supplier shall provide staff sufficiently experienced and able to perform with respect to any transitional services provided by Supplier in connection with termination or expiration of the Contract.
- 6.4 Product warranty and return policies and terms provided under any Contract Document will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies and terms for other similarly situated customers for a like product.



## **7 Invoices and Payment**

- 7.1** Supplier shall be paid upon submission of a proper invoice(s) at the prices stipulated in the Contract in accordance with 74 O.S. §85.44B which requires that payment be made only after products have been provided and accepted or services rendered and accepted.

The following terms additionally apply:

- A.** An invoice shall contain the purchase order number, description of products or services provided and the dates of such provision.
- B.** Failure to provide a timely and proper invoice may result in delay of processing the invoice for payment. Proper invoice is defined at OAC 260:10-1-2.
- C.** Payment of all fees under the Contract shall be due NET 45 days. Payment and interest on late payments are governed by 62 O.S. §34.72. Such interest is the sole and exclusive remedy for late payments by a State agency and no other late fees are authorized to be assessed pursuant to Oklahoma law.
- D.** The date from which an applicable early payment discount time is calculated shall be from the receipt date of a proper invoice. There is no obligation, however, to utilize an early payment discount.
- E.** If an overpayment or underpayment has been made to Supplier any subsequent payments to Supplier under the Contract may be adjusted to correct the account. A written explanation of the adjustment will be issued to Supplier.
- F.** Supplier shall have no right of setoff.
- G.** Because funds are typically dedicated to a particular fiscal year, an invoice will be paid only when timely submitted, which shall in no instance be later than six (6) months after the end of the fiscal year in which the goods are provided or services performed.
- H.** The Supplier shall accept payment by Purchase Card as allowed by Oklahoma law.

## **8 Maintenance of Insurance, Payment of Taxes, and Workers' Compensation**

- 8.1** As a condition of this Contract, Supplier shall procure at its own expense, and provide proof of, insurance coverage with the applicable liability limits set

forth below and any approved subcontractor of Supplier shall procure and provide proof of the same coverage. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A- or better.

Such proof of coverage shall additionally be provided to the Customer if services will be provided by any of Supplier's employees, agents or subcontractors at any Customer premises and/or employer vehicles will be used in connection with performance of Supplier's obligations under the Contract. Supplier may not commence performance hereunder until such proof has been provided. Additionally, Supplier shall ensure each insurance policy includes a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation and name the State and its agencies as certificate holder and shall promptly provide proof to the State of any renewals, additions, or changes to such insurance coverage. Supplier's obligation to maintain insurance coverage under the Contract is a continuing obligation until Supplier has no further obligation under the Contract. Any combination of primary and excess or umbrella insurance may be used to satisfy the limits of coverage for Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability and Employers' Liability. Unless agreed between the parties and approved by the State Purchasing Director, the minimum acceptable insurance limits of liability are as follows:

- A.** Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in accordance with and to the extent required by applicable law;
- B.** Commercial General Liability Insurance covering the risks of personal injury, bodily injury (including death) and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability, with a limit of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- C.** Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of liability of not less than \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident;
- D.** Directors and Officers Insurance which shall include Employment Practices Liability as well as Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;
- E.** Security and Privacy Liability insurance, including coverage for failure to protect confidential information and failure of the security of Supplier's computer systems that results in unauthorized access to Customer data with limits \$5,000,000 per occurrence; and
- F.** Additional coverage required in writing in connection with a particular Acquisition.

- 8.2** Supplier shall be entirely responsible during the existence of the Contract for the liability and payment of taxes payable by or assessed to Supplier or its employees, agents and subcontractors of whatever kind, in connection with the Contract. Supplier further agrees to comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and Workers' Compensation. Neither Customer nor the State shall be liable to the Supplier, its employees, agents, or others for the payment of taxes or the provision of unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation or any benefit available to a State or Customer employee.
- 8.3** Supplier agrees to indemnify Customer, the State, and its employees, agents, representatives, contractors, and assignees for any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) relating to tax liability, unemployment insurance and/or Workers' Compensation in connection with its performance under the Contract.

## **9 Compliance with Applicable Laws**

- 9.1** As long as Supplier has an obligation under the terms of the Contract and in connection with performance of its obligations, the Supplier represents its present compliance, and shall have an ongoing obligation to comply, with all applicable federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders, as amended, including but not limited to the following:
- A.** Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 set forth at 41 U.S.C. §81.
  - B.** Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations which prohibit the use of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities under nonexempt federal contracts, grants or loans;
  - C.** Prospective participant requirements set at 45 C.F.R. part 76 in connection with Debarment, Suspension and other responsibility matters;
  - D.** 1964 Civil Rights Act, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Executive Orders 11246 and 11375;
  - E.** Anti-Lobbying Law set forth at 31 U.S.C. §1325 and as implemented at 45 C.F.R. part 93;

- F.** Requirements of Internal Revenue Service Publication 1075 regarding use, access and disclosure of Federal Tax Information (as defined therein);
  - G.** Obtaining certified independent audits conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards and Office of Management and Budget Uniform Guidance, 2 CFR 200 Subpart F §200.500 et seq. with approval and work paper examination rights of the applicable procuring entity;
  - H.** Requirements of the Oklahoma Taxpayer and Citizen Protection Act of 2007, 25 O.S. §1312 and applicable federal immigration laws and regulations and be registered and participate in the Status Verification System. The Status Verification System is defined at 25 O.S. §1312, includes but is not limited to the free Employment Verification Program (E-Verify) through the Department of Homeland Security, and is available at [www.dhs.gov/E-Verify](http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify);
  - I.** Requirements of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996; Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act; Payment Card Industry Security Standards; Criminal Justice Information System Security Policy and Security Addendum; and Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; and
  - J.** Be registered as a business entity licensed to do business in the State, have obtained a sales tax permit, and be current on franchise tax payments to the State, as applicable.
- 9.2** The Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors shall adhere to applicable Customer policies including, but not limited to acceptable use of Internet and electronic mail, facility and data security, press releases, and public relations. As applicable, the Supplier shall adhere to the State Information Security Policy, Procedures, Guidelines set forth at [https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG\\_0.pdf](https://omes.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG_0.pdf). Supplier is responsible for reviewing and relaying such policies covering the above to the Supplier's employees, agents and subcontractors.
- 9.3** At no additional cost to Customer, the Supplier shall maintain all applicable licenses and permits required in association with its obligations under the Contract.
- 9.4** In addition to compliance under subsection 9.1 above, Supplier shall have a continuing obligation to comply with applicable Customer-specific mandatory

contract provisions required in connection with the receipt of federal funds or other funding source.

- 9.5** The Supplier is responsible to review and inform its employees, agents, and subcontractors who provide a product or perform a service under the Contract of the Supplier's obligations under the Contract and Supplier certifies that its employees and each such subcontractor shall comply with minimum requirements and applicable provisions of the Contract. At the request of the State, Supplier shall promptly provide adequate evidence that such persons are its employees, agents or approved subcontractors and have been informed of their obligations under the Contract.
- 9.6** As applicable, Supplier agrees to comply with the Governor's Executive Orders related to the use of any tobacco product, electronic cigarette or vaping device on any and all properties owned, leased, or contracted for use by the State, including but not limited to all buildings, land and vehicles owned, leased, or contracted for use by agencies or instrumentalities of the State.
- 9.7** The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents by Supplier will not, to the best of Supplier's knowledge, violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third party.
- 9.8** Supplier represents that it has the ability to pay its debts when due and it does not anticipate the filing of a voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy petition or appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee.
- 9.9** Supplier represents that, to the best of its knowledge, any litigation or claim or any threat thereof involving Supplier has been disclosed in writing to the State and Supplier is not aware of any other litigation, claim or threat thereof.
- 9.10** If services provided by Supplier include delivery of an electronic communication, Supplier shall ensure such communication and any associated support documents are compliant with Section 508 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act and with State standards regarding accessibility. Should any communication or associated support documents be non-compliant, Supplier shall correct and re-deliver such communication immediately upon discovery or notice, at no additional cost to the State. Additionally, as part of compliance with accessibility requirements where documents are only provided in non-electronic format, Supplier shall promptly provide such communication and any associated support documents in an alternate format

usable by individuals with disabilities upon request and at no additional cost, which may originate from an intended recipient or from the State.

## **10 Audits and Records Clause**

- 10.1** As used in this clause and pursuant to 67 O.S. §203, “record” includes a document, book, paper, photograph, microfilm, computer tape, disk, record, sound recording, film recording, video record, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form. Supplier agrees any pertinent federal or State agency or governing entity of a Customer shall have the right to examine and audit, at no additional cost to a Customer, all records relevant to the execution and performance of the Contract except, unless otherwise agreed, costs of Supplier that comprise pricing under the Contract.
- 10.2** The Supplier is required to retain records relative to the Contract for the duration of the Contract and for a period of seven (7) years following completion or termination of an Acquisition unless otherwise indicated in the Contract terms. If a claim, audit, litigation or other action involving such records is started before the end of the seven-year period, the records are required to be maintained for two (2) years from the date that all issues arising out of the action are resolved, or until the end of the seven (7) year retention period, whichever is later.
- 10.3** Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.41, if professional services are provided hereunder, all items of the Supplier that relate to the professional services are subject to examination by the State agency, State Auditor and Inspector and the State Purchasing Director.

## **11 Confidentiality**

- 11.1** The Supplier shall maintain strict security of all State and citizen data and records entrusted to it or to which the Supplier gains access, in accordance with and subject to applicable federal and State laws, rules, regulations, and policies and shall use any such data and records only as necessary for Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier further agrees to evidence such confidentiality obligation in a separate writing if required under such applicable federal or State laws, rules and regulations. The Supplier warrants and represents that such information shall not be sold, assigned, conveyed, provided, released, disseminated or otherwise disclosed by Supplier, its employees, officers, directors, subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, independent contractors, successor or any other persons or entities without Customer’s prior express written

permission. Supplier shall instruct all such persons and entities that the confidential information shall not be disclosed or used without the Customer's prior express written approval except as necessary for Supplier to render services under the Contract. The Supplier further warrants that it has a tested and proven system in effect designed to protect all confidential information.

- 11.2** Supplier shall establish, maintain and enforce agreements with all such persons and entities that have access to State and citizen data and records to fulfill Supplier's duties and obligations under the Contract and to specifically prohibit any sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, dissemination or other disclosure of any State or citizen data or records except as required by law or allowed by written prior approval of the Customer.
- 11.3** Supplier shall immediately report to the Customer any and all unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State or citizen data or records of which it or its parent company, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors is aware or have knowledge or reasonable should have knowledge. The Supplier shall also promptly furnish to Customer full details of the unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination, or attempt thereof, and use its best efforts to assist the Customer in investigating or preventing the reoccurrence of such event in the future. The Supplier shall cooperate with the Customer in connection with any litigation and investigation deemed necessary by the Customer to protect any State or citizen data and records and shall bear all costs associated with the investigation, response and recovery in connection with any breach of State or citizen data or records including but not limited to credit monitoring services with a term of at least three (3) years, all notice-related costs and toll free telephone call center services.
- 11.4** Supplier further agrees to promptly prevent a reoccurrence of any unauthorized use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of State or citizen data and records.
- 11.5** Supplier acknowledges that any improper use, appropriation, sale, assignment, conveyance, provision, release, access, acquisition, disclosure or other dissemination of any State data or records to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Customer and certain beneficiaries and may violate state or federal laws and regulations. If the Supplier or its affiliates, parent company, subsidiaries, employees, officers, directors, assignees, agents,

representatives, independent contractors, and subcontractors improperly use, appropriate, sell, assign, convey, provide, release, access, acquire, disclose or otherwise disseminate such confidential information to any person or entity in violation of the Contract, the Customer will immediately be entitled to injunctive relief and/or any other rights or remedies available under this Contract, at equity or pursuant to applicable statutory, regulatory, and common law without a cure period.

**11.6** The Supplier shall immediately forward to the State Purchasing Director, and any other applicable person listed in the Notices section(s) of the Contract, any request by a third party for data or records in the possession of the Supplier or any subcontractor or to which the Supplier or subcontractor has access and Supplier shall fully cooperate with all efforts to protect the security and confidentiality of such data or records in response to a third party request.

**11.7** Customer may be provided access to Supplier Confidential Information. State agencies are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act and Supplier acknowledges information marked confidential information will be disclosed to the extent permitted under the Open Records Act and in accordance with this section. Nothing herein is intended to waive the State Purchasing Director's authority under OAC 260:115-3-9 in connection with Bid information requested to be held confidential by a Bidder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Supplier Confidential Information shall not include information that: (i) is or becomes generally known or available by public disclosure, commercial use or otherwise and is not in contravention of this Contract; (ii) is known and has been reduced to tangible form by the receiving party before the time of disclosure for the first time under this Contract and without other obligations of confidentiality; (iii) is independently developed without the use of any of Supplier Confidential Information; (iv) is lawfully obtained from a third party (without any confidentiality obligation) who has the right to make such disclosure or (v) résumé, pricing or marketing materials provided to the State. In addition, the obligations in this section shall not apply to the extent that the applicable law or regulation requires disclosure of Supplier Confidential Information, provided that the Customer provides reasonable written notice, pursuant to Contract notice provisions, to the Supplier so that the Supplier may promptly seek a protective order or other appropriate remedy.

## **12 Conflict of Interest**

In addition to any requirement of law or of a professional code of ethics or conduct, the Supplier, its employees, agents and subcontractors are required to disclose any outside activity or interest that conflicts or may conflict with the best interest of the State. Prompt disclosure is required under this section if the activity or interest is



related, directly or indirectly, to any person or entity currently under contract with or seeking to do business with the State, its employees or any other third-party individual or entity awarded a contract with the State. Further, as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract, any plan, preparation or engagement in any such activity or interest shall not occur without prior written approval of the State. Any conflict of interest shall, at the sole discretion of the State, be grounds for partial or whole termination of the Contract.

### **13 Assignment and Permitted Subcontractors**

**13.1** Supplier's obligations under the Contract may not be assigned or transferred to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of the State which may be withheld at the State's sole discretion. Should Supplier assign its rights to payment, in whole or in part, under the Contract, Supplier shall provide the State and all affected Customers with written notice of the assignment. Such written notice shall be delivered timely and contain details sufficient for affected Customers to perform payment obligations without any delay caused by the assignment.

**13.2** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contract may be assigned by Supplier to any corporation or other entity in connection with a merger, consolidation, sale of all equity interests of the Supplier, or a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Supplier to which the Contract relates. In any such case, said corporation or other entity shall by operation of law or expressly in writing assume all obligations of the Supplier as fully as if it had been originally made a party to the Contract. Supplier shall give the State and all affected Customers prior written notice of said assignment. Any assignment or delegation in violation of this subsection shall be void.

**13.3** If the Supplier is permitted to utilize subcontractors in support of the Contract, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under the terms of the Contract, for its actions and omissions and those of its agents, employees and subcontractors and for payments to such persons or entities. Prior to a subcontractor being utilized by the Supplier, the Supplier shall obtain written approval of the State of such subcontractor and each employee, as applicable to a particular Acquisition, of such subcontractor proposed for use by the Supplier. Such approval is within the sole discretion of the State. Any proposed subcontractor shall be identified by entity name, and by employee name, if required by the particular Acquisition, in the applicable proposal and shall include the nature of the services to be performed. As part of the approval request, the Supplier shall provide a copy of a written agreement executed by the Supplier and subcontractor setting forth that such subcontractor is bound by and agrees, as applicable, to perform the same covenants and be subject to

the same conditions and make identical certifications to the same facts and criteria, as the Supplier under the terms of all applicable Contract Documents. Supplier agrees that maintaining such agreement with any subcontractor and obtaining prior written approval by the State of any subcontractor and associated employees shall be a continuing obligation. The State further reserves the right to revoke approval of a subcontractor or an employee thereof in instances of poor performance, misconduct or for other similar reasons.

**13.4** All payments under the Contract shall be made directly to the Supplier, except as provided in subsection A above regarding the Supplier's assignment of payment. No payment shall be made to the Supplier for performance by unapproved or disapproved employees of the Supplier or a subcontractor.

**13.5** Rights and obligations of the State or a Customer under the terms of this Contract may be assigned or transferred, at no additional cost, to other Customer entities.

#### **14 Background Checks and Criminal History Investigations**

Prior to the commencement of any services, background checks and criminal history investigations of the Supplier's employees and subcontractors who will be providing services may be required and, if so, the required information shall be provided to the State in a timely manner. Supplier's access to facilities, data and information may be withheld prior to completion of background verification acceptable to the State. The costs of additional background checks beyond Supplier's normal hiring practices shall be the responsibility of the Customer unless such additional background checks are required solely because Supplier will not provide results of its otherwise acceptable normal background checks; in such an instance, Supplier shall pay for the additional background checks. Supplier will coordinate with the State and its employees to complete the necessary background checks and criminal history investigations. Should any employee or subcontractor of the Supplier who will be providing services under the Contract not be acceptable as a result of the background check or criminal history investigation, the Customer may require replacement of the employee or subcontractor in question and, if no suitable replacement is made within a reasonable time, terminate the purchase order or other payment mechanism associated with the project or services.

#### **15 Patents and Copyrights**

Without exception, a product or deliverable price shall include all royalties or costs owed by the Supplier to any third party arising from the use of a patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right held by such third party. Should any third party threaten or make a claim that any portion of a product or service provided by Supplier under the Contract infringes that party's patent, intellectual property,

copyright or other property right, Supplier shall enable each affected Customer to legally continue to use, or modify for use, the portion of the product or service at issue or replace such potentially infringing product, or re-perform or redeliver in the case of a service, with at least a functional non-infringing equivalent. Supplier's duty under this section shall extend to include any other product or service rendered materially unusable as intended due to replacement or modification of the product or service at issue. If the Supplier determines that none of these alternatives are reasonably available, the State shall return such portion of the product or deliverable at issue to the Supplier, upon written request, in exchange for a refund of the price paid for such returned goods as well as a refund or reimbursement, if applicable, of the cost of any other product or deliverable rendered materially unusable as intended due to removal of the portion of product or deliverable at issue. Any remedy provided under this section is not an exclusive remedy and is not intended to operate as a waiver of legal or equitable remedies because of acceptance of relief provided by Supplier.

## **16 Indemnification**

### **16.1 Acts or Omissions**

- A.** Supplier shall defend and indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for any and all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising out of, or resulting from any action or claim for bodily injury, death, or property damage brought against any of the Indemnified parties to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct of the Supplier or its agents, employees, or subcontractors in the execution or performance of the Contract.
- B.** To the extent Supplier is found liable for loss, damage, or destruction of any property of Customer due to negligence, misconduct, wrongful act, or omission on the part of the Supplier, its employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors, the Supplier and Customer shall use best efforts to mutually negotiate an equitable settlement amount to repair or replace the property unless such loss, damage or destruction is of such a magnitude that repair or replacement is not a reasonable option. Such amount shall be invoiced to, and is payable by, Supplier sixty (60) calendar days after the date of Supplier's receipt of an invoice for the negotiated settlement amount.

### **16.2 Infringement**

Supplier shall indemnify the Indemnified Parties, as applicable, for all liability, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions of third parties (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification) arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its representations and warranties in the Contract or alleged infringement of any patent, intellectual property, copyright or other property right in connection with a product or service provided under the Contract. Supplier's duty under this section is reduced to the extent a claimed infringement results from: (a) a Customer's or user's content; (b) modifications by Customer or third party to a product delivered under the Contract or combinations of the product with any non-Supplier-provided services or products unless Supplier recommended or participated in such modification or combination; (c) use of a product or service by Customer in violation of the Contract unless done so at the direction of Supplier, or (d) a non-Supplier product that has not been provided to the State by, through or on behalf of Supplier as opposed to its combination with products Supplier provides to or develops for the State or a Customer as a system.

### **16.3 Notice and Cooperation**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, the parties agree to furnish prompt written notice to each other of any third-party claim. Any Customer affected by the claim will reasonably cooperate with Supplier and defense of the claim to the extent its interests are aligned with Supplier. Supplier shall use counsel reasonably experienced in the subject matter at issue and will not settle a claim without the written consent of the party being defended, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, except that no consent will be required to settle a claim against Indemnified Parties that are not a State agency, where relief against the Indemnified Parties is limited to monetary damages that are paid by the defending party under indemnification provisions of the Contract.

### **16.4 Coordination of Defense**

In connection with indemnification obligations under the Contract, when a State agency is a named defendant in any filed or threatened lawsuit, the defense of the State agency shall be coordinated by the Attorney General of Oklahoma, or the Attorney General may authorize the Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations; provided, however, Supplier shall not agree to any settlement of claims against the State without obtaining advance written concurrence from the Attorney General. If the Attorney General does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall have authorization to equally

participate in any proceeding related to the indemnity obligation under the Contract and shall remain responsible to indemnify the applicable Indemnified Parties.

#### **16.5 Limitation of Liability**

- A.** With respect to any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, neither the State nor any Customer shall be liable to Supplier for lost profits, lost sales or business expenditures, investments, or commitments in connection with any business, loss of any goodwill, or for any other indirect, incidental, punitive, special or consequential damages, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.
- B.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract, no provision shall limit damages, expenses, costs, actions, claims, and liabilities arising from or related to property damage, bodily injury or death caused by Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors; indemnity, security or confidentiality obligations under the Contract; the bad faith, negligence, intentional misconduct or other acts for which applicable law does not allow exemption from liability of Supplier or its employees, agents or subcontractors.
- C.** The limitation of liability and disclaimers set forth in the Contract will apply regardless of whether Customer has accepted a product or service. The parties agree that Supplier has set its fees and entered into the Contract in reliance on the disclaimers and limitations set forth herein, that the same reflect an allocation of risk between the parties and form an essential basis of the bargain between the parties. These limitations shall apply notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any limited remedy.

### **17 Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

- 17.1** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Contract Document, the State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. In the event of such insufficiency, Supplier will be provided at least fifteen (15) calendar days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated. The determination by the State of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

- 17.2** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contractor certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded.
- 17.3** The State's exercise of its right to terminate the Contract under this section shall not be considered a default or breach under the Contract or relieve the Supplier of any liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **18 Termination for Cause**

- 18.1** Supplier may terminate the Contract if (i) it has provided the State with written notice of material breach and (ii) the State fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. If there is more than one Customer, material breach by a Customer does not give rise to a claim of material breach as grounds for termination by Supplier of the Contract as a whole. The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part if (i) it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach, and (ii) Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. Any partial termination of the Contract under this section shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that are not terminated.
- 18.2** The State may terminate the Contract in whole or in part immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier if (i) Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract; (ii) Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined to be an impediment to the function of the State and detrimental to the State or to cause a condition precluding the thirty (30) day notice or (iii) when the State determines that an administrative error in connection with award of the Contract occurred prior to Contract performance.
- 18.3** Upon receipt of notice of a termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence

of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination is not an exclusive remedy but is in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

- 18.4** The Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable product or service; Supplier's unilateral revision of linked or supplemental terms that have a materially adverse impact on a Customer's rights or obligations under the Contract (except as required by a governmental authority); actual or anticipated failure of Supplier to perform its obligations under the Contract; Supplier's inability to pay its debts when due; assignment for the benefit of Supplier's creditors; or voluntary or involuntary appointment of a receiver or filing of bankruptcy of Supplier shall constitute a material breach of the Supplier's obligations, which may result in partial or whole termination of the Contract. This subsection is not intended as an exhaustive list of material breach conditions. Termination may also result from other instances of failure to adhere to the Contract provisions and for other reasons provided for by applicable law, rules or regulations; without limitation, OAC 260:115-9-9 is an example.

## **19 Termination for Convenience**

- 19.1** The State may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the State's best interest. In the event of a termination for convenience, Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination. Any partial termination of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of, and shall not affect, the rights and obligations of any party regarding portions of the Contract that remain in effect.
- 19.2** Upon receipt of notice of such termination, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to the effective date of termination, the termination does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but

there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such termination. Such termination shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when the Contract or certain obligations are terminated shall be refunded. Termination of the Contract under this section, in whole or in part, shall not relieve the Supplier of liability for claims arising under the Contract.

## **20 Suspension of Supplier**

- 20.1** Supplier may be subject to Suspension without advance notice and may additionally be suspended from activities under the Contract if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements applicable to Supplier's performance or obligations under the Contract.
- 20.2** Upon receipt of a notice pursuant to this section, Supplier shall immediately comply with the notice terms and take all necessary steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work affected by the notice. If a purchase order or other payment mechanism has been issued and a product or service has been accepted as satisfactory prior to receipt of notice by Supplier, the Suspension does not relieve an obligation to pay for the product or service but there shall not be any liability for further payments ordinarily due under the Contract during a period of Suspension or suspended activity or for any damages or other amounts caused by or associated with such Suspension or suspended activity. A right exercised under this section shall not be an exclusive remedy but shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided for by law. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees attributable to a period of Suspension or suspended activity shall be refunded.
- 20.3** Such Suspension may be removed, or suspended activity may resume, at the earlier of such time as a formal notice is issued that authorizes the resumption of performance under the Contract or at such time as a purchase order or other appropriate encumbrance document is issued. This subsection is not intended to operate as an affirmative statement that such resumption will occur.

## **21 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The certification made by Supplier with respect to Debarment, Suspension, certain indictments, convictions, civil judgments and terminated public contracts is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when entering into the Contract.



A determination that Supplier knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other available remedies, may result in whole or partial termination of the Contract for Supplier's default. Additionally, Supplier shall promptly provide written notice to the State Purchasing Director if the certification becomes erroneous due to changed circumstances.

## **22 Certification Regarding State Employees Prohibition From Fulfilling Services**

Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.42, the Supplier certifies that no person involved in any manner in development of the Contract employed by the State shall be employed to fulfill any services provided under the Contract.

## **23 Force Majeure**

**23.1** Either party shall be temporarily excused from performance to the extent delayed as a result of unforeseen causes beyond its reasonable control including fire or other similar casualty, act of God, strike or labor dispute, war or other violence, or any law, order or requirement of any governmental agency or authority provided the party experiencing the force majeure event has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps within the party's control to ensure continued performance and to shorten duration of the event. If a party's performance of its obligations is materially hindered as a result of a force majeure event, such party shall promptly notify the other party of its best reasonable assessment of the nature and duration of the force majeure event and steps it is taking, and plans to take, to mitigate the effects of the force majeure event. The party shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to continue performance to the extent possible during such event and resume full performance as soon as reasonably practicable.

**23.2** Subject to the conditions set forth above, non-performance as a result of a force majeure event shall not be deemed a default. However, a purchase order or other payment mechanism may be terminated if Supplier cannot cause delivery of a product or service in a timely manner to meet the business needs of Customer. Supplier is not entitled to payment for products or services not received and, therefore, amounts payable to Supplier during the force majeure event shall be equitably adjusted downward.

**23.3** Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision in the Contract, (i) the following are not a force majeure event under the Contract: (a) shutdowns, disruptions or malfunctions in Supplier's system or any of Supplier's telecommunication or internet services other than as a result of general and widespread internet or telecommunications failures that are not limited to Supplier's systems or (b) the delay or failure of Supplier or subcontractor personnel to perform any obligation of Supplier hereunder unless such delay

or failure to perform is itself by reason of a force majeure event and (ii) no force majeure event modifies or excuses Supplier's obligations related to confidentiality, indemnification, data security or breach notification obligations set forth herein.

## **24 Security of Property and Personnel**

In connection with Supplier's performance under the Contract, Supplier may have access to Customer personnel, premises, data, records, equipment and other property. Supplier shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to preserve the safety and security of such personnel, premises, data, records, equipment, and other property of Customer. Supplier shall be responsible for damage to such property to the extent such damage is caused by its employees or subcontractors and shall be responsible for loss of Customer property in its possession, regardless of cause. If Supplier fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, Supplier is subject to immediate suspension of work as well as termination of the associated purchase order or other payment mechanism.

## **25 Notices**

All notices, approvals or requests allowed or required by the terms of any Contract Document shall be in writing, reference the Contract with specificity and deemed delivered upon receipt or upon refusal of the intended party to accept receipt of the notice. In addition to other notice requirements in the Contract and the designated Supplier contact provided in a successful Bid, notices shall be sent to the State at the physical address set forth below. Notice information may be updated in writing to the other party as necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, confidentiality, breach and termination-related notices shall not be delivered solely via e-mail.

### **If sent to the State:**

State Purchasing Director  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

### **With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Purchasing Division Deputy General Counsel  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **26 Miscellaneous**

### **26.1 Choice of Law and Venue**

Any claim, dispute, or litigation relating to the Contract Documents, in the singular or in the aggregate, shall be governed by the laws of the State without regard to application of choice of law principles. Pursuant to 74 O.S. §85.14, where federal granted funds are involved, applicable federal laws, rules and regulations shall govern to the extent necessary to insure benefit of such federal funds to the State. Venue for any action, claim, dispute, or litigation relating in any way to the Contract Documents, shall be in Oklahoma County, Oklahoma.

## **26.2 No Guarantee of Products or Services Required**

The State shall not guarantee any minimum or maximum amount of Supplier products or services required under the Contract.

## **26.3 Employment Relationship**

The Contract does not create an employment relationship. Individuals providing products or performing services pursuant to the Contract are not employees of the State or Customer and, accordingly are not eligible for any rights or benefits whatsoever accruing to such employees.

## **26.4 Transition Services**

If transition services are needed at the time of Contract expiration or termination, Supplier shall provide such services on a month-to-month basis, at the contract rate or other mutually agreed rate. Supplier shall provide a proposed transition plan, upon request, and cooperate with any successor supplier and with establishing a mutually agreeable transition plan. Failure to cooperate may be documented as poor performance of Supplier.

## **26.5 Publicity**

The existence of the Contract or any Acquisition is in no way an endorsement of Supplier, the products or services and shall not be so construed by Supplier in any advertising or publicity materials. Supplier agrees to submit to the State all advertising, sales, promotion, and other publicity matters relating to the Contract wherein the name of the State or any Customer is mentioned or language used from which, in the State's judgment, an endorsement may be inferred or implied. Supplier further agrees not to publish or use such advertising, sales promotion, or publicity matter or release any informational pamphlets, notices, press releases, research reports, or similar public notices concerning the Contract or any Acquisition hereunder without obtaining the prior written approval of the State.

## **26.6 Open Records Act**

Supplier acknowledges that all State agencies and certain other Customers are subject to the Oklahoma Open Records Act set forth at 51 O.S. §24A-1 *et seq.* Supplier also acknowledges that compliance with the Oklahoma Open Records Act and all opinions of the Oklahoma Attorney General concerning the Act is required.

## **26.7 Failure to Enforce**

Failure by the State or a Customer at any time to enforce a provision of, or exercise a right under, the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any such provision. Such failure to enforce or exercise shall not affect the validity of any Contract Document, or any part thereof, or the right of the State or a Customer to enforce any provision of, or exercise any right under, the Contract at any time in accordance with its terms. Likewise, a waiver of a breach of any provision of a Contract Document shall not affect or waive a subsequent breach of the same provision or a breach of any other provision in the Contract.

## **26.8 Mutual Responsibilities**

- A.** No party to the Contract grants the other the right to use any trademarks, trade names, other designations in any promotion or publication without the express written consent by the other party.
- B.** The Contract is a non-exclusive contract and each party is free to enter into similar agreements with others.
- C.** The Customer and Supplier each grant the other only the licenses and rights specified in the Contract and all other rights and interests are expressly reserved.
- D.** The Customer and Supplier shall reasonably cooperate with each other and any Supplier to which the provision of a product and/or service under the Contract may be transitioned after termination or expiration of the Contract.
- E.** Except as otherwise set forth herein, where approval, acceptance, consent, or similar action by a party is required under the Contract, such action shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

## **26.9 Invalid Term or Condition**

To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with a compulsory applicable State or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or

condition is void and unenforceable. By executing any Contract Document which contains a conflicting term or condition, no representation or warranty is made regarding the enforceability of such term or condition. Likewise, any applicable State or federal law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract or any non-conflicting applicable State or federal law or regulation is not waived.

#### **26.10 Severability**

If any provision of a Contract Document, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstances, is held invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable and the application of such provision to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect. If a court finds that any provision of this contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it would become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.

#### **26.11 Section Headings**

The headings used in any Contract Document are for convenience only and do not constitute terms of the Contract.

#### **26.12 Sovereign Immunity**

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract, the Contract is entered into subject to the State's Constitution, statutes, common law, regulations, and the doctrine of sovereign immunity, none of which are waived by the State nor any other right or defense available to the State.

#### **26.13 Survival**

As applicable, performance under all license, subscription, service agreements, statements of work, transition plans and other similar Contract Documents entered into between the parties under the terms of the Contract shall survive Contract expiration. Additionally, rights and obligations under the Contract which by their nature should survive including, without limitation, certain payment obligations invoiced prior to expiration or termination; confidentiality obligations; security incident and data breach obligations and indemnification obligations, remain in effect after expiration or termination of the Contract.

#### **26.14 Entire Agreement**

The Contract Documents taken together as a whole constitute the entire agreement between the parties. No statement, promise, condition,

understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in a Contract Document shall be binding or valid. The Supplier's representations and certifications, including any completed electronically, are incorporated by reference into the Contract.

#### **26.15 Gratuities**

The Contract may be immediately terminated, in whole or in part, by written notice if it is determined that the Supplier, its employee, agent, or another representative violated any federal, State or local law, rule or ordinance by offering or giving a gratuity to any State employee directly involved in the Contract. In addition, Suspension or Debarment of the Supplier may result from such a violation.

#### **26.16 Import/Export Controls**

Neither party will use, distribute, transfer or transmit any equipment, services, software or technical information provided under the Contract (even if incorporated into other products) except in compliance with all applicable import and export laws, conventions and regulations.

## **ATTACHMENT C**

### **OKLAHOMA STATEWIDE CONTRACT TERMS**

#### **1. Statewide Contract Type**

- 1.1** The Contract is a non-mandatory statewide contract for use by State agencies. Additionally, the Contract may be used by any governmental entity specified as a political subdivision of the State pursuant to the Governmental Tort Claims Act including any associated institution, instrumentality, board, commission, committee, department or other entity designated to act on behalf of the political subdivision; a state, county or local governmental entity in its state of origin; and entities authorized to utilize contracts by the State via a multistate or multigovernmental contract.
- 1.2** The Contract is a firm, fixed price contract for indefinite delivery and quantity for the Acquisitions available under the Contract.

#### **2. Orders and Addendums**

- 2.1** Unless mutually agreed in writing otherwise, orders shall be placed directly with the Supplier by issuance of written purchase orders or by Purchase Card by state agencies and other authorized entities. All orders are subject to the Contract terms and any order dated prior to Contract expiration shall be performed. Delivery to multiple destinations may be required.
- 2.2** Any ordering document shall be effective between Supplier and the Customer only and shall not be an Addendum to the Contract in its entirety or apply to any Acquisition by another Customer.
- 2.3** Additional terms added to a Contract Document by a Customer shall be effective if the additional terms do not conflict with the General Terms and are acceptable to Supplier. However, an Addendum to the Contract shall be signed by the State Purchasing Director or designee. Regarding information technology and telecommunications contracts, pursuant to 62 O.S., §34.11.1, the Chief Information Officer acts as the Information Technology and Telecommunications Purchasing Director.

#### **3. Termination for Funding Insufficiency**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination due to insufficient funding, a Customer may terminate any purchase order or other payment mechanism if funds sufficient to pay obligations under the Contract are not appropriated or received from an intended third-party funding source. The determination by the Customer of insufficient funding shall be accepted by, and shall be final and binding on, the Supplier.

#### **4. Termination for Cause**

In addition to Contract terms relating to termination for cause, a customer may terminate its obligations, in whole or in part, to Supplier if it has provided Supplier with written notice of material breach and Supplier fails to cure such material breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice. The Customer may also terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism or Supplier's activities under the Contract immediately without a thirty (30) day written notice to Supplier, if Supplier fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security, environmental or safety requirements if such non-compliance relates or may relate to Supplier provision of products or services to the Customer or if Supplier's material breach is reasonably determined (i) to be an impediment to the function of the Customer and detrimental to the Customer, or (ii) when conditions preclude the thirty (30) day notice.

#### **5. Termination for Convenience**

In addition to any termination for convenience provisions in the Contract, a Customer may terminate a purchase order or other payment mechanism for convenience if it is determined that termination is in the Customer's best interest. Supplier will be provided at least thirty (30) days' written notice of termination.

#### **6. Contract Management Fee and Usage Report**

**6.1** Pursuant to 74 O.S. § 85.33A, the State assesses a contract management fee on all transactions under a statewide contract. The payment of such fee will be calculated for all transactions, net of returns and the Supplier has no right of setoff against such fee regardless of the payment status of any Customer or any aggregate accounts receivable percentage. Supplier acknowledges and agrees that all prices quoted under any statewide contract shall include the contract management fee and the contract management fee shall not be reflected as a separate line item in Supplier's billing. The State reserves the



right to change this fee upward or downward upon sixty (60) calendar days' written notice to Supplier without further requirement for an Addendum.

**6.2** While Supplier is the awardee of a statewide contract, transactions that occur under the terms of the statewide contract are subject to a one percent (1%) contract management fee to be paid by Supplier. Supplier shall submit a Contract Usage Report on a quarterly basis for each contract using a form provided by the State and such report shall include applicable information for each transaction. Reports shall include usage of the statewide contract by every Customer during the applicable quarter. A singular report provided late will not be considered a breach of the statewide contract; provided, however, repeated failure to submit accurate quarterly usage reports and submit timely payments may result in suspension or termination, in whole or in part, of the Contract.

**6.3** All Contract Usage Reports shall meet the following criteria:

- i.** Electronic submission in Microsoft Excel format to [strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov](mailto:strategic.sourcing@omes.ok.gov);
- ii.** Quarterly submission regardless of whether there were transactions under the Contract during the applicable quarterly reporting period;
- iii.** Submission no later than forty-five (45) days following the end of each calendar quarter;
- iv.** Contract quarterly reporting periods shall be as follows:
  - a.** January 01 through March 31;
  - b.** April 01 through June 30;
  - c.** July 01 through September 30; and
  - d.** October 01 through December 31.
- v.** Reports must include the following information:
  - a.** Procuring entity;
  - b.** Order date;

- c. Purchase Order number or note that the transaction was paid by Purchase Card;
- d. City in which products or services were received or specific office or subdivision title;
- e. Product manufacturer or type of service;
- f. Manufacturer item number, if applicable;
- g. Product description;
- h. General product category, if applicable;
- i. Quantity;
- j. Unit list price or MSRP, as applicable;
- k. Unit price charged to the purchasing entity; and
- l. Other Contract usage information requested by the State.

**6.4** Payment of the contract management fee shall be delivered to the following address within forty-five (45) calendar days after the end of each quarterly reporting period:

State of Oklahoma  
Office of Management and Enterprise Services, Central Purchasing  
2401 North Lincoln Boulevard, Suite 116  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

To ensure payment is properly accounted for, Supplier shall provide the following information with payment: (i) reference to the applicable Contract Usage Report and quarterly reporting period and (ii) the applicable statewide contract number(s) and the amount of the contract management fee being paid for each contract number.

## ATTACHMENT D

### STATE OF OKLAHOMA INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TERMS

The parties further agree to the following terms (“Information Technology Terms”), as applicable, for any Acquisition of products or services with an information technology or telecommunication component. Pursuant to the Oklahoma Information Technology Consolidation and Coordination Act, OMES-Information Services (“OMES-IS”) is designated to purchase information technology and telecommunication products and services on behalf of the State. The Act directs OMES-IS to acquire necessary hardware, software and services and to authorize the use by other State agencies. OMES, as the owner of information technology and telecommunication assets and contracts on behalf of the State, allows other State agencies to use the assets while retaining ownership and the right to reassign the assets, at no additional cost, upon written notification to Supplier. OMES-IS is the data custodian for State agency data; however, such data is owned by the respective State agency.

#### 1 Definitions

- 1.1 **COTS** means software that is commercial off the shelf.
- 1.2 **Customer Data** means all data supplied by or on behalf of a Customer in connection with the Contract, excluding any confidential information of Supplier.
- 1.3 **Data Breach** means the unauthorized access by an unauthorized person that results in the use, disclosure or theft of Customer Data.
- 1.4 **Host** includes the terms **Hosted** or **Hosting** and means the accessing, processing or storing of Customer Data.
- 1.5 **Intellectual Property Rights** means the worldwide legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery or improvement including any patents, trade secrets and know-how; any work of authorship including any copyrights, Moral Rights or neighboring rights; any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name or other indicia of source or origin; domain name registrations; and any other proprietary or similar rights. Intellectual Property Rights of a party also includes all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.
- 1.6 **Moral Rights** means any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.
- 1.7 **Non-Public Data** means Customer Data, other than Personal Data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential

by Customer because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information. Non-Public Data includes any data deemed confidential pursuant to the Contract, otherwise identified by Customer as Non-Public Data, or that a reasonable person would deem confidential.

- 1.8 Personal Data** means Customer Data that contains 1) any combination of an individual's name, social security numbers, driver's license, state/federal identification number, account number, credit or debit card number and/or 2) data subject to protection under a federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or ordinance.
- 1.9 Security Incident** means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with the Hosted environment used to perform the services.
- 1.10 State CIO** means the State Chief Information Officer or authorized designee.
- 1.11 Supplier Intellectual Property** means all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Supplier and identified in writing as such (a) prior to providing any services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of a Customer relating to the services or Work Product, or (b) after the effective date of the Contract if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Supplier outside Supplier's provision of services or Work Product for Customer under the Contract and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.
- 1.12 Third Party Intellectual Property** means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to the Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to a Customer under the Contract.
- 1.13 Work Product** means any and all deliverables produced by Supplier for Customer under a statement of work issued pursuant to the Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the effective date of the Contract, including but not limited to any (i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works), (i) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin, (iii) ideas, designs, concepts,

personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how, (iv) domain names, (v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing, (vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing, (vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or statement of work, and (viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use of benefit of Customer in connection with this Contract or a statement of work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit: (a) by any Supplier personnel or Customer personnel, or (b) any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Supplier or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Supplier or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

## **2 Termination of Maintenance and Support Services**

Customer may terminate maintenance or support services without an adjustment charge, provided any of the following circumstances occur:

- 2.1** Customer removes the product for which the services are provided, from productive use or;
- 2.2** The location at which the services are provided is no longer controlled by Customer (for example, because of statutory or regulatory changes or the sale or closing of a facility).

If Customer chooses to renew maintenance or support after maintenance has lapsed, Customer may choose to pay the additional fee, if any, associated with renewing a license after such maintenance or support has lapsed, or to purchase a new license. Any amount paid to Supplier in the form of prepaid fees that are unused when services under the Contract or purchase order are terminated shall be refunded to Customer.

## **3 Compliance and Electronic and Information Technology Accessibility**

State procurement of information technology is subject to certain federal and State laws, rules and regulations related to information technology accessibility, including but not limited to Oklahoma Information Technology Accessibility Standards ("Standards") set forth at <https://omes.ok.gov/services/information-services/accessibility-standards>. Supplier shall provide a Voluntary Product Accessibility Template ("VPAT") describing accessibility compliance via a URL linking to the VPAT and shall update the VPAT as necessary in order to allow a Customer to obtain current VPAT information as required by State law. If products require development or customization, additional requirements and documentation may be required and compliance shall be necessary by Supplier. Such requirements may be stated in appropriate documents including but not limited to a statement of work, riders, agreement, purchase order or Addendum.

All representations contained in the VPAT provided will be relied upon by the State or a Customer, as applicable, for accessibility compliance purposes.

#### **4 Media Ownership (Disk Drive and/or Memory Chip Ownership)**

- 4.1** Any disk drives and memory cards purchased with or included for use in leased or purchased products under the Contract remain the property of the Customer.
- 4.2** Personal information may be retained within electronic media devices and components; therefore, electronic media shall not be released either between Customers or for the resale, of refurbished equipment that has been in use by a Customer, by the Supplier to the general public or other entities. This provision applies to replacement devices and components, whether purchased or leased, supplied by Supplier, its agents or subcontractors during the downtime (repair) of products purchased or leased through the Contract. If a device is removed from a location for repairs, the Customer shall have sole discretion, prior to removal, to determine and implement sufficient safeguards (such as a record of hard drive serial numbers) to protect personal information that may be stored within the hard drive or memory of the device.

#### **5 Offshore Services**

No offshore services are provided for under the Contract. State data shall not be used or accessed internationally for troubleshooting or any other use not specifically provided for herein without the prior written permission, which may be withheld in the State's sole discretion, from the appropriate authorized representative of the State. Notwithstanding the above, back office administrative functions of the Supplier may be located offshore and the follow-the-sun support model may be used by the Supplier to the extent allowed by law applicable to any Customer data being accessed or used.

#### **6 Compliance with Technology Policies**

- 6.1** The Supplier agrees to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at [https://omes.ok.gov/s/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG\\_0.pdf](https://omes.ok.gov/s/g/files/gmc316/f/InfoSecPPG_0.pdf).

Supplier's employees and subcontractors shall adhere to the applicable State IT Standard Methodologies and Templates including but not limited to Project Management, Business Analysis, System Analysis, Enterprise and IT Architecture, Quality, Application and Security Methodologies and Templates as set forth at <http://eclipse.omes.ok.gov>.

- 6.2** Supplier shall comply with applicable Federal Information Processing Standards including, without limitation, FIPS 200, FIPS 140-2 or successor standards and all recommendations from the National Institute of Standards and Technology. The confidentiality of Customer Data shall be protected and maintained in accordance with these standards as well as other applicable Customer standards.

- 6.3** Supplier shall comply with the CJIS Security Policy as more particularly described at Appendix 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

## **7 Emerging Technologies**

The State of Oklahoma reserves the right to enter into an Addendum to the Contract at any time to allow for emerging technologies not identified elsewhere in the Contract Documents if there are repeated requests for such emerging technology or the State determines it is warranted to add such technology.

## **8 Extension Right**

In addition to extension rights of the State set forth in the Contract, the State CIO reserves the right to extend any Contract if the State CIO determines such extension to be in the best interest of the State.

## **9 Source Code Escrow**

Pursuant to 62 O.S. § 34.31, if customized computer software is developed or modified exclusively for a State agency, the Supplier has a continuing obligation to comply with such law and place the source code for such software and any modifications thereto into escrow with an independent third party escrow agent. Supplier shall pay all fees charged by the escrow agent and enter into an escrow agreement, the terms of which are subject to the prior written approval of the State, including terms that provide the State receives ownership of all escrowed source code upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- 9.1** A bona fide material default of the obligations of the Supplier under the agreement with the applicable Customer;
- 9.2** An assignment by the Supplier for the benefit of its creditors;
- 9.3** A failure by the Supplier to pay, or an admission by the Supplier of its inability to pay, its debts as they mature;
- 9.4** The filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Supplier when such petition is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of the filing date;
- 9.5** The appointment of a receiver, liquidator or trustee appointed for any substantial part of the Supplier's property;
- 9.6** The inability or unwillingness of the Supplier to provide the maintenance and support services in accordance with the agreement with the agency;
- 9.7** Supplier's ceasing of maintenance and support of the software; or
- 9.8** Such other condition as may be statutorily imposed by the future amendment or enactment of applicable Oklahoma law.

## **10 Commercial Off The Shelf Software**

If Supplier specifies terms and conditions or clauses in an electronic license, subscription, maintenance, support or similar agreement that conflict with the terms of this Contract, the additional terms and conditions or conflicting clauses shall not be binding on the State and the provisions of this Contract shall prevail.

## **11 Ownership Rights**

Any software developed by the Supplier under the terms of the Contract is for the sole and exclusive use of the State including but not limited to the right to use, reproduce, re-use, alter, modify, edit, or change the software as it sees fit and for any purpose. Moreover, except with regard to any deliverable based on Supplier Intellectual Property, the State shall be deemed the sole and exclusive owner of all right, title, and interest therein, including but not limited to all source data, information and materials furnished to the State, together with all plans, system analysis, and design specifications and drawings, completed programs and documentation thereof, reports and listing, all data and test procedures and all other items pertaining to the work and services to be performed pursuant to this Contract including all copyright and proprietary rights relating thereto. With respect to Supplier Intellectual Property, the Supplier grants the State, for no additional consideration, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, solely for the internal business use of the State, to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Except for any Supplier Intellectual Property, all work performed by the Supplier of developing, modifying or customizing software and any related supporting documentation shall be considered as Work for Hire (as defined under the U.S. copyright laws) and, as such, shall be owned by and for the benefit of State.

In the event that it should be determined that any portion of such software or related supporting documentation does not qualify as “Work for Hire”, Supplier hereby irrevocably grants to the State, for no additional consideration, a non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use, copy, modify, display, perform, transmit and prepare derivative works of any such software and any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to the State in conjunction with the products.

Supplier shall assist the State and its agents, upon request, in preparing U.S. and foreign copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications covering software developed, modified or customized for the State. Supplier shall sign any such applications, upon request, and deliver them to the State. The State shall bear all expenses that incurred in connection with such copyright, trademark, and/or patent applications.

If any Acquisition pursuant to this Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation owned by the State may be



shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of the State without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **12 Intellectual Property Ownership**

The following terms apply to ownership and rights related to Intellectual Property:

- 12.1** As between Supplier and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Supplier. Supplier specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered “works made for hire” and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Supplier hereby agrees that all right, title and interest in and to all ownership rights and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product is hereby effectively transferred, granted, conveyed, assigned and relinquished exclusively to Customer, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Supplier acknowledges that Supplier and Customer do not intend Supplier to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.) and upon reasonable prior notice to Supplier, to all Supplier materials, premises and computer files containing the Work Product. Supplier and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted under the Contract to any Third Party Intellectual Property, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Supplier.
- 12.2** Supplier, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible including, but not limited to, the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Supplier’s signature due to the dissolution of Supplier or Supplier’s failure to respond to Customer’s repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Supplier hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Supplier’s agent and Supplier’s attorney-in-fact to act for and in Supplier’s behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Supplier, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Supplier fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Supplier with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Supplier shall cooperate, at Customer’s sole expense, in the preparation and

prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

- 12.3** Supplier hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Supplier may now have or which may accrue to Supplier's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Supplier acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights.
- 12.4** All documents, information and materials forwarded to Supplier by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, subject to the license granted by Customer to Supplier hereunder. Supplier shall not otherwise use, disclose, or permit any third party to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.
- 12.5** These provisions are intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product and the Intellectual Property Rights therein and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Supplier acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin a material breach of the Supplier's obligations with respect to confidentiality provisions of the Contract and the Work Product and a Customer's Intellectual Property Rights, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury, as same is presumed.
- 12.6** Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Supplier shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, generated or developed by Supplier or furnished by Customer to Supplier, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information and Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Supplier by Customer or by anyone else that pertains to the Work Product.
- 12.7** Customer hereby grants to Supplier a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide services to Customer. Except as provided in this section, neither Supplier nor any subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.
- 12.8** To the extent that any Third Party Intellectual Property is embodied or reflected in the Work Product or is necessary to provide services, Supplier shall obtain from the applicable third party for the Customer's benefit, an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for Customer's internal business purposes; likewise, with respect to any Supplier Intellectual Property embodied or reflected in the Work Product or

necessary to provide services, Supplier grants to Customer an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes. Each such license shall allow the applicable Customer to (i) use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Third Party Intellectual Property or Supplier Intellectual Property embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Supplier agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or services if such materials include any Third Party Intellectual Property. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carry out Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Supplier Intellectual Property remain in Supplier. On request, Supplier shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Supplier to use any Third Party Intellectual Property that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

- 12.9** Supplier agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any employees, agents, consultants, contractors or subcontractors providing services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, prior to the provision of such services or Work Product and that it shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of this Contract which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Supplier. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.
- 12.10** To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or other provisions, nothing in this Contract shall preclude Supplier from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the services provided under the Contract, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Supplier wishes to use the Work Product or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Supplier and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.
- 12.11** If any Acquisition pursuant to the Contract is funded wholly or in part with federal funds, the source code and all associated software and related documentation and materials owned by a Customer may be shared with other publicly funded agencies at the discretion of such Customer without permission from or additional compensation to the Supplier.

## **13     Hosting Services**

- 13.1** If Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract Hosts Customer Data in connection with an Acquisition, the provisions of Appendix 1, attached hereto and incorporated herein, apply to such Acquisition.

**13.2** If the Hosting of Customer Data by Supplier or its subcontractor, affiliate or any other person or entity providing products or services under the Contract contributes to or directly causes a Data Breach, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1 related to breach reporting requirements and associated costs. Likewise if such Hosting contributes to or directly causes a Security Incident, Supplier shall be responsible for the obligations set forth in Appendix 1, as applicable.

## **14 Change Management**

When a scheduled change is made to products or services provided to a Customer that impacts the Customer's system related to such product or service, Supplier shall provide two (2) weeks' prior written notice of such change. When the change is an emergency change, Supplier shall provide twenty-four (24) hours' prior written notice of the change. Repeated failure to provide such notice may be an evaluation factor (as indicative of Supplier's past performance) upon renewal or if future bids submitted by Supplier are evaluated by the State.

## **15 Service Level Deficiency**

In addition to other terms of the Contract, in instances of the Supplier's repeated failure to provide an acceptable level of service or meet service level agreement metrics, service credits shall be provided by Supplier and may be used as an offset to payment due.

## **16 Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract otherwise, the following individuals shall also be provided the request, approval or notice, as applicable:

Chief Information Officer  
3115 N. Lincoln Blvd  
Oklahoma City, OK 73105

**With a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:**

Information Services Deputy Counsel  
3115 North Lincoln Boulevard  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105

## **Appendix 1 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms**

The parties agree to the following provisions in connection with any Customer Data accessed, processed or stored by or on behalf of the Supplier and the obligations, representations and warranties set forth below shall continue as long as the Supplier has an obligation under the Contract

### **A. Customer Data**

1. Customer will be responsible for the accuracy and completeness of all Customer Data provided to Supplier by Customer. Customer shall retain exclusive ownership of all Customer Data. Non-Public Data and Personal Data shall be deemed to be Customer's confidential information. Supplier shall restrict access to Customer Data to their employees with a need to know (and advise such employees of the confidentiality and non-disclosure obligations assumed herein).
2. Supplier shall promptly notify the Customer upon receipt of any requests from unauthorized third parties which in any way might reasonably require access to Customer Data or Customer's use of the Hosted environment. Supplier shall notify the Customer by the fastest means available and also in writing pursuant to Contract notice provisions and the notice provision herein. Except to the extent required by law, Supplier shall not respond to subpoenas, service or process, Freedom of Information Act or other open records requests, and other legal request related to Customer without first notifying the Customer and obtaining the Customer's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, of Supplier's proposed responses. Supplier agrees to provide its completed responses to the Customer with adequate time for Customer review, revision and approval.
3. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the loss of or damage to Customer Data in its possession and will maintain commercially reasonable back-up procedures and copies to facilitate the reconstruction of any Customer Data that may be lost or damaged by Supplier. Supplier will promptly notify Customer of any loss, damage to, or unauthorized access of Customer Data. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data that has been lost or damaged by Supplier as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct. If Customer Data is lost or damaged for reasons other than as a result of Supplier's negligence or willful misconduct, Supplier, at the Customer's expense, will, at the request of the State, use commercially reasonable efforts to reconstruct any Customer Data lost or damaged.

### **B. Data Security**

1. Supplier will use commercially reasonable efforts, consistent with industry standards, to provide security for the Hosted environment and Customer Data and to protect against both unauthorized access to the Hosting environment, and unauthorized communications between the Hosting environment and the Customer's browser. Supplier shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public

Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind.

2. All Personal Data and Non-public Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of Personal Data.
3. Supplier represents and warrants to the Customer that the Hosting equipment and environment will be routinely checked with a commercially available, industry standard software application with up-to-date virus definitions. Supplier will regularly update the virus definitions to ensure that the definitions are as up-to-date as is commercially reasonable. Supplier will promptly purge all viruses discovered during virus checks. If there is a reasonable basis to believe that a virus may have been transmitted to Customer by Supplier, Supplier will promptly notify Customer of such possibility in a writing that states the nature of the virus, the date on which transmission may have occurred, and the means Supplier has used to remediate the virus. Should the virus propagate to Customer's IT infrastructure, Supplier is responsible for costs incurred by Customer for Customer to remediate the virus.
4. Supplier shall provide its services to Customer and its users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Customer Data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. Supplier shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Customer Data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. Supplier shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Customer Data remotely only as required to fulfill Supplier's obligations under the Contract.
5. Supplier shall allow the Customer to audit conformance to the Contract terms. The Customer may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at Customer's expense.
6. Supplier shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. Supplier may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.
7. Any remedies provided in this Appendix are not exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies available under the terms of the Contract, at law or in equity.

#### **C. Security Assessment**

1. The State requires any entity or third-party Supplier Hosting Oklahoma Customer Data to submit to a State Certification and Accreditation Review process to assess initial security risk. Supplier submitted to the review and met the State's minimum security standards at time the Contract was executed. Failure to maintain the State's minimum security standards

during the term of the contract, including renewals, constitutes a material breach. Upon request, the Supplier shall provide updated data security information in connection with a potential renewal. If information provided in the security risk assessment changes, Supplier shall promptly notify the State and include in such notification the updated information; provided, however, Supplier shall make no change that results in lessened data protection or increased data security risk. Failure to provide the notice required by this section or maintain the level of security required in the Contract constitutes a material breach by Supplier and may result in a whole or partial termination of the Contract.

2. Any Hosting entity change must be approved in writing prior to such change. To the extent Supplier requests a different sub-contractor than the third-party Hosting Supplier already approved by the State, the different sub-contractor is subject to the State's approval. Supplier agrees not to migrate State's data or otherwise utilize the different third-party Hosting Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract until the State approves the third-party Hosting Supplier's State Certification and Accreditation Review, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event the third-party Hosting Supplier does not meet the State's requirements under the State Certification and Accreditation Review, Supplier acknowledges and agrees it will not utilize the third-party Supplier in connection with key business functions that are Supplier's obligations under the contract, until such third party meets such requirements.

**D. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification:** Supplier shall inform Customer of any Security Incident or Data Breach.

1. Supplier may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a Security Incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Contract. If a Security Incident involves Customer Data, Supplier will coordinate with Customer prior to any such communication.
2. Supplier shall report a Security Incident to the Customer identified contact set forth herein within five (5) days of discovery of the Security Incident or within a shorter notice period required by applicable law or regulation (i.e. HIPAA requires notice to be provided within 24 hours).
3. Supplier shall:
  - a. Maintain processes and procedures to identify, respond to and analyze Security Incidents;
  - b. Make summary information regarding such procedures available to Customer at Customer's request;
  - c. Mitigate, to the extent practicable, harmful effects of Security Incidents that are known to Supplier; and

d. Document all Security Incidents and their outcomes.

4. If Supplier has reasonable belief or actual knowledge of a Data Breach, Supplier shall (1) promptly notify the appropriate Customer identified contact set forth herein within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the Data Breach in a timely manner.

E. **Breach Responsibilities:** This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data or Non-Public Data within the possession or control of Supplier.

1. Supplier shall (1) cooperate with Customer as reasonably requested by Customer to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.
2. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligation to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the Data Breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state law; (3) credit monitoring services required by state or federal law; (4) a website or toll-free numbers and call center for affected individuals required by state law – all not to exceed the agency per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States on the most recent Cost of Data breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Supplier based on root cause.
3. If a Data Breach is a direct result of Supplier's breach of its obligations to encrypt Personal Data and Non-Public Data or otherwise prevent its release, Supplier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Customer against all penalties assessed to Indemnified Parties by governmental authorities in connection with the Data Breach.

F. **Notices**

In addition to notice requirements under the terms of the Contract and those set forth above, a request, an approval or a notice in connection with this Appendix provided by Supplier shall be provided to:

Chief Information Security Officer

3115 N. Lincoln Blvd

Oklahoma City, OK 73105

and

servicedesk@omes.ok.gov.



## **G. Supplier Representations and Warranties**

Supplier represents and warrants the following:

1. The product and services provided in connection with Hosting services do not infringe a third party's patent or copyright or other intellectual property rights.
2. Supplier will protect Customer's Non-Public Data and Personal Data from unauthorized dissemination and use with the same degree of care that each such party uses to protect its own confidential information and, in any event, will use no less than a reasonable degree of care in protecting such confidential information.
3. The execution, delivery and performance of the Contract and any ancillary documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Contract or any ancillary documents by Supplier will not violate, conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in the termination of, any written contract or other instrument between Supplier and any third parties retained or utilized by Supplier to provide goods or services for the benefit of the Customer.
4. Supplier shall not knowingly upload, store, post, e-mail or otherwise transmit, distribute, publish or disseminate to or through the Hosting environment any material that contains software viruses, malware or other surreptitious code designed to interrupt, destroy or limit the functionality of any computer software or hardware or telecommunications equipment or circumvent any "copy-protected" devices, or any other harmful or disruptive program.

## **H. Indemnity**

Supplier agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the State, its officers, directors, employees, and agents harmless from all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, demands, suits and actions (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and costs required to establish the right to indemnification), excluding damages that are the sole fault of Customer, arising from or in connection with Supplier's breach of its express representations and warranties in these Information Technology Terms and the Contract. If a third party claims that any portion of the products or services provided by Supplier under the terms of another Contract Document or these Information Technology Terms infringes that party's patent or copyright, Supplier shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State and Customer against the claim at Supplier's expense and pay all related costs, damages, and attorney's fees incurred by or assessed to, the State and/or Customer. The State and/or Customer shall promptly notify Supplier of any third party claims and to the extent authorized by the Attorney General of the State, allow Supplier to control the defense and any related settlement negotiations. If the Attorney General of the State does not authorize sole control of the defense and settlement negotiations to Supplier, Supplier shall be granted authorization to equally participate in any proceeding related to this section but Supplier shall remain responsible to indemnify Customer and the State for all associated costs, damages and fees incurred by or assessed to the State and/or Customer. Should the software become, or in Supplier's

opinion, be likely to become the subject of a claim or an injunction preventing its use as contemplated in connection with Hosting services, Supplier may, at its option (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the software or (ii) replace or modify the software with a like or similar product so that it becomes non-infringing.

## **I. Termination, Expiration and Suspension of Service**

1. During any period of service suspension, Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally disclose, alter or erase any Customer Data.

2. In the event of a termination or expiration of the Contract, the parties further agree:

Supplier shall implement an orderly return of Customer Data in a format specified by the Customer and, as determined by the Customer:

a. return the Customer Data to Customer at no additional cost, at a time agreed to by the parties and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data;

b. transitioned to a different Supplier at a mutually agreed cost and in accordance with a mutually agreed data transition plan and the subsequent secure disposal of State Data or

c. a combination of the two immediately preceding options.

3. Supplier shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Customer Data for a period of:

a. 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period;

b. 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or

c. 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause.

After such period, Supplier shall, unless legally prohibited or otherwise stipulated, delete all Customer Data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

4. The State shall be entitled to any post termination or expiration assistance generally made available with respect to the services.

5. Disposal by Supplier of Customer Data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the Customer, shall be performed in a secure manner. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to Customer within thirty (30) calendar day of its request for disposal of data.

## Appendix 2 to State of Oklahoma Information Technology Terms

### INTRODUCTION

The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation (“FBI”), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division’s CJIS Security Policy (“CJIS Security Policy” or “Security Policy” herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer (“CSO”) and the FBI CJIS Division’s Audit Staff.

### CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3<sup>rd</sup> party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. **Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”**

### DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI and CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

**This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes.** In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy **plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.**

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at: <https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjis-security-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

Policy Requirement Checklist		Compliance checklist –
Policy Area 1	Information Exchange Agreements	
Policy Area 2	Security Awareness Training	
Policy Area 3	Incident Response	
Policy Area 4	Auditing and Accountability	
Policy Area 5	Access Control	
Policy Area 6	Identification and Authentication	
Policy Area 7	Configuration Management	
Policy Area 8	Media Protection	
Policy Area 9	Physical Protection	
Policy Area 10	Systems and Communications Protection and Information Integrity	
Policy Area 11	Formal Audits	
Policy Area 12	Personnel Security	

## **Attachment D-1**

### **Information Security Requirements**

#### **1. General Information Security Requirements**

- a. No employee of Contractor or its subcontractors will be granted access to State of Oklahoma agency information systems without the prior completion and approval of applicable logon authorization and acceptable use requests.
- b. Contractor or its subcontractors will notify applicable State of Oklahoma agencies when employees who have access to agency information systems are terminated.
- c. Contractor or its subcontractors will disclose to Client any suspected breach of the security of the information system or the data contained therein in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay and will cooperate with Client during the investigation of any such incident.
- d. Contractor or its subcontractors agree to adhere to the State of Oklahoma "Information Security Policy, Procedures, and Guidelines" available at: <https://oklahoma.gov/content/dam/ok/en/omes/documents/InfoSecPPG.pdf>

#### **2. HIPAA Requirements**

- a. Contractor shall agree to use and disclose Protected Health Information in its possession or control in compliance with the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information (Privacy Rule) (45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164) under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. The definitions set forth in the Privacy Rule are incorporated by reference into this Contract (45 C.F.R. §§ 160.103 and 164.501).
- b. If applicable, Contractor will sign and adhere to a Business Associate Agreement (BAA). The Business Associate Agreement provides for satisfactory assurances that Contractor will use the information only for the purposes for which it was engaged. Contractor agrees it will safeguard the information from misuse, and will comply with HIPAA as it pertains to the duties stated within the contract. Failure to comply with the requirements of this standard may result in funding being withheld from Contractor, and/or full audit and inspection of Contractor's security compliance as it pertains to this contract.
- c. Business Associate Terms Definitions:
  - i. Unless otherwise defined in this BAA, all capitalized terms used in this BAA have the meanings ascribed in the HIPAA Regulations, provided; however, that "PHI" and "ePHI" shall mean Protected Health Information and Electronic Protected Health Information, respectively, as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, limited to the information Business Associate received from or created or received on behalf of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency as a Business Associate. "Administrative Safeguards" shall have the same meaning as the term "administrative safeguards in 45 C.F.R. § 164.304, with the exception that it shall apply to the management of the conduct of Business

Associate's workforce, not the State of Oklahoma agency workforce, in relation to the protection of that information.

- ii. Business Associate. "Business Associate" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Business Associate" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103, and in reference to the party to this agreement, shall mean the entity whose name appears below.
  - iii. Covered Entity. "Covered Entity" shall generally have the same meaning as the term "Covered Entity" at 45 C.F.R. 160.103.
  - iv. HIPAA Rules. "HIPAA Rules" shall mean the Privacy, Security, Breach Notification, and Enforcement Rules at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and Part 164, all as may be amended.
  - v. The following terms used in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those terms in the HIPAA Rules: Breach, Data Aggregation, Designated Record Set, Disclosure, Health Care Operations, Individual, Minimum Necessary, Notice of Privacy Practices, Protected Health Information, required by law, Secretary, Security Incident, Sub-Contractor, Unsecured PHI, and Use.
- d. Obligations of Business Associate: Business Associate may use Electronic PHI and PHI (collectively, "PHI") solely to perform its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement and only as provided in this Agreement. Business Associate acknowledges and agrees that PHI is confidential and shall not be used or disclosed, in whole or in part, except as provided in this Agreement or as required by law. Specifically, Business Associate agrees it will, as applicable:
- i. use or further disclose PHI only as permitted in this Agreement or as Required by Law, including, but not limited to the Privacy and Security Rule;
  - ii. use appropriate safeguards, and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to Electronic PHI, to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this Agreement;
  - iii. implement and document appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits for or on behalf of Covered Entity in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - iv. implement and document administrative safeguards to prevent, detect, contain, and correct security violations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164;
  - v. make its applicable policies and procedures required by the Security Rule available to Covered Entity solely for purposes of verifying BA's compliance and the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS);
  - vi. not receive remuneration from a third party in exchange for disclosing PHI received from or on behalf of Covered Entity;
  - vii. in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.502(e)(1) and 164.308(b), if applicable, require that any Sub-Contractors that create, receive, maintain or transmit PHI on behalf of the Business Associate agree to the same restrictions, conditions, and requirements that apply to the Business Associate with respect to such information; this shall be in the

form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor;

- viii. report to Covered Entity in writing any use or disclosure of PHI that is not permitted under this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event later than five calendar days from becoming aware of it and mitigate, to the extent practicable and in cooperation with Covered Entity, any harmful effects known to it of a use or disclosure made in violation of this Agreement;
- ix. promptly report to Covered Entity in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days any successful Security Incident, as defined in the Security Rule, with respect to Electronic PHI;
- x. with the exception of law enforcement delays that satisfy the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.412, notify Covered Entity promptly, in writing and without unreasonable delay and in no case later than five calendar days, upon the discovery of a breach of Unsecured PHI. Such notice shall include, to the extent possible, the name of each individual who's Unsecured PHI has been, or is reasonably believed by Business Associate to have been, accessed, acquired, or disclosed during such Breach. Business Associate shall also, to the extent possible, furnish Covered Entity with any other available information that Covered Entity is required to include in its notification to Individuals under 45 C.F.R. § 164.404(c) at the time of Business Associate's notification to Covered Entity or promptly thereafter as such information becomes available. As used in this Section, "breach" shall have the meaning given such term at 45 C.F.R. 164.402;
- xi. to the extent allowed by law, indemnify and hold Covered Entity harmless from all claims, liabilities costs, and damages arising out of or in any manner related to the unauthorized disclosure by Business Associate of any PHI resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Business Associate or to the breach by Business Associate of any applicable obligation related to PHI;
- xii. provide access to PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set to Covered Entity, or if directed by Covered Entity to an Individual in order to meet the requirements of 45 C.F.R. 164.524. In the event that any Individual requests access to PHI directly from Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward such request to Covered Entity within five working days of receiving a request. This shall be in the form of a written HIPAA Business Associate Contract and a fully executed copy will be provided to the Contract Monitor. Any denials of access to the PHI requested shall be the responsibility of Covered Entity;
- xiii. make PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any amendments to PHI in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.526;
- xiv. document disclosure of PHI it maintains in a Designated Record Set and information related to such disclosure as would be required for Covered Entity to

- respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. 164.528, and within five working days of receiving a request from Covered Entity, make such disclosure documentation and information available to Covered Entity. In the event the request for an accounting is delivered directly to Business Associate, Business Associate shall forward within five working days of receiving a request such request to Covered Entity;
- xv. make its internal practices, books, and records related to the use and disclosure of PHI received from or created or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity available to the Secretary of the Department of HHS, authorized governmental officials, and Covered entity for the purpose of determining Business Associate's compliance with the Privacy Rule. Business Associate shall give Covered Entity advance written notice of requests from HHS or government officials and provide Covered Entity with a copy of all documents made available; and
  - xvi. require that all of its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents to whom it provides PHI or who create, receive, use, disclose, maintain, or have access to Covered Entity's PHI shall agree in writing to requirements, restrictions, and conditions at least as stringent as those that apply to Business Associate under this Agreement, including but not limited to implementing reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect PHI, and shall require that its Sub-Contractors, vendors, and agents agree to indemnify and hold harmless Covered Entity for their failure to comply with each of the provisions of this Agreement.
- e. Permitted Uses and Disclosures of PHI by Business Associate: Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, Business Associate may use or disclose PHI on behalf of or to provide services to Covered Entity for the purposes specified in this Agreement, if such use or disclosure of PHI would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity. Unless otherwise limited herein, Business Associate may:
- i. use PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate;
  - ii. disclose PHI for its proper management and administration or to fulfill any present or future legal responsibilities of Business Associate, provided that; (i) the disclosures required by law; or (ii) Business Associate obtains reasonable assurances from any person to whom the PHI is disclosed that such PHI will be kept confidential and will be used or further disclosed only as Required by Law or for the purpose(s) for which it was disclosed to the person, and the person commits to notifying Business Associate of any instances of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the PHI has been breached;
  - iii. disclose PHI to report violations of law to appropriate federal and state authorities; or
  - iv. aggregate the PHI with other data in its possession for purposes of Covered Entity's Health Care Operations;



- v. make uses and disclosures and requests for protected health information consistent with Covered Entity's minimum necessary policies and procedures;
  - vi. de-identify any and all PHI obtained by Business Associate under this BAA, and use such de-identified data, all in accordance with the de-identification requirements of the Privacy Rule [45 C.F.R. § (d)(1)].
- f. Obligations of Covered Entity
- i. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of, the permission by an individual to use or disclose his or her PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
  - ii. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any restriction on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to or is required to abide by under 45 C.F.R. 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of protected health information.
  - iii. Covered Entity shall not request Business Associate use or disclose PHI in any manner that would violate the Privacy Rule if done by Covered Entity.
  - iv. Covered Entity agrees to timely notify Business Associate, in writing, of any arrangements between Covered Entity and the Individual that is the subject of PHI that may impact in any manner the use and/or disclosure of the PHI by Business Associate under this BAA.
  - v. Covered Entity shall provide the minimum necessary PHI to Business Associate.
- g. Term and Termination:
- i. Obligations of Business Associate upon Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, Business Associate, with respect to PHI received from Covered Entity, or created, maintained, or received by Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity, shall as applicable:
    - (1) retain only that PHI that is necessary for Business Associate to continue its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities;
    - (2) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the remaining PHI that the Business Associate still maintains in any form;
    - (3) continue to use appropriate safeguards and comply with Subpart C of 45 C.F.R. Part 164 with respect to PHI to prevent use or disclosure of the PHI, other than as provided for in this Section, for as long as Business Associate retains the PHI;
    - (4) not use or disclose the PHI retained by Business Associate other than for the purposes for which such PHI was retained and subject to the same conditions set out at above under "Permitted Uses and Disclosures By Business Associate" that applied prior to termination; and
    - (5) return to Covered Entity (or, if agreed to by Covered Entity, destroy) the PHI retained by Business Associate when it is no longer needed by Business Associate for its proper management and administration or to carry out its legal responsibilities.

- ii. All other applicable obligations of Business Associate under this Agreement shall survive termination.
  - iii. Should the applicable State of Oklahoma agency become aware of a pattern of activity or practice that constitutes a material breach of a material term of this BAA by Business Associate, the agency shall provide Business Associate with written notice of such a breach in sufficient detail to enable Contractor to understand the specific nature of the breach. The Client shall be entitled to terminate the Underlying Contract associated with such breach if, after the applicable State of Oklahoma agency provides the notice to Business Associate, Business Associate fails to cure the breach within a reasonable time period not less than thirty (30) days specified in such notice; provided, however, that such time period specified shall be based on the nature of the breach involved per 45 C.F.R. §§ 164.504(e)(1)(ii)(A),(B) & 164.314 (a)(2)(i)(D).
- h. Miscellaneous Provisions:
- i. No Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon any person other than the parties and their respective successors or assigns, any rights, remedies, obligations, or liabilities whatsoever.
  - ii. Business Associate recognizes that any material breach of this Business Associate Terms section or breach of confidentiality or misuse of PHI may result in the termination of this Agreement and/or legal action. Said termination may be immediate and need not comply with any termination provision in the parties' underlying agreement, if any.
  - iii. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or Business Associate to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.
  - iv. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall make available its Notice of Privacy Practices.
  - v. Any ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved in a manner that causes this Agreement to comply with HIPAA.
  - vi. If Business Associate maintains a designated record set in an electronic format on behalf of Covered Entity, then Business Associate agrees that within 30 calendar days of expiration or termination of the parties' agreement, Business Associate shall provide to Covered Entity a complete report of all disclosures of and access to the designated record set covering the three years immediately preceding the termination or expiration. The report shall include patient name, date and time of disclosures/access, description of what was disclosed/accessed, purpose of disclosure/access, name of individual who received or accessed the information, and, if available, what action was taken within the designated record set.
  - vii. Amendment: To the extent that any relevant provision of the HIPAA Regulations is materially amended in a manner that changes the obligations of Business Associates or Covered Entities, the Parties agree to negotiate in good faith appropriate amendment(s)

to this Agreement to give effect to these revised obligations. The parties agree to amend this Agreement from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity or to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Rule and related laws and regulations.

### **3. 42 C.F.R. Part 2 Related Provisions**

- a. Confidentiality of Information. Contractor's employees and agents shall have access to private data to the extent necessary to carry out the responsibilities, limited by the terms of this Agreement. Contractor accepts the responsibilities for providing adequate administrative supervision and training to their employees and agents to ensure compliance with relevant confidentiality, privacy laws, regulations and contractual provisions. No private or confidential data collected, maintained, or used shall be disseminated except as authorized by statute and by terms of this Agreement, whether during the period of the Agreement or thereafter. Furthermore, Contractor:
  - i. Acknowledges that in receiving, transmitting, transporting, storing, processing, or otherwise dealing with any information received pursuant to this agreement that identifies or otherwise relates to the individuals under the care of or in the custody of a State of Oklahoma agency, it is fully bound by the provisions of the federal regulations governing the confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2 and the HIPAA, 45 C.F.R. 45 Parts 142, 160, and 164, Title 43 A § 1-109 of Oklahoma Statutes, and may not use or disclose the information except as permitted or required by this Agreement or by law;
  - ii. Acknowledges that pursuant to 43A O.S. §1-109, all mental health and drug or alcohol treatment information and all communications between physician or psychotherapist and patient are both privileged and confidential and that such information is available only to persons actively engaged in treatment of the client or consumer or in related administrative work. Contractor agrees that such protected information shall not be available or accessible to staff in general and shall not be used for punishment or prosecution of an kind;
  - iii. Agrees to resist any efforts in judicial proceedings to obtain access to the protected information except as expressly provided for in the regulations governing the Confidentiality of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Patient Records, 42 C.F.R. Part 2;
  - iv. Agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, use appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the electronic protected health information that it creates, receives, maintains, or transmits on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency and to use appropriate safeguards to prevent the unauthorized use or disclosure of the protected health information, and agrees that protected information will not be placed in the Child Protective Services (CPS) record of any individual involved with the Oklahoma Department of Human Services (DHS).

- v. Agrees to report to the State of Oklahoma agency any use or disclosure or any security incident involving protected information not provided for by this Agreement. Such a report shall be made immediately when an employee becomes aware of such a disclosure, use, or security incident.
- vi. Agrees to provide access to the protected information at the request of the State of Oklahoma agency or to an authorized individual as directed by the State of Oklahoma agency, in order to meet the requirement of 45 C.F.R. §164.524 which provides clients with the right to access and copy their own protected information;
- vii. Agrees to make any amendments to the protected information as directed or agreed to by the State of Oklahoma agency, pursuant to 45 C.F.R. §164.526;
- viii. Agrees to make available its internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures, relating to the use and disclosure of protected information received from the State of Oklahoma agency or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of the State of Oklahoma agency, to the State of Oklahoma agency and to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for purpose of the Secretary determining the giving party's compliance with HIPAA;
- ix. Agrees to provide the State of Oklahoma agency, or an authorized individual, information to permit the State of Oklahoma agency to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 C.F.R. §164.528.
- b. Data Security. The Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, maintain the data in a secure manner compatible with the content and use. The Contractor will, when applicable to the extent within Contractor's control, control access to the data in Contractor's possession or control compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Only the Contractor's personnel whose duties require the use of such information, will have regular access to the data. The Contractor's employees will be allowed access to the data only for the purpose set forth in this Agreement.
- c. Data Destruction. Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, follow State of Oklahoma agency policies regarding secure data destruction.
- d. Use of Information. Contractor agrees that the information received or accessed through this Agreement shall not be used to the detriment of any individual nor for any purpose other than those stated in this Agreement.
- e. Redisclosure of Data. The Contractor agrees not to redisclose any information to a third party not covered by the Agreement unless written permission by the State of Oklahoma agency is received and redisclosure is permitted under applicable law.

#### **4. Federal Tax Information Requirements IRS Publication 1075 (If Applicable)**

- a. **PERFORMANCE:** If Contractor takes possession or control of Federal Tax Information in performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent

within Contractor's control, comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by officers or employees with the following requirements:

- i. All work will be performed under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
- ii. The contractor and contractor's officers or employees to be authorized access to FTI must meet background check requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The contractor will maintain a list of officers or employees authorized access to FTI. Such list will be provided to the agency and, upon request, to the IRS.
- iii. FTI in hardcopy or electronic format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this contract. FTI in any format shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection or disclosure of FTI to anyone other than the contractor or the contractor's officers or employees authorized is prohibited.
- iv. FTI will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, any related output and products require the same level of protection as required for the source material.
- v. The contractor will certify that FTI processed during the performance of this contract will be completely purged from all physical and electronic data storage with no output to be retained by the contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of physical and electronic data storage is not possible, the contractor will certify that any FTI in physical or electronic storage will remain safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
- vi. Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of FTI will be given to the agency. When this is not possible, the contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts and will provide the agency with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the destruction method.
- vii. All Contractor computer systems receiving, processing, storing, or transmitting FTI must meet the requirements in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to FTI.
- viii. No work involving FTI furnished under this contract will be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the IRS.
- ix. Contractor will ensure that the terms of FTI safeguards described herein are included, without modification, in any approved subcontract for work involving FTI.
- x. To the extent the terms, provisions, duties, requirements, and obligations of this contract apply to performing services with FTI, the contractor shall assume toward the subcontractor all obligations, duties and responsibilities that the agency under this contract assumes toward the contractor, and the subcontractor shall assume toward the contractor all the same obligations, duties and responsibilities which the contractor assumes toward the agency under this contract.

- xi. In addition to the subcontractor's obligations and duties under an approved subcontract, the terms and conditions of this contract apply to the subcontractor, and the subcontractor is bound and obligated to the contractor hereunder by the same terms and conditions by which the contractor is bound and obligated to the agency under this contract.
- xii. For purposes of this contract, the term "contractor" includes any officer or employee of the contractor with access to or who uses FTI, and the term "subcontractor" includes any officer or employee of the subcontractor with access to or who uses FTI.
- xiii. The agency will have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to meet the terms of FTI safeguards described herein.

#### b. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS

- i. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that FTI disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any FTI for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- ii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be accessible shall be notified in writing that FTI accessible to such officer or employee may be accessed only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that access/inspection of FTI without an official need-to-know for a purpose not authorized herein constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.
- iii. Each officer or employee of a contractor to whom FTI is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing that any such unauthorized access, inspection or disclosure of FTI may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, or the sum of actual damages sustained as a result of such unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure, plus in the case of a willful unauthorized access, inspection, or disclosure or an unauthorized access/inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the cost of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213, 7213A and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
- iv. Additionally, it is incumbent upon the contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to agency records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material

in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

- v. Granting a contractor access to FTI must be preceded by certifying that each officer or employee understands the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. A contractor and each officer or employee must maintain their authorization to access FTI through annual recertification of their understanding of the agency's security policy and procedures for safeguarding FTI. The initial certification and recertifications must be documented and placed in the agency's files for review. As part of the certification and at least annually afterwards, a contractor and each officer or employee must be advised of the provisions of IRC sections 7213, 7213A, and 7431 (see IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 4, Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure, and IRS Publication 1075, Exhibit 5, Civil Damages for Unauthorized Disclosure). The training on the agency's security policy and procedures provided before the initial certification and annually thereafter must also cover the incident response policy and procedure for reporting unauthorized disclosures and data breaches. For the initial certification and the annual recertifications, the contractor and each officer or employee must sign, either with ink or electronic signature, a confidentiality statement certifying their understanding of the security requirements.

c. INSPECTION: The IRS and the Agency, with 24 hour notice, shall have the right to send its inspectors into the offices and plants of the contractor to inspect facilities and operations performing any work with FTI under this contract for compliance with requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. The IRS' right of inspection shall include the use of manual and/or automated scanning tools to perform compliance and vulnerability assessments of information technology (IT) assets that access, store, process or transmit FTI. Based on the inspection, corrective actions may be required in cases where the contractor is found to be noncompliant with FTI safeguard requirements.

## **5. SSA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. PERFORMANCE: If Contractor takes possession or control of in SSA provided information in the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees to, where applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by his or her employees with the following requirements:
  - i. All work will be done under the supervision of the State of Oklahoma.
  - ii. Any SSA provided information made available shall be used only for carrying out the provisions of this Agreement. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor is prohibited.
  - iii. All SSA provided information shall be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output and products will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.

- iv. No work involving SSA provided information furnished under this contract shall be subcontracted without prior written approval by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and the SSA.
- v. The Contractor shall maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list shall be provided upon request to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency or the SSA.
- vi. Contractor or agents may not legally process, transmit, or store SSA-provided information in a cloud environment without explicit permission from SSA's Chief Information Officer. Proof of this authorization shall be provided to the Contractor by the applicable State of Oklahoma agency prior to accessing SSA provided information.
- vii. Contractor shall provide security awareness training to all employees, contractors, and agents who access SSA-provided information. The training should be annual, mandatory, and certified by the personnel who receive the training. Contractor is also required to certify that each employee, contractor, and agent who views SSA-provided information certify that they understand the potential criminal, civil, and administrative sanctions or penalties for unlawful assess and/or disclosure.
- viii. Contractor shall require employees, contractors, and agents to sign a non-disclosure agreement, attest to their receipt of Security Awareness Training, and acknowledge the rules of behavior concerning proper use and security in systems that process SSA-provided information. Contractor shall retain non-disclosure attestations for at least five (5) to seven (7) years for each employee who processes, views, or encounters SSA-provided information as part of their duties.
- ix. The applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall provide the Contractor a copy of the SSA exchange agreement and all related attachments before initial disclosure of SSA data. Contractor is required to follow the terms of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency's data exchange agreement with the SSA. Prior to signing this Agreement, and thereafter at SSA's request, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall obtain from the Contractor a current list of the employees of such Contractor with access to SSA data and provide such list to the SSA.
- x. Where the Contractor processes, handles, or transmits information provided to the applicable State of Oklahoma agency by SSA or has authority to perform on the agency's behalf, the applicable State of Oklahoma agency shall clearly state the specific roles and functions of the Contractor within the Agreement.
- xi. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to exercise due diligence to avoid hindering legal actions, warrants, subpoenas, court actions, court judgments, state or Federal investigations, and SSA special inquiries for matters pertaining to SSA-provided information.
- xii. SSA requires all parties subject to this Agreement to agree that any Client-owned or subcontracted facility involved in the receipt, processing, storage, or disposal of SSA-provided information operate as a "de facto" extension of the Client and is subject to onsite inspection and review by the Client or SSA with prior notice.



- xiii. If the Contractor must send a Contractor computer, hard drive, or other computing or storage device offsite for repair, the Contractor must have a non-disclosure clause in their contract with the vendor. If the Contractor used the item in a business process that involved SSA-provided information and the vendor will retrieve or may view SSA-provided information during servicing, SSA reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's vendor contract. The Contractor must remove SSA-provided information from electronic devices before sending it to an external vendor for service. SSA expects the Contractor to render SSA-provided information unrecoverable or destroy the electronic device if they do not need to recover the information. The same applies to excessed, donated, or sold equipment placed into the custody of another organization.
  - xiv. In the event of a suspected or verified data breach involving SSA provided information, the Contractor shall notify the Client immediately.
  - xv. The Client shall have the right to void the contract if the contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.
- b. **CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:** The Act specifically provides civil remedies, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(g), including damages, and criminal penalties, 5 U.S.C. Sec. 552a(i), for violations of the Act. The civil action provisions are premised violations of the Act committed by parties subject to this Agreement or regulations promulgated thereunder. An individual claiming such a violation by parties subject to this Agreement may bring civil action in a federal district court. If the individual substantially prevails, the court may assess reasonable attorney fees and other litigation costs. In addition, the court may direct the parties subject to this Agreement to grant the plaintiff access to his/her records, and when appropriate direct an amendment or correction of records subject to the Act. Actual damages may be awarded to the plaintiff for intentional or willful refusal by parties subject to this Agreement to comply with the Act.
- i. **Civil Remedies.**
    - (1) In any suit brought under the provisions of 5 U.S.C. § 552a(g)(1)(C) or (D) in which the court determines that the parties subject to this Agreement acted in a manner which was intentional or willful, shall be liable in an amount equal to the sum of —
      - (a) actual damages sustained by the individual because of the refusal or failure, but in no case, shall a person entitled to recovery receive less than the sum of \$1,000; and
      - (b) the costs of the action together with reasonable attorney fees as determined by the court.
    - (2) An action to enforce any liability created under 5 U.S.C. § 552a may be brought in the district court of the United States in the district in which the complainant resides, or has his principal place of business, or in which the records are situated, or in the District of Columbia, without regard to the amount in controversy, within two years from the date on which the cause of action arises, except that where

parties subject to this Agreement have materially and willfully misrepresented any information required under this section to be disclosed to an individual and the information so misrepresented is material to establishment of the liability of the agency to the individual under 5 U.S.C. § 552a, the action may be brought at any time within two years after discovery by the individual of the misrepresentation. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize any civil action because of any injury sustained as the result of a disclosure of a record prior to September 27, 1975.

ii. Criminal Penalties

- (1) Any officer or employee of an agency, who by virtue of his employment or official position, has possession of, or access to, agency records which contain individually identifiable information the disclosure of which is prohibited by this section or by rules or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is so prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(1).
- (2) Any officer or employee of any agency who willfully maintains a system of records without meeting the notice requirements of subsection (e)(4) of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(2).
- (3) Any person who knowingly and willfully requests or obtains any record concerning an individual from an agency under false pretenses shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000. See 5 U.S.C. § 552a(i)(3).

**6. Child Support FPLS Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. Contractor, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control, and the applicable State of Oklahoma agency must comply with the security requirements established by the Social Security Act, the Privacy Act of 1974, the Federal Information Security Management Act of 2002 (FISMA), 42 United States Code (USC) 654(26), 42 UCS 654a(d)(1)-(5), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration of Children and Families Office of Child Support Enforcement Security Agreement and the Automated Systems for Child Support Enforcement: A Guide for States Section H Security and Privacy. Contractor and applicable State of Oklahoma agency also agree to use Federal Parent Locator Service (FPLS) information and Child Support (CS) program information solely for the authorized purposes in accordance with the terms in this agreement. The information exchanged between state Child Support agencies and all other state program information must be used for authorized purposes and protected against unauthorized access to reduce fraudulent activities and protect the privacy rights of individuals against unauthorized disclosure of confidential information.

- i. This is applicable to the personnel, facilities, documentation, data, electronic and physical records and other machine-readable information systems of the applicable State of Oklahoma agency and Contractor, including, but not limited to, state employees and contractors working with FPLS information and CS program information and state CS agency data centers, statewide centralized data centers, contractor data centers, state Health and Human Services' data centers, comprehensive tribal agencies, data centers serving comprehensive tribes, and any other individual or entity collecting, storing, transmitting or processing FPLS information and CS program information. This is applicable to all FPLS information, which consists of the National Directory of New Hires (NDNH), Debtor File, and the Federal Case Registry (FCR). The NDNH, Debtor File and FCR are components of an automated national information system.
- ii. This is also applicable to all CS program information, which includes the state CS program information, other state and tribal program information, and confidential information. Confidential information means any information relating to a specified individual or an individual who can be identified by reference to one or more factors specific to him or her, including but not limited to the individual's Social Security number, residential and mailing addresses, employment information, and financial information. Ref. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 303.21(a).

## **7. FERPA Requirements (If applicable)**

- a. If Contractor takes possession or control of Information covered by FERPA in performance of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to, when applicable and to the extent within Contractor's control comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by its employees with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99) ("FERPA") and the Oklahoma Student Data Accessibility, Transparency, and Accountability Act of 2013; (70 O.S. § 3-168), where personally identifiable student education data is exchanged.

## **8. CJIS Requirements (If applicable)**

### **a. INTRODUCTION**

This section shall be applicable to the extent that Contractor takes possession or control of CJIS data. The use and maintenance of all items of software or equipment offered for purchase herein must be in compliance with the most current version of the U.S. Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI"), Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division's CJIS Security Policy ("CJIS Security Policy" or "Security Policy" herein).

The Entity or Affiliate acquiring the data or system is hereby ultimately responsible for compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and will be subject to an audit by the State of Oklahoma CJIS Systems Officer ("CSO") and the FBI CJIS Division's Audit Staff.

b. CJIS SECURITY POLICY REQUIREMENTS GENERALLY

The CJIS Security Policy outlines a number of administrative, procedural, and technical controls agencies must have in place to protect Criminal Justice Information (“CJI”). Our experience is that agencies will generally have many of the administrative and procedural controls in place but will need to implement additional technical safeguards in order to be in complete compliance with the mandate. A Criminal Justice Agency (“CJA”) and certain other governmental agencies procuring technology equipment and services that could be used in hosting or connecting or transmitting or receiving CJI data may need to use the check list herein to make sure that the software, equipment, location, security, and persons having the ability to access CJI will meet the CJIS requirements per the then current CJIS Security Policy. A completed Appendix H to said Security Policy will need to be signed by Vendor or a 3rd party if it has access to CJI, such as incident to the maintenance or support of the purchased hardware or software within which resides CJI. Per Appendix “A” to said Security Policy, “access to CJI is the physical or logical (electronic) ability, right or privilege to view, modify or make use of CJI.”

c. DIRECTIVE CONCERNING ACCESS TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION AND TO HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE WHICH INTERACTS WITH CJI AND CERTIFICATION

The FBI CJIS Division provides state-of-the-art identification and information services to the local, state, tribal, federal, and international criminal justice communities for criminal justice purposes, as well as the noncriminal justice communities for noncriminal justice purposes.

This Directive primarily concerns access to CJI and access to hardware and software in the use, retention, transmission, reception, and hosting of CJI for criminal justice purposes and not for noncriminal justice purposes. In that regard, this Directive is not only applicable to such data, but also to the hardware and software interacting with such data, their location(s), and persons having the ability to access such data. The CJIS data applicable to the Security Policy is the data described as such in said Policy plus all data transmitted over the Oklahoma Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (“OLETS”) which is operated by DPS.

In order to have access to CJI or to the aforesaid hardware or software, the vendor must be familiar with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, including but not limited to the following portions of said Security Policy:

1. the Definitions and Acronyms in §3 & Appendices “A” & “B”;

2. the general policies in §4;
3. the Policies in §5;
4. the appropriate forms in Appendices “D”, “E”, “F” & “H”; and
5. the Supplemental Guidance in Appendices “J” & “K”.

This FBI Security Policy is located and may be downloaded at:  
<https://www.fbi.gov/services/cjis/cjissecurity-policy-resource-center>.

By executing the Contract to which this Directive is attached, the vendor hereby CERTIFIES that the foregoing directive has and will be followed, including but not limited to full compliance with the FBI CJIS Security Policy, as amended and as applicable.

**Attachment E-1 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. #0900000556**

The Service Level Agreement is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes all prior Service Level Agreements submitted by **SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP** or discussed by the parties.

**SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT**

<b>Customer Request</b>	<b>SHI Commitment</b>
Call answered in a timely manner	SHI has team phone lines where members of the support team are logged in and calls are answered in a round robin method, by members who are not on a call. In the instance all members are helping other customers, calls will be directed to voicemail. If the customer has an urgent request, they can escalate their request to the inside sales team manager or account executive for immediate assistance.
Voicemail response	All voicemails are answered or returned within one business day.
Quotes Turnaround	Quotes from the customer's standard catalog are fulfilled within eight business hours. Quotes requested for items which are third-party source/weird ware items, the Inside Account Managers (IAMS) will take the following action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reply to customer request within two to four hours, confirming receipt of request</li><li>• Relay to the customer they are working on their request and send notification of additional time the request may take because of external factors—such as awaiting vendor response or if additional information from the customer is required</li></ul>
Order entry accuracy	SHI accurately enters purchase orders into the system 98 percent of the time based on monthly data
Orders entered in a timely manner (including order confirmation)	SHI's standard SLA for order entry is within 24 business hours
Time from in stock product shipment to delivery	Standard products with no customization are typically delivered within five days. Any possible delays based on total quantity ordered or restrictions from the OEM will be communicated with OMES at the time of quote or order placement and SHI will keep OMES informed of estimated delivery.
Percentage of devices DOA	If an item is DOA, SHI will work with OEM to provide a working product within the OEM's DOA policies
Order received to product shipment	The total turnaround from order receipt to shipment for 90 percent of all standard orders is 15 days. Should we expect a delay because of large quantity, complexity, product constraint, etc. SHI will communicate the expected timeline with OMES and follow up consistently until the product is delivered.

Attachment E-2 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. #0900000556

The Pricing is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes  
all prior Pricing submitted by SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP or discussed by the parties.

**SW1041 Software**

Software Publishers		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
<b>Tier 1</b>		
Adobe	3.75%	
Autodesk	3.75%	
Barracuda	2.75%	
BMC Software	4.25%	
CA Technologies	3.25%	
Chatsworth Products (CPI)	2.75%	
Cherwell	2.75%	
Cisco Systems	4.25%	
CommVault Systems	3.75%	
Dell	4.25%	
Delphix	2.75%	
Dynatrace	4.25%	
Forcepoint	3.75%	
Google	4.75%	
IBM	3.25%	
KnowBe4	4.25%	
McAfee	4.25%	
Micro Focus	4.25%	
Microsoft	1.75%	
Mulesoft	2.75%	
NetMotion Wireless	4.25%	
OpenText	4.25%	
Progress Software	2.75%	
Quest Software	4.25%	
Rapid7	4.25%	
Red Hat	4.25%	
RSA Security	3.75%	
SAP	4.25%	
SolarWinds	4.25%	
Sophos	4.75%	
Spillman	2.75%	
Splunk	4.25%	
Symantec	4.25%	
Tableau Software	4.25%	
Tenable	4.25%	
Trend Micro	4.25%	
Varonis	4.25%	
Veeam Software	3.75%	
Veritas Technologies LLC	4.25%	
VMware	4.25%	

ZOHO Corporation	4.25%	
<b>Tier 2</b>		
Tier 2 Software	6.50%	
<b>Tier 3</b>		
All Other Software	9.75%	

<b>Other Value Add Products and Services</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Publisher provided Services	25.00%	
Other 3rd party provided services	25.00%	
Other SHI provided services	25.00%	
Microsoft & O365 Services	25.00%	
Modern Data Center	25.00%	
Cloud Services	25.00%	
Security Services	25.00%	
ITAM Services	25.00%	
DevOps Infrastructure as a Service	25.00%	
ServiceNow Services	25.00%	
Staff Augmentation	25.00%	
Training Services	25.00%	

<b>Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates**</b>		
Description	List Price	Discounted Hourly Rates
Data / Mobility Architect - Remote	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00
Data / Mobility Architect - Onsite	\$ 381.00	\$ 381.00
Solutions Architect- Remote	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
Solutions Architect - Onsite	\$ 331.00	\$ 331.00
Engineer - Remote	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00
Engineer - Onsite	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
Project Manager	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00
Project Coordinator	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00

**\*\*Onsite service rates are based upon a full week of services (40 hours). Service rates are subject to an annual increase and can vary on location, minimum billing requirements and other relevant variables.**



**Attachment E-5 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. #0900000556**

The Value Add is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes all prior Value Add submitted by **SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP** or discussed by the parties.

**OFFER OF VALUE-ADDED PRODUCTS AND/OR SERVICES**

**MICROSOFT & O365 SERVICES**

While there are many Microsoft Licensing Solution Providers (LSPs) to choose from, many fall short in offering the complete end-to-end Microsoft experience we deliver to our customers, backed by in-house Microsoft expertise to meet service levels, demonstrate innovation, and proactively manage accounts/agreements.

It's important to have the right partner in place to help you maximize ROI on your Microsoft environment – one that demonstrates leadership and commitment to Microsoft technologies and adds transformational capabilities like deployment, implementation, training, and managed services to get you the most out of your investment.

**SHI as your Trusted Microsoft Partner:**

- An experienced partner that knows Microsoft
- A dedicated team of Microsoft license experts
- A partner that proactively saves you money

SHI's 365 Cost Optimization Services help you empower your IT teams to understand your entitlements, current usage, and user behavior. SHI's 365 Cost Optimization Services do exactly what it says on the box. By helping you to understand your entitlements, current usage, and user behavior you can empower your IT teams to:

- Optimize Office 365 and Microsoft 365 provisioning
- Reduce costs associated with inactive users
- Select the right subscription levels for users' needs
- Identify potential adoption issues
- Enforce an effective de-provisioning policy
- Resolve duplication issues with on-premises

licensing Services portfolio includes:

- Exchange Migration
- TEAMs Assessment Deployment
- Sharepoint Planning Design Deployment
- Security Workshop POC Threat Check
- Multifactor Authentication
- Intune Deployment

- Modern Desktop Assessment

## MODERN DATA CENTER

Build, refresh or relocate your data centers with the latest technologies from leading vendors to create a responsive, resilient and secure environment

The modern data center is faster, more resilient and more agile than ever. It's also not necessarily even a data center in the traditional sense. SHI's experts can help you leverage virtual, hybrid, cloud and edge technologies to build the data center strategy that's right for your evolving data needs today and tomorrow.

Working with the leading compute, storage, power and virtualization vendors, SHI can help you meet your immediate and long-term needs, from upgrades to complete data center design and implementation.

### Why SHI for the Data Center?

We'll help you get your project done on time (and within budget) by looking at the full scope of a solution, considering the interaction of hardware and software, and leveraging applicable pricing programs.

- Widest portfolio of technologies & vendors - We recognize that today's data centers aren't a one-size-fits-all situation. Our certified technology experts will provide you with a truly holistic, in-depth consultation, helping you find the right solution - even if that means using a selection of the best technologies provided by multiple vendors.
- Adaptable & agile - By partnering with traditional IT hardware, software and services providers, as well as emerging, disruptive players, SHI gives you access to very best on-premises technologies as well as virtual, cloud and edge solutions. We work closely with you to find the balance between resiliency and agility.
- On-Staff Product Specialists - Do you already know what you want, and are looking for a specific solution? Our large international team of highly qualified, manufacturer-dedicated specialists can advise you at any point in the engagement. Our experts can support your initiatives in any area of data center operations.

Services portfolio includes:

- Enterprise Storage Deployment
- Converged Infrastructure Deployments
- Hyper Converged Infrastructure Deployments
- Data Migration
- Server/UCS Deployment
- Server Hardening
- VMWare Services

## CLOUD SERVICES

Your cloud environment can't afford to stand still. Whether you are assessing the cloud, looking to modernize your digital ecosystem, or transforming your existing cloud architecture – SHI can help.

As you migrate, optimize, modernize, and manage your cloud, SHI's managed and professional services will simplify, streamline, and accelerate your cloud transformation. No matter how simple or complex your environment may be, SHI's ridiculously helpful, cloud-certified experts will help you accomplish your cloud goals.

Whether your focus is greater agility, higher cost savings, or a legacy infrastructure overhaul, SHI's services will help you reach your business goals.

- Professional Services - Optimize your business and leverage the full IT benefits of public, private, and hybrid cloud technologies with our expertise and support.
- Managed Services - Ensure effective daily operations by managing your cloud environment with 24x7 support, monitoring, patching, and backup management with SHI One - a one-stop cloud and services management platform.

Recognized as a leading partner for all the major cloud platforms, SHI can help you build both single and multi-cloud strategies that leverage the benefits of the available technical features and subscription schemes.

- Migrate - Our teams are prepared to meet you in the early stages of your cloud transformation with assessments, configuring landing zones, lift and shift migrations, and data center evacuation.
- Optimize - Our vendor-neutral experts help you identify the best and most cost-effective partners, catch any potential cloud waste, and improve your cloud governance.
- Modernize - Transform your cloud environment by increasing your agility and accelerating your project timelines with SHI's Architecture Review, Automation, and DevOps Services.

Cloud services portfolio includes:

- Consulting and Training
- Cloud Assessments & Point of Concept
- Onboarding and Enablement
- Workload Migration and Deployment
- Application Refactoring Reformat
- Cost Optimization Management and Monitoring
- Staff Augmentation
- Disaster Recovery
- Database Re-Platforming

#### DEVOPS INFRASTRUCTURE AS A SERVICE

We provide the tools, best practice advice, and professional services to help you break down silos and accelerate project timelines for higher quality code.

- CI/CD platform recommendation and architecture
- Infrastructure automation
- Baseline DevOps Readiness

## SERVICENOW SERVICES

- Assessments
- Implementation
- Strategic & Business Process Consulting
- Advisory Services
- Managed Services

## INTEGRATION AND ITAM SERVICES

### ITAM Services

The IT Asset Management (ITAM) team at SHI helps our customers optimize Hardware and Software investments to ensure continuous compliance and cost savings. The ITAM team at SHI has a full portfolio of services to support customers of any scale, industry, and sector. It has a wealth of experience in complex infrastructures where effective asset management is difficult to achieve. With a team of over 80+ ITAM SMEs, many of whom are former auditors themselves, we are prepared to exceed your expectations. SHI has Data Analysts, Inventory Engineers, Licensing Consultants, ITAM Policy and Process Consultants, and Service Delivery Managers on hand to become an extension of your existing resources.

Our ITAM team provides SAM services to customers ranging from 500 devices to 500,000 devices with widely varying infrastructures, from organizations with a single site to global organizations with locations

across the globe. The team has unrivaled experience in the industry and can achieve ITAM goals in many complex scenarios.

ITAM Services combine:

- Volume License expertise supporting the world's most complex IT environments since 1989
- Inventory and discovery expertise
- "Best of Breed" SAM toolsets
- SaaS-based IT Asset Management platform with 24/7 web portal
- Best Practice Service Management
- ISO 19770-1 aligned SAM Process and Policies
- Dedicated SAM Licensing & Inventory Consultants, Licensing & Inventory Engineers, Process and Policy Consultants, Service Managers and former auditors

The IT Asset Management organization at SHI helps our customers optimize software technology investments to ensure continuous compliance and cost savings aligned to Organizational technology goals. We describe our experience and approach in detail later in this response. We can integrate with any asset management tool you are currently using.

Whether you are unsure of what software your organization has deployed, what software your license agreements entitle you to deploy, are looking to mitigate compliance risk, or reduce overall software costs, our IT Asset Management services can help you take control of and manage your assets.

Our ITAM practice has a consultative lead approach, supporting our customers with a highly skilled team of industry experts with varied experience who have worked for publishers, the "Big 4" consultancies, and SAM roles for the organizations' world. SHI believes that a consultative lead approach provides far more detailed results for our customers than a tool-led system and is far more cost-effective. The 80+ person team ensures that SHI employees deliver all services without obtaining services from external agencies. We continually invest in our ITAM practice to ensure we provide the best solutions to our customers, whether they have a device count of 500 or 500,000 devices.

### Configuration and Integration Services

SHI has provided combined software and hardware Integration Services for more than 20 years to global enterprises, mid-market organizations and state and local government customers. Over that time, businesses have increasingly sought out pre-deployment configuration and logistics to support end-user and data center solutions across every kind of IT environment. Our pre-configuration platform increases deployment speed and reduces risk and complexity by constructing solutions in our staging center. The Ridge Integration Facility augments SHI's investment in technology-related services of the highest quality to support our customer's unique requirements. You can feel confident in our ability to provide consistent, seamless, and reliable service.

SHI has two integrations centers: SHI's advanced systems Integration Center, located in Piscataway, NJ, provides our customers with custom configured, ready-to-ship machines and ensures predictable just-in-time delivery upon request. Our 305,000 square foot facility is static-free; climate controlled, and protected by the highest level of both physical and cyber-security. The Warehouse and Configuration Centers are included under our ISO9001:2015 Registration and provide standardized processes that follow our commitment to quality control.

With over 330 build stations that can simultaneously configure approximately 1350 devices that utilize an efficient workflow process to image and configure up to 3,500 systems a day. With a warehouse that has enough square footage to stock the equivalent of 260,000 desktops, 180,000 printers or 630,000 laptops, the Integration Center can handle the largest & most complex configuration job. SHI can also pre-configure and stock machines with the most popular client specific images in order to provide for minimum turnaround time.

The configuration center is staffed with 80+ technicians. The technicians hold a variety of certifications including A+, Network+, Cisco CCNA, MCP, MCSE, as well as a variety of authorizations from manufacturers such as Microsoft, VMWare, SUN, Cisco, F5, HP, Dell, Lenovo and IBM. If the need arises for certification in particular areas, SHI will assign the responsibility of obtaining the necessary credentials to the best-qualified technician.

In addition to the staff, the configuration center is also populated with a variety of servers, network switches, hubs, barcode printers, and cabling to provide for a secure and robust production and testing environment. Equipment is regularly added and replaced in order to keep up with changes driven by technological advancement and client requirements.

In October, 2019, we opened our new 400,000-square foot Ridge Integration Facility in Piscataway, New Jersey. The facility, staffed by a team of 120, will expand SHI's ability to

support advanced data center solutions, including integration services that combine components from multiple manufacturers into ready- to-deploy rack systems. With the Ridge Integration Facility joining SHI's existing 300,000-square foot Integration Center, SHI now operates the two largest IT integration facilities east of Chicago. The new facility expands SHI's capacity to power more than 150 racks simultaneously, along with an increased capacity to build and automate integration workflows to increase the efficiency and accuracy of work.

Multi-vendor solutions are racked, cabled, burned in, configured, and fully tested prior to delivery.

- Warehousing
- Image/Kitting
- Configuration
- Rack/Stack/Deploy
- Imaging/Kitting
- Zero-Touch

**Attachment F to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. #0900000556**

**Negotiated Exceptions to the Solicitation**

The Solicitation is hereby amended as set forth below and supersedes all prior Exceptions submitted by **SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP** or discussed by the parties.

**ANY REQUESTED EXCEPTIONS NOT APPEARING BELOW  
HAVE BEEN DECLINED BY THE STATE**

RFP Section	Exception
Attachment B, Section 8.1 (D)  D. Directors and Officers Insurance which shall include Employment Practices Liability as well as Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence;	Attachment B, Section 8.1 (D) shall be edited as follows:  D. Consultant's Computer Errors and Omissions Coverage, if information technology services are provided under the Contract, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence

**Attachment F-1 to  
STATE OF OKLAHOMA CONTRACT WITH SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
RESULTING FROM SOLICITATION NO. 0900000556**

**Template for Contract Modifications for Quotes, Statements of  
Work, or other Ordering Documents**

The parties agree to use this template as the process to formally approve any terms, conditions or clauses that are to supersede the terms and Conditions in the Contract for purposes of the applicable quote, statement of work or other ordering document.



## Contract Modifications for Quote, Statement of Work, or other Ordering Document

Solely for purposes of this ordering document, the terms and conditions of the Contract are hereby amended as set forth below. This amendment is considered an Addendum.

RFP Section	Exception/Additional Terms

**SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.**

**STATE OF OKLAHOMA  
by and through the  
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND  
ENTERPRISE SERVICES**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

The [INSERT AGENCY NAME] is additionally executing this document to memorialize its involvement in negotiation of and its agreement with the terms of this document.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SW1041 Software****Exhibit 1 - SHI International Corp.**

<b>Software Publishers</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
<b>Tier 1</b>		
Adobe	3.75%	
Autodesk	3.75%	
Barracuda	2.75%	
BMC Software	4.25%	
CA Technologies	3.25%	
Chatsworth Products (CPI)	2.75%	
Cherwell	2.75%	
Cisco Systems	4.25%	
CommVault Systems	3.75%	
Dell	4.25%	
Delphix	2.75%	
Dynatrace	4.25%	
Forcepoint	3.75%	
Google	4.75%	
IBM	3.25%	
KnowBe4	4.25%	
McAfee	4.25%	
Micro Focus	4.25%	
Microsoft	1.75%	
Mulesoft	2.75%	
NetMotion Wireless	4.25%	
OpenText	4.25%	
Progress Software	2.75%	
Quest Software	4.25%	
Rapid7	4.25%	
Red Hat	4.25%	
RSA Security	3.75%	
SAP	4.25%	
SolarWinds	4.25%	
Sophos	4.75%	
Spillman	2.75%	
Splunk	4.25%	
Symantec	4.25%	
Tableau Software	4.25%	
Tenable	4.25%	
Trend Micro	4.25%	
Varonis	4.25%	
Veeam Software	3.75%	
Veritas Technologies LLC	4.25%	
VMware	4.25%	

ZOHO Corporation	4.25%	
<b>Tier 2</b>		
Tier 2 Software	6.50%	
<b>Tier 3</b>		
All Other Software	9.75%	

<b>Other Value Add Products and Services</b>		
Description	Maximum Cost + % Markup	% off List Price
Publisher provided Services	25.00%	
Other 3rd party provided services	25.00%	
Other SHI provided services	25.00%	
Microsoft & O365 Services	25.00%	
Modern Data Center	25.00%	
Cloud Services	25.00%	
Security Services	25.00%	
ITAM Services	25.00%	
DevOps Infrastructure as a Service	25.00%	
ServiceNow Services	25.00%	
Staff Augmentation	25.00%	
Training Services	25.00%	

<b>Professional Services - Hourly Not-to-Exceed Rates**</b>		
Description	List Price	Discounted Hourly Rates
Data / Mobility Architect - Remote	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00
Data / Mobility Architect - Onsite	\$ 381.00	\$ 381.00
Solutions Architect- Remote	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
Solutions Architect - Onsite	\$ 331.00	\$ 331.00
Engineer - Remote	\$ 225.00	\$ 225.00
Engineer - Onsite	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
Project Manager	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00
Project Coordinator	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00

**\*\*Onsite service rates are based upon a full week of services (40 hours). Service rates are subject to an annual increase and can vary on location, minimum billing requirements and other relevant variables.**